



Kane County County Board Agenda

Government Center
719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60134

Tuesday, May 9, 2023

9:45 AM

County Board Room

Zoom and Live Stream-Capable

In accordance with 5 ILCS 120/7, which allows a public body to hold an open or closed meeting by audio or video conference without the physical presence of a quorum of the members during a public health emergency if all or part of the County is covered by a disaster area. Kane County Board Chair Corinne Pierog has determined that requiring in-person meetings of the County Board and its committees is not practical or prudent due to COVID-19. The Zoom meeting will be made available for staff, elected officials, and department heads only, and live streaming will be available for the public. If anyone from the public would like to offer a comment to be considered at the Public Comment portion of the meeting, there will be an allotted time on the agenda for public comment; please register to speak by 8:30 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Registration may be completed electronically on the County's website. County Board rules of order will still apply to the meeting. Written or emailed comments received by 4:00 p.m. on the day prior to the meeting will be made part of the record. We will make an appropriate effort to acknowledge public input within our normal limitations and add them to the record.

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
- 3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & INVOCATION**
- 4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES: April 11, 2023**
- 5. PUBLIC COMMENT**
 - A. Non-Agenda Items
 - B. Agenda Items
- 6. NEW AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS**
 - A. Madam Chairman Comments
 - Dauberman Road Extension Groundbreaking Ceremony
 - **TMP-23-693** Proclamation: Motorcycle & Bicycle Awareness Month
 - B. Discussion
 - C. Ordinance

D. Zoning Petitions

- **Ordinance: [23-178](#)** Amendment to the Kane County Code, Chapter 25, Zoning Ordinance regarding Wind Energy Conversion Systems and Commercial Solar Energy Facilities in the Unincorporated Areas of Kane County

E. New BusinessF. Appointments

- **Resolution: 23-179** Appointments to Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District (Ronald Bohlman and Jeffery Speyers)
- **TMP-23-684** Mill Creek SSA Appointments
- **TMP-23-694** Public Aid Committee Appointments

G. Committee Updates**7. Resolutions/Ordinances**

----- CONSENT AGENDA -----

American Rescue Plan

Resolution: [23-180](#) Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for Kane County ARP Program Administrative Expenses for FY22 Audit Services Provided by Baker Tilly

Resolution: [23-181](#) Approving Invoices from Ernst & Young LLP for Professional Services Rendered in Relation to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program

Resolution: [23-182](#) Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to Fund Microfilm Archiving for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office

Resolution: [23-183](#) Authorizing the Allocation of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds and Development of Parameters for Grants to Eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County

Resolution: [23-184](#) Authorizing the Conversion of the American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator from a Part-Time Position to a Full-Time Program Coordinator Position with Funding from State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Resolution: [23-185](#) Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to Fund the Expungement Clerk Position for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office

Resolution: [23-186](#) Authorizing the Execution of a Grant Agreement with Tri City Health Partnership with Funding Allocated from State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

County Development

Ordinance: [23-187](#) An Ordinance Establishing the Boyer Road Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-57) of Kane County, Illinois, and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area

Resolution: [23-188](#) Authorizing Salary Adjustment for the Director of Environmental and Water Resources

Executive

Resolution: [23-189](#) Authorizing Contract for Executive Recruitment Services and Associated Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment

Ordinance: [23-190](#) Amending Chapter 26 of the Kane County Code - Liquor Licenses

Finance

Resolution: [23-191](#) Approving March 2023 Claims Paid

Resolution: [23-192](#) Authorizing Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment for Consulting Services

Resolution: [23-193](#) Authorizing Contract for Co-Interim Executive Director of Finance and Associated FY2023 Budget Adjustment

Resolution: [23-194](#) Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Financial and Accounting Services

Resolution: [23-195](#) Authorizing Additional Miscellaneous Fiscal Year 2022 Budget Adjustments

Resolution: [23-196](#) Approving an FY23 Budget Adjustment to the Growing for Kane Fund for the Implementation of a USDA Urban Agriculture Innovative Production Grant Program

Resolution: [23-197](#) Approving an FY23 Budget Adjustment to the Growing for Kane Fund for the Donnelley Foundation Grant and Climate Smart Partnership Program

Resolution: [23-198](#) Authorizing Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment for Hiring One Additional Veteran Service Officer for the Veterans Assistance Commission

Resolution: [23-199](#) Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase a Trash Compactor for the Kane County Adult Correction Facility

Resolution: [23-200](#) Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase Detention Door Services for Kane County Correction Facilities

Resolution: [23-201](#) Authorizing an Agreement with DocuSign for Electronic Signature Software and Services

Resolution: [23-202](#) Authorizing Capital Projects from the Capital Fund

Resolution: [23-203](#) Authorizing Contract Extension for Security Cameras and Building Access Control Systems

Resolution: [23-204](#) Authorizing a Contract Amendment for Kane County Asbestos, Lead, and Mold Consultant Services

Resolution: [23-205](#) Authorizing the AOIC Modernization Grant

Resolution: [23-206](#) Authorizing Agreement for Professional Government Relations Consulting and Legislative Lobbying Services

Resolution: [23-207](#) Approving County Board Personal Expense Voucher Reimbursement Request

Human Services

Resolution: [23-208](#) Adopting Personal Relationships Policy to the Personnel Policy Handbook

Judicial/Public Safety

Resolution: [23-209](#) Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement for Participation in the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS Master Agreement 2022)

Resolution: [23-210](#) Recognizing April as National Volunteer Appreciation Month

Resolution: [23-211](#) Authorizing Agreement with CASA Kane County for License of Space in the Kane County Courthouse

Transportation

Resolution: [23-212](#) Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Resolution: [23-213](#) Approving Service Agreement Between the Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County and the County of Kane for Ride in Kane Paratransit Services

Resolution: [23-214](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with D Construction Inc. of Coal City, Illinois for 2023 Aurora Township Road District, Section No. 23-01000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-215](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with Builders Paving, LLC of Hillside, Illinois for 2023 Blackberry Township Road District, Section No. 23-04000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-216](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois for 2023 Burlington Township Road District, Section No. 23-05000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-217](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Campton Township Road District, Section No. 23-06000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-218](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Dundee Township Road District, Section No. 23-07000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-219](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Geneva Township Road District, Section No. 23-09000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-220](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with Geneva Construction Company, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for 2023 St. Charles Road District, Section No. 23-14000-01-GM

Resolution: [23-221](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Keslinger Road Drintile Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00538-00-DR

Resolution: [23-222](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with Perform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. of Elk Grove Village, Illinois for 2023 Kane County Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 23-00000-02-GM

Resolution: [23-223](#) Approving a Contract for Construction with SKC Construction, Inc. of West Dundee, Illinois for 2023 Kane County HMA Crack Sealing Project, Kane County Section No. 23-00000-05-GM

Resolution: [23-224](#) Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 19-00369-01-CH

Resolution: [23-225](#) Approving Acquisition of Highway Right of Way for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) Tracks, Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00194-04-BR, Parcel No. 0010 and 0010TE

-----**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**-----

Resolution: 23-226 Authorizing the Kane County State's Attorney to Execute Documentation Pertaining to the Ongoing Opioid Litigation and Ratifying Signatures on Documents Related Thereto

Resolution: 23-227 Authorizing a Temporary Easement Agreement with Green Wave Consulting, LLC

8. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- A. Pending, Probable, or Imminent Litigation
- B. Settlement of Claims

9. OPEN SESSION

- A. **Resolution: 23-228** Authorizing Settlement of Claims 1:20-CV-007773, 1:21-CV-005278, 1:22-CV-3964, 1:23-00744, 1:23-CV-01457 (Not Attached)
- B. Vote on Settlement Approval in Case 22WC028243
- C. Vote on Settlement Approval in Case 17WC17581
- D. Vote on Settlement Approval in Case 22WC004959

10. ADJOURNMENT TO TUESDAY, June 13, 2023

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

PRESENTATION/DISCUSSION NO. TMP-23-693

PROCLAMATION: MOTORCYCLE & BICYCLE AWARENESS MONTH



PROCLAIMING THE MONTH OF MAY, 2023 MOTORCYCLE & BICYCLE AWARENESS MONTH

WHEREAS, safety is the highest priority for the highways and streets of our County and State; and

WHEREAS, Kane County is proud to be a regional leader in bicycle and motorcycle safety, education and awareness; and

WHEREAS, bicycles and motorcycles are a primary, common, and economical means of transportation reducing fuel consumption, road wear, and contributes in a significant way to the relief of traffic, and promotes good health; and

WHEREAS, it is especially meaningful that the citizens of Kane County be aware of bicycles, and motorcycles on the roadways and recognize the importance of bicycle and motorcycle safety; and

WHEREAS, the motorcyclists and bicyclists of Illinois have contributed extensively to national and community charitable organizations; and

WHEREAS, during the month of May, all roadway users should unite in the safe sharing of roadways within the County of Kane; and urge all motorists to join to improve safety and awareness on our roadways.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Kane County Board Chairman, Corinne M. Pierog, in the great state of Illinois, in recognition of 36 years of ABATE of Illinois, Inc., and the 44 years of National Bike Month, and in recognition of the continued role the County of Kane serves as a leader in bicycle and motorcycle safety, education and awareness, does hereby proclaim the month of May, 2023, Motorcycle & Bicycle Awareness Month.

Corinne M. Pierog
Chairman, Kane County Board
Kane County, Illinois

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

ORDINANCE NO. 23-178

**AMENDMENT TO THE KANE COUNTY CODE, CHAPTER 25, ZONING
ORDINANCE REGARDING WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS AND
COMMERCIAL SOLAR ENERGY FACILITIES IN THE UNINCORPORATED
AREAS OF KANE COUNTY**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has adopted a Zoning Ordinance dividing the unincorporated areas of the County into zoning districts for the purpose of regulating land use; and

WHEREAS, said ordinance is adopted for the purpose of promoting the public health, safety, morals, comfort, and general welfare; conserving the values of property throughout the County; and reducing or avoiding congestion in the public streets and highways; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary from time to time to amend the ordinance to continue to provide effective enforcement of the Kane County Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, Illinois Public Act Public Act 102-1123 which amended 55 ILCS 5/5-12020 regarding Counties' zoning authority to regulate Wind Energy Conversion Systems and Commercial Solar Energy Facilities and mandates Counties to adopt amendments by May 26, 2023;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that various sections of the Kane County Code, Chapter 25, Zoning Ordinance, be amended as per the final version of Petition _____ as included in Attachment A:

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amendment to the Kane County Code, Chapter 25, Zoning Ordinance regarding Wind Energy Conversion Systems and Commercial Solar Energy Facilities in the Unincorporated Areas of Kane County

Committee Flow:

County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff, 630.232.3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This ordinance is to make an amendment to the Kane County Code, Chapter 25, Zoning Ordinance regarding wind energy conversion systems and commercial solar energy facilities in the unincorporated areas of Kane County.

ATTACHMENT A

25-5-4-8: Wind Energy Conversion Systems

DEFINITIONS

- A. "Applicant" means the entity who submits to the County an application for the siting and operation of any WECS or Substation. All references to Applicant in this Ordinance shall include Applicant's successors-in-interest and assigns, which includes a WECS Permittee (as defined below).
- B. "Commercial Operation Date" means the calendar date on which the WECS Project produces power for commercial sale, not including test power.
- C. "Commercial Wind Energy Facility" means a wind energy conversion facility of equal or greater than 500 kilowatts in total nameplate generating capacity. Also referred to herein as "Wind Energy Conversion System" or "WECS" or "WECS Project".
- D. "Financial Assurance" or "Financial Security" or "Decommission Security" means assurance from a credit worthy party, examples of which include a surety bond (e.g., performance and payment bond), trust instrument, cash escrow, or irrevocable letter of credit.
- E. "Meteorological Tower" means those towers which are erected primarily to measure wind speed and direction plus other data relevant to siting and operation of a WECS Project. For purposes of this ordinance, Meteorological Towers do not include towers and equipment used by airports, the Illinois Department of Transportation, or other similar applications or government agencies, to monitor weather conditions.
- F. "Notice to Proceed" means a written document, named as such, stating that the Applicant expresses an intent to commence construction activities on a WECS Project and identifying the date on which the construction activities are scheduled to commence.
- G. "Nonparticipating property" means real property that is not a participating property.
- H. "Nonparticipating residence" means a residence that is located on nonparticipating property and that is existing and occupied on the date that an application for a permit to develop the WECS Project is filed with the county.
- I. "Occupied community building" means any one or more of the following buildings that is existing and occupied on the date that the application for a permit to develop the WECS Project is filed with the county: a school, place of worship, day care facility, public library, or community center.
- J. "Operator" means the person or entity responsible for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of a wind energy conversion system, including any third-party subcontractors. The Operator must be a qualified wind power professional. All references to Operator in the Ordinance shall include Operator's successors-in interest and assigns.
- K. "Owner" means the person or entity or entities with an equity interest in a wind energy conversion system, including their respective successors-in-interest and assigns. The Owner does not mean (i) the property owner from whom land is leased for locating a wind energy conversion system (unless the property owner has an equity interest in a wind energy conversion system); or (ii) any person holding a security interest in a wind energy conversion system solely to secure an extension of credit, or a person foreclosing on such security interest, provided that after foreclosure, such person seeks to sell a wind energy conversion system at the earliest practicable date. This definition includes the definition of Facility Owner as defined in 55 ILCS 5/5-12020.

- L. "Participating property" means real property that is the subject of a written agreement between a facility owner and the owner of the real property that provides the facility owner an easement, option, lease, or license to use the real property for the purpose of constructing a WECS Project or supporting facilities. "Participating property" also includes real property that is owned by a facility owner for the purpose of constructing WECS Project or supporting facilities.
- M. "Participating residence" means a residence that is located on participating property and that is existing and occupied on the date that an application for a permit to develop the WECS Project is filed with the county.
- N. "Professional Engineer" means a qualified individual who is licensed as a professional engineer in any state in the United States. Where a structural engineer is required to take some action under terms of this Ordinance, a Professional Engineer may serve as the structural engineer if he or she has the appropriate structural engineering certification.
- O. "Protected lands" means real property that is subject to a permanent conservation right consistent with the Real Property Conservation Rights Act, or registered or designated as a nature preserve, buffer, or land and water reserve under the Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act.
- P. "Public Conservation Lands" means land owned in fee title by County, state or federal agencies and managed specifically for conservation purposes, including but not limited to County, state and federal parks, state and federal wildlife management areas, state scientific and natural areas, and federal wildlife refuges and waterfowl protection areas. Public conservation lands do not include private lands upon which conservation easements have been sold to government agencies or non-profit conservation organizations. Public conservation lands also do not include private lands for which the owners have entered into contractual relationships with government or non-profit conservation organizations for conservation purposes.
- P. "Special Use" means a petition for a special use approved by the County Board, after a public hearing, allowing a particular use at a specified location subject to compliance with certain specified special conditions as may be required by the County Board in accordance with ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT, Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.
- Q. "Substation" means the apparatus that collects and connects the electrical collection system of the WECS(s) and increases the voltage for connection with the utility's transmission lines.
- R. "Supporting Facilities" means the transmission lines, substations, access roads, meteorological towers, storage containers, and equipment associated with the generation and storage of electricity by the WECS.
- S. "WECS Permittee" means an Applicant who applies for and receives a Special Use Permit under this Ordinance for the siting and operation of any WECS or Substation. All references to a WECS Permittee in this Ordinance shall include a WECS Permittee's successors-in-interest and assigns.
- T. "WECS Project " means the collection of WECSs and Substations operations and maintenance buildings, and permanent Meteorological Towers, as specified in the Special Use Approval Permit application.
- U. "WECS Tower" or "Wind Tower" means and includes wind turbine tower, nacelle, and blades.
- V. "WECS Tower Height" means the distance from the rotor blade at its highest point to the top surface of the WECS foundation.

- W. "WECS Building Permit" means a permit necessary for the commencement of work performed toward the construction, erection or installation of an approved WECS, Substation or operations and maintenance building in connection with a WECS Project. A WECS Building Permit may be issued by the County after a WECS Project has obtained approval of a Special Use from the County Board and the Building Officer determines that all conditions, if any, have been satisfied that are imposed by the approved Special Use, and that all required and related permits for road access locations and a Kane County Stormwater Permit have been applied for and issued. The WECS Building Permit shall require the Applicant (WECS Permittee) to deliver a written "Notice to Proceed" for the WECS Project to the County prior to commencement of construction of the WECS Project. The term "commencement of construction", as used in this Ordinance, includes any site development work (e.g., demolition, grubbing, grading, excavation, road work, construction of Project-related structures and infrastructure improvements, etc.) regarding the WECS Project.
- X. "Wind Turbine" means any piece of electrical generating equipment that converts the kinetic energy of moving wind into electrical energy through the use of airfoils or similar devices to capture the wind.

APPLICABILITY

- A. This Ordinance governs the siting of WECS and Substations that generate electricity to be sold to wholesale or retail markets.
- B. Owners of WECS with an aggregate generating capacity less than 0.5MW who locate the WECS(s) on their own property are not subject to this Ordinance.

PROHIBITION

- A. No WECS Project, WECS or Substation governed by this Ordinance shall be constructed, erected, installed, or located within the County, unless prior siting approval has been obtained for each individual WECS Project, WECS and Substation or for a group of WECS Projects and Substations under a joint siting application pursuant to this Ordinance.

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

- B. To obtain siting approval, the Applicant must first submit a Special Use application to the County.
- C. The Special Use application shall contain or be accompanied by the following information:
1. A WECS Project Summary, including, to the extent available: (a) a general description of the project, including (i) its approximate overall name plate generating capacity, (ii) the potential equipment manufacturer(s), (iii) type(s) of WECS(s), (iv) the number of WECS, and name plate generating capacity of each WECS, (v) the maximum height of the WECS Tower(s) and maximum diameter of the WECS(s) rotor(s), (vi) the number of Substations, (vii) a project site plan, project phasing plan and project construction timeline plan, and (viii) the general location of the project; and (b) a description of the Applicant, Owner and Operator, including their respective business structures;
 2. The name(s), address(es), and phone number(s) of the Applicant(s), Owner and Operator, and all property owner(s), if known, and documentation demonstrating land ownership or legal control of the property;
 3. A site plan for the WECS Project showing the planned location of each WECS Tower, including legal descriptions for each site, guy lines and anchor bases

(if any), Participating and Non-participating Residences, Occupied Community Buildings parcel boundary lines (including identification of adjoining properties), setback lines, public access roads and turnout locations, Substation(s), operations and maintenance buildings, and permanent Meteorological Towers, electrical cabling from the WECS Tower to the Substation(s), ancillary equipment, third party transmission lines, the location of any wetlands, flood plain, drainage structures including surface ditches and subsurface drainage lines, underground mines, scenic and natural areas within one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet of the proposed WECS, the location of all known communications towers within two (2) miles of the proposed WECS, and the layout of all structures within the geographical boundaries of any applicable setback;

4. All determinations of No Hazard to Air Navigation from the Federal Aviation Administration;
5. A proposed Decommissioning Plan for the WECS Project including cost estimations;
6. All required studies, reports, certifications, and approvals demonstrating compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance;
7. An Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA) executed between the Applicant and the Illinois Department of Agriculture;
8. The topographic map shall include the WECS Project site and the surrounding area;
9. Any other information normally required by the County as part of its permitting requirements for siting buildings or other structures including conformance with Chapter 9 Stormwater Management;
10. Waivers from the setback requirements executed by the occupied community building owners and/or the non-participating property owners bearing a file stamp from the County Recorder of Deeds Office confirming that the waiver was recorded against title to the affected real property;
11. Waivers from the shadow flicker mitigation requirements executed by the occupied community building owners and/or the non-participating property owners bearing a file stamp from the County Recorder of Deeds Office confirming that the waiver was recorded against title to the affected real property;
12. Results and recommendations from the Illinois Dept. of Natural Resources obtained through the Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool or a comparable successor tool;
13. Results of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's Information for Planning and Consulting environmental review or a comparable successor tool that is consistent with the United States Fish and Wildlife Service's Land-Based Wind Energy Guidelines;
14. Information demonstrating that the WECS Project will avoid protected lands;
15. Any other information requested by the County or the County consultants that is necessary to evaluate the siting application and operation of the WECS Project and to demonstrate that the WECS Project meets each of the regulations in this Ordinance, including the Special Use Permit standards set forth below.

- D. Material changes to the application are not permitted once the notice of the public hearing has been published, unless requested or permitted by the County.
- E. The Applicant shall submit twelve (12) copies of the Special Use Permit application to the County, and at least one (1) copy in electronic format.

DESIGN AND INSTALLATION

A Design Safety Certification

1. WECSs shall conform to applicable industry standards, including those of the American National Standards Institute ("ANSI"). Applicants shall submit certificates of design compliance that equipment manufacturers have obtained from Underwriters Laboratories ("UL"), Det Norske Veritas ("DNV"), Germanischer Lloyd Wind Energie ("CGL"), or an equivalent third party. All turbines shall be new equipment commercially available; no used or experimental equipment shall be used in the WECS Project without the approval of a variance by the County Board.
2. Following the granting of siting approval under this Ordinance, a structural engineer shall certify, as part of the WECS Building Permit application process, that the foundation and tower design of the WECS is within accepted professional standards, given local soil, subsurface and climate conditions.

B. Controls and Brakes

All WECSs shall be equipped with a redundant braking system. This includes both aerodynamic overspeed controls (including variable pitch, tip, tilt, and other similar systems) and mechanical brakes. Mechanical brakes shall be operated in a fail-safe mode. Stall regulation shall not be considered a sufficient braking system for overspeed protection.

C. Electrical Components

All electrical components of the WECS shall conform to applicable local, state, and national codes, and relevant national and international standards (e.g. **ANSI** and International Electrical Commission).

D. Aesthetics and Lighting

The following items are recommended standards to mitigate visual impact:

1. Coatings and Coloring: Towers and blades shall be painted white or gray or another non-reflective, unobtrusive color.
2. Turbine Consistency: To the extent feasible, the WECS Project shall consist of turbines of similar design and size, including tower height. Further, all turbines shall rotate in the same direction. Turbines shall also be consistent in color and direction with nearby facilities.
3. Lighting: WECS Projects shall utilize minimal lighting that is compliant with the applicable FAA regulations, as amended by the FAA. To the extent that such tower lighting is available, and is approved by the FAA for a WECS Project, the Applicant shall install Aircraft Detection Lighting Systems ("ADLS") or other similar technology to reduce light pollution and visual impacts caused by the WECS Towers.

4. Intra-project Power and Communication Lines: All power lines used to collect power from individual turbines and all communication lines shall be buried underground at a depth in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement until same reach the property line or a substation adjacent to the property line.

E. Warnings

1. A reasonably visible warning sign concerning voltage must be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and Substations, and at all entrances to the Wind Towers.
2. Visible, reflective, colored objects, such as flags, plastic sleeves, reflectors, or tape shall be placed on the anchor points of guy wires and along the guy wires up to a height of fifteen (15) feet from the ground.

F. Climb Prevention

1. All WECS Towers must be unclimbable by design or protected by anti-climbing devices such as:
 - a. Fences with locking portals at least six (6) feet high; or
 - b. Anti-climbing devices twelve (12) feet vertically from the base of the WECS Tower.

G. Setback Requirements

WECS Towers shall be sited as follows, with setback distances measured from the center of the base of the WECS Tower;

- a. Occupied Community Buildings: 2.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure.
- b. Participating Residences: 1.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure;
- c. Nonparticipating Residences: 2.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure;
- d. Boundary Lines of Participating Property: None.
- e. Boundary Lines of Nonparticipating Property: 1.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest point on the property line of the nonparticipating property.
- f. Public Road Rights-of-Way: 1.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the center point of the public road right-of-way.
- g. Overhead Communication and Electric Transmission and Distribution Facilities (Not Including Overhead Utility Service Lines to Individual Houses or Outbuildings): 1.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest edge of the property line, easement, or right of way containing the overhead line.
- h. Overhead Utility Service Lines to Individual Houses or Outbuildings: None.
- i. Fish and Wildlife Areas and Illinois Nature Preserve Commission Protected Lands: 2.1 times the maximum blade tip height of the WECS Tower to the nearest point on the property line of the fish and wildlife area or protected land.

The setback requirements may be waived by the written consent of the owner(s) of each affected property. The Applicant does not need obtain a variance from the County upon waiver by the property owner of the setback requirement. Any waiver of any of the above setback requirements shall run with the land and be recorded with the Recorder of Deeds of the County.

H. Compliance with Additional Regulations

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to preempt other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

I. Use of Public Roads

1. An Applicant proposing to use any County, municipality, township or village road(s), for the purpose of transporting WECS or Substation parts and/or equipment for construction, operation, or maintenance of the WECS(s) or Substation(s), shall:
 - a. Identify all such public roads; and
 - b. Obtain applicable weight and size permits from relevant government agencies prior to construction.
2. To the extent an Applicant must obtain a weight or size permit from the County, municipality, township or village, the Applicant shall:
 - a. Conduct a pre-construction baseline survey to determine existing road conditions for assessing potential future damage; and
 - b. Any proposed public roads that will be used for construction purposes shall be identified and approved in writing by the respective Road District Commissioner and the County Engineer prior to the granting of the Special Use. Traffic for construction purposes shall be limited to these roads. All overweight and/or oversized loads to be transported on public roads may require a permit from the respective highway authority. Any road damage caused by the transport of the facility's equipment, the installation, maintenance, or removal, must be completely repaired to the reasonable satisfaction of the Road District Commissioner and the County Engineer. The Road District Commissioner and County Engineer may choose to require either remediation of road repair upon completion of the WECS Project or are authorized to collect fees for overweight and/or oversized load permits. Further, financial assurance in an amount to be fixed by the Road District Commissioner to ensure the Road District or the County that future repairs are completed to their reasonable satisfaction shall be provided. Applicant shall submit a draft form of said financial assurance with application for Special Use.
 - c. Enter into a road use agreement with the County and each affected Road District that includes the following provisions, at a minimum:
 - i. Project layout map;
 - ii. Transportation impact analysis;
 - iii. Pre-construction plans'
 - iv. Project traffic map;
 - v. Project scope of repairs;
 - vi. Post-construction repairs;
 - vii. Insurance;
 - viii. Financial Security in forms and amounts acceptable to the County;

The road use agreement shall require Applicant to be responsible for the reasonable cost of improving roads used to construct WECS and the reasonable cost of repairing roads used by the facility owner during construction of the WECS so that those roads are in a condition that is safe for the driving public after the completion of the WECS construction. Roadways improved in preparation for and during the construction of the WECS shall be repaired and restored to the improved condition at the reasonable cost of the developer if the roadways have degraded or were damaged as a result of construction-related activities.

3. All repairs and improvements to County public roads and roadway appurtenances shall be subject to the prior approval of the County before being made and shall also be subject to inspection and acceptance by the County after such repairs and improvements are completed. The County's road use agreement, and any further agreements contemplated therein, regarding the maintenance and repair of County public roads and highways, must be approved by the County Board prior to the Board's approval of any WECS Building Permit applications related to the construction of the proposed WECS Project.

J. Site Assessment

To ensure that the subsurface conditions of the site will provide proper support for the WECS Towers and soil restoration, the Applicant, at its expense, shall provide soil and geotechnical boring reports to the Building Officer with respect to each WECS Tower location, as part of its WECS Building Permit and Stormwater Permit. The Applicant shall follow the guidelines for Conservation Practices Impact Mitigation submitted by the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (or equivalent regulatory agency). The Applicant shall submit grading plans for the proposed Substations for review and comment by the Kane-Dupage Soil and Water Conservation District prior to the issuance of any WECS Building Permit or Stormwater Permit for the construction of said substations.

K. Communications Analysis; Interference

1. The Applicant, at its expense, shall have a third party, qualified professional (after submission of resume and relevant work experience) conduct an appropriate analysis of the television reception documenting the television stations that are received within one and one-half (1 ½) miles of the footprint of the WECS Project. The results of said study shall be public record and will serve as a baseline reading for television reception conditions prior to the construction of the WECS Project and shall be submitted as part of the Special Use Permit application.
2. The Applicant, at its expense, shall have a third party, qualified professional (after submission of resume and relevant work experience), conduct a communications analysis that indicates that the E9-1-1 communications, emergency communications or official County and local municipal communications reception shall not be negatively impacted or influenced by the proposed wind power facility. Said communication analysis shall be a public record and shall be submitted as part of the Special Use Permit application.
3. The Applicant and the Operator, at the Applicant's expense, shall take immediate actions to minimize or mitigate interference with electromagnetic communications, such as radio, telephone, microwaves or television signals and to eliminate any such interference that impacts local government public safety (police, fire, emergency medical services, emergency management services, 911 dispatch) communications, caused by the operation of the WECS. The Applicant shall provide the applicable microwave transmission

providers and local emergency service provider(s) (911 operators) copies of the WECS Project Summary and Site Plan, as set forth in Section V(B)(1) and V(B)(3) of this Ordinance. To the extent that the above provider(s) demonstrate a likelihood of interference with its communications resulting from the WECS(s), the Applicant and the Operator, at Applicant's expense, shall take reasonable measures to minimize and mitigate such anticipated interference and with regard to interference with local, government public safety (police, fire, emergency medical services, emergency management services, 911 dispatch) communications, the Applicant and the Operator, at Applicant's expense, shall take all necessary and available commercial measures to eliminate any such interference. If, after construction of the WECS, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) or Operator receives a written complaint related to the above-mentioned interference, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) shall take commercially reasonable steps to respond to the complaint, except in the case of a complaint of interference with local, government public safety (police, fire, emergency medical services, emergency management services, 911 dispatch) communications. In the case of local, government public safety communications, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) and the Operator, at the Applicant's expense, shall immediately take all necessary and available commercial measures to eliminate any such interference and cease operations until such interference is eliminated.

4. If, after construction of the WECS, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) or Operator receives a written complaint related to interference with local broadcast residential television, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) shall take commercially reasonable steps to respond to the complaint. A summary of complaint and subsequent response from Applicant shall be forwarded to the Kane County Board for review. Once the construction is complete and a television reception complaint is received by the County, who will have thirty (30) calendar days to verify the complaint, the Applicant (WECS Permittee) will be given fifteen (15) calendar days to respond, in writing (validation date). Said response shall be addressed and forwarded to both the County and the complainant. Such response shall include but not be limited to the following: an acknowledgment that a complaint was made and evaluated by the Applicant (WECS Permittee). If considered valid by the Applicant (WECS Permittee): an explanation, including a timeline, as to what the Applicant (WECS Permittee) intends to do about the complaint. The Applicant (WECS Permittee) of the wind power facility will be given an additional fifteen (15) calendar days from the validation date to resolve said TV reception issue. If considered invalid by the Applicant (WECS Permittee), an explanation, including supporting documentation and expert opinions, as to why the Applicant (WECS Permittee) believes the complaint is not valid. Television reception complaints must be filed within six (6) months from the date each wind turbine generator goes online.

L. Noise Levels

Noise levels from each WECS or WECS Project shall be in compliance with applicable Illinois Pollution Control Board (IPCB) regulations. The Applicant shall submit manufacturer's wind turbine sound power level characteristics and other relevant data regarding wind turbine noise characteristics necessary for a competent noise analysis. The Applicant, through the use of a qualified professional, shall appropriately demonstrate compliance with the applicable noise requirements in its Special Use application.

M. Agricultural Impact Mitigation

Pursuant to 505 ILCS 147/15(a), the Applicant, at its expense, shall enter into an Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with the Illinois Department of Agriculture prior to any public hearing required before a siting decision on the WECS Project application. All impacted agricultural land, whether impacted during construction, operation, or decommissioning activities, must, at a minimum, be remediated by the Applicant pursuant to the terms of the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with

the Illinois Department of Agriculture. The Applicant shall submit the executed Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement to the County as part of the Special Use application.

- O. Avian and Wildlife Impact Study
The Applicant, at its expense, shall have a third party, qualified professional (after submission of resume and relevant work experience) conduct an avian and wildlife impact study and submit said study to the County as part of the Special Use Permit application. Each WECS or WECS Project shall be located, designed, constructed, and operated so as to avoid and, if necessary, mitigate the impacts to wildlife.
- P. As-Built Map and Plans
Within sixty (60) calendar days of completion of construction of the WECS Project, the Applicant or Operator shall deliver "as-built" maps, site plan and engineering plans for the WECS Project that have been signed and stamped by a Professional Engineer and a licensed surveyor.
- Q. Engineer's Certificate
The WECS Project engineer's certificate shall be completed by a structural engineer registered in the State of Illinois or by a Professional Engineer with a certification from a structural engineer registered in the State of Illinois and shall certify that the WECS tower and foundation design is compatible with and appropriate for each turbine design proposed to be installed and that the specific soils and subsurface conditions at the site can support the apparatus, given local soil, subsurface and climate conditions. All commercially installed wind turbines must utilize self-supporting, tubular towers. The WECS Project engineer's certificate shall be a public record and shall be submitted as part of the Special Use application.
- R. Conformance with Approved Application and Plans
The Applicant shall construct and operate the WECS Project in substantial conformance with the construction plans contained in a County approved submitted Special Use Permit application(s), conditions placed upon the operation of the Facility, the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance, this ordinance and all applicable state, federal, and local laws and regulations.
- S. Additional Terms and Conditions
 1. All technical submissions as defined in the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 325/4(w)) and contained in the Special Use Permit Application shall be prepared and signed by an Illinois Professional Engineer (or structural engineer) for the relevant discipline.
 2. The County may retain a qualified, independent code inspector or professional engineer both to make appropriate inspections of the WECS Project during and after construction and to consult with the County to confirm that the construction, substantial repair, replacement, repowering and/or decommissioning of the WECS Project is performed in compliance with applicable electrical, building and Stormwater codes. The cost and fees so incurred by the County in retaining said inspector or engineer shall be promptly reimbursed by the Applicant of the WECS Project.
 3. The Applicant shall provide locked metal gates or a locked chain are installed at the access road entrances of all the wind turbine generator locations. An exception may be made when the landowner has filed a written statement with the County which states that the owner does not want a locked metal gate installed and has provided a signed liability waiver to the County.
 4. The Special Use granted to the Applicant shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Applicant, its successors-in-interest and assigns. If any provision in this Ordinance, or conditions placed upon the operation of the Commercial Wind

Energy Facility is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid provision and, to this end, the provisions in this Ordinance are severable.

5. The Applicant shall provide an executed road use agreement between the Applicant and, the appropriate governing road and highway jurisdictions or the Illinois Department of Transportation, to the County showing approved entrances prior to the issuance of any WECS Building Permit or prior to construction of the WECS Project.
6. No wind turbine generator shall be installed in any location where its proximity with existing fixed broadcast, retransmission, or reception antenna for radio, television, or wireless phone or other personal communication systems would produce electromagnetic interference with signal transmission or reception. The wind turbine generator shall not be installed in a location along the major axis of existing microwave communications link where its operation is likely to produce electromagnetic interference in the link's operation.
7. The Applicant of the WECS Project shall use two (2) methods to detect icing conditions on turbine blades: (1) sensors that detect when blades become imbalanced or create vibration due to ice accumulation; and (2) meteorological data from on-site meteorological towers, on-site anemometers, and other relevant weather sources that will be used to determine if ice accumulation is occurring. These control systems will either automatically shut down the turbines(s) in icing conditions or the Applicant will manually shut down the turbine(s) if icing conditions are identified.

OPERATION

A. Maintenance

1. Annual Report. The Applicant (WECS Permittee) must submit, on an annual basis on the anniversary date of the siting approval application, an operation and maintenance report to the County. The report shall contain the following information: (i) a general description of any physical repairs, replacements or modification(s) to the WECS and/or its infrastructure; (ii) complaints pertaining to setbacks, noise, shadow flicker, appearance, safety, lighting and use of any public roads received by the Applicant concerning the WECS and the resolution of such complaints; (iii) calls for emergency services; (iv) status of liability insurance; and (v) a general summary of service calls to the WECS. Failure to provide the annual report shall be considered a material violation of this Ordinance and subject to Article XI (Remedies).
2. Re-Certification. Any physical modification to the WECS that alters the mechanical load, mechanical load path, or major electrical components shall require re-certification under Design and Safety Certification section, paragraph 1, of this Ordinance. Like-kind replacements and modifications that are made in the ordinary course of operations, including expected repairs and warranty items, shall not require re-certification. Prior to making any physical modification (other than a like-kind replacement or other modifications made in the ordinary course of operations), the Applicant shall confer with a relevant third-party certifying entity identified in Design and Safety Certification section, paragraph 1, of this Ordinance to determine whether the physical modification requires re-certification.

B. Coordination with Emergency Responders:

1. The Applicant shall submit to the local emergency responders a copy of the Site Plan, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Standard Operating Guidelines (SOGs), and any amendments to such documents, for the wind power facility so that the local law enforcement, fire protection district and rescue units, emergency medical service providers and emergency management service providers that have jurisdiction over each tower site may evaluate and coordinate their emergency response plans with the Applicant of the WECS Project.

2. The Applicant, at its expense, shall provide annual training for, and the necessary equipment to, the Operator and local emergency response authorities and their personnel so that they can properly respond to a potential emergency at the WECS Project. Special equipment to be provided includes, but is not limited to, permanently installed rescue equipment such as winches, pulleys, harnesses, etc.
3. The Applicant and the Operator shall cooperate with all local emergency responders to develop an emergency response plan. The plan shall include, at a minimum, 24 hour contact information (names, titles, email addresses, cell phone numbers) for the Applicant and the Operator and at least three (3) designated WECS Project representatives (a primary representative with two (2) alternate representatives, each of whom are on-call "24 hours per day / 7 days per week / 365 days per year"). Any change in the designated WECS Project representative or his/her contact information shall be promptly communicated to the County. The content of the emergency response plan, including the 24-hour contact information, shall be reviewed and updated on an annually basis.
4. Nothing in this Ordinance shall alleviate the need to comply with all other applicable life safety, fire / emergency laws and regulations.

C. Water, Sewer, Materials Handling, Storage and Disposal

1. All solid wastes related to the construction, operation, and maintenance of the WECS shall be removed from the site promptly and disposed of in accordance with all federal, state and local laws.
2. All hazardous materials related to the construction, operation, and maintenance of the WECS shall be handled, stored, transported and disposed of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal laws.
3. The WECS Project shall comply with existing septic and well regulations as required by the County Health Department and the State of Illinois Department of Public Health.

D. Shadow Flicker

The Applicant must present to the County Board a model study on potential shadow flicker. The Applicant shall appropriately demonstrate to the County Board through industry standard modeling that no occupied community building or non-participating residence will experience an expected duration of 30 hours or more per year. An occupied community building owner or a non-participating participating residence owner may waive this shadow flicker mitigation requirement. Each waiver of the above shadow flicker mitigation requirement shall be set forth in a written waiver executed by the occupied community building owner or non-participating residence owner and filed with the County Recorder of Deeds Office against title to the affected real property.

E. Signage

Signage regulations are to be consistent with ANSI and AWEA standards. A reasonably visible warning sign concerning voltage shall be placed at the base of all pad- mounted transformers and substations, and at all entrances to Wind Towers.

F. Drainage Systems

The applicant will make application to Kane County for a Stormwater permit and comply with the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance in accordance with CHAPTER 9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, of the Kane County Code. The Applicant, at its expense, will repair, in a prompt and timely manner, all waterways, drainage ditches, agricultural drainage systems, field tiles, or any other private and public infrastructure improvements damaged during construction, maintenance, and operation phases of the WECS Project in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement.

G. Complaint Resolution

The Applicant shall, at its expense and in coordination with the County, develop a system for logging and investigating complaints related to the WECS Project. The Applicant shall resolve such non-emergency complaints on a case-by-case basis and shall provide written confirmation to the County. All costs and fees incurred by the County in attempting to or resolving complaints shall be reimbursed by the Applicant of the WECS Project. The Applicant shall also designate and maintain for the duration of the WECS Project either a local telephone number or a toll-free telephone number and an email address as its public information / inquiry / and complaint "hotline" which shall be answered by a customer service representative 24/7 basis. The Applicant shall post the telephone number(s) and email address(es) for the customer service representative(s) in a prominent, easy to find location on their websites and at the WECS Project site on signage.

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Commencing with the issuance of a WECS Building Permit, the Applicant shall maintain a current general comprehensive liability policy and automobile liability coverage covering bodily injury, death and illness, and property damage with limits of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) per occurrence and in the aggregate; and, shall further maintain the above-stated lines of insurance from delivery of the "Notice to Proceed by the Applicant under the turbine supply and/or balance of plant construction contract(s) for the WECS Project, in coverage amounts of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) per occurrence and Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) in the aggregate during the life of the WECS Project. The Applicant shall file the original certificate of insurance upon commencement of project construction prior to the issuance of a WECS Building Permit, corresponding policies and endorsements to be provided within sixty (60) days of issuance, and at each subsequent renewal, at least annually thereafter. The County shall be provided with notification of any changes pertaining to insurance coverage prior to the effective date of any such changes.

DECOMMISSIONING AND SITE RECLAMATION PLAN REQUIRED

The Applicant must formulate a Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan to ensure that the Commercial Wind Energy Facility is properly decommissioned. The Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be binding upon the Applicant and its successors-in-interest and assigns, and shall apply to all participating parcels in the Commercial Wind Energy Facility, irrespective of the owner of title to such parcels. A signed Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan must be submitted to the county prior to the granting of the Special Use Permit. The Applicant shall ensure that the Commercial Wind Energy Facility is properly decommissioned within twelve (12) months of the end of the Commercial Wind Energy Facility life. The Applicant shall include removal of all physical material of the project improvements to a depth of sixty (60) inches beneath the soil surface and the restoration of the area in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement.

- A. A Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be prepared by an independent Illinois Certified Professional Engineer and shall include:
1. A description of the methodology and cost to remove all above ground and below ground WECS facilities of the approved Special Use Permit;
 2. Provisions for the removal of all above ground and below ground WECS facilities of the approved Special Use Permit;
 3. Methodology and cost to restore all areas used for construction, operation and access to a condition equivalent to the land prior to the Commercial Wind Energy Facility construction;
 4. A work schedule and a permit list necessary to accomplish the required work;
 5. Methodology to identify and manage any hazardous or special materials.

6. Submission of a draft form of Financial Security to the County in the form of a surety bond (performance and payment bond), irrevocable letter of credit or a cash escrow account that names County as the beneficiary, or other type of Financial Security that is approved by the County. If an irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond (performance and payment bond) is selected, the original of the irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond shall be held by the County. If a cash escrow is selected, the cash escrow shall be held and managed by an independent third party (e.g., escrow agent or title company) on behalf of the County, subject to escrow instructions that incorporate the applicable decommissioning and repair / replacement / restoration obligations of this Agreement as executed by the County and the Applicant. The County shall be provided with notification of any changes pertaining to the Financial Security prior to the effective date of any such changes;
 7. The amount of Financial Security shall be equal to the total cost of all decommissioning and restoration work minus the salvage value of the WECS Project. To determine that amount, the Applicant shall: (a) obtain bid specifications provided by a professional structural engineer; (b) request estimates from construction / demolition companies capable of completing the decommissioning of the WECS Project; and (c) certification of the selected estimate by a professional structural engineer. An independent engineer of the County's choosing, and the Building Officer will review all estimates and make a recommendation to the County Board for an acceptable estimate. The County reserves the right to pursue other estimates. All costs to secure the estimates will be funded by the Applicant;
 8. A provision that the terms of the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be binding upon the Applicant including any of its successors-in-interest and assigns;
 9. Confirmation by affidavit that the obligation to decommission the Commercial Wind Energy Facility is included in the lease agreement for every parcel included in the Special Use Permit application. A list of all landowners should be kept current, and affidavits shall be secured from Applicant and landowners stating their financial understanding;
 10. A provision that allows for the County to have the legal right to transfer applicable Commercial Wind Energy Facility material to salvage firms;
 11. Identification of and procedures for the County to access the Financial Assurances; and
 12. A provision that the County shall have access to the site, pursuant to reasonable notice to affect or complete decommissioning. A portion of the Decommission Security will be required to be held for one (1) year past the decommissioning to settle any potential disputes.
- B. Provisions triggering the decommissioning of any portion of the Commercial Wind Energy Facility:
1. Inactive construction for twelve (12) consecutive months.
 2. If no electricity is generated by the WECS Project for twelve (12) consecutive months after electricity is initially generated or the Applicant has not paid landowner's amount owed in accordance with their lease agreements for a period of six (6) consecutive months.
 3. The Applicant dissolves or abandons the WECS Project without first transferring the WECS Project to a successor-in-interest or assign.

4. If any part of an individual turbine or the WECS Project falls into disrepair, is in threat of collapsing or any other health and safety issue as determined by the County Building Officer.
- C. Provisions for the removal of structures, debris and cabling; both above and below the soil surface:
1. Items required to be removed include but are not limited to: turbines, transformers, foundation pads, electrical collection systems and transporters, underground cables, fencing, access roads and culverts. A landowner must sign an agreement if they wish for the access roads or culverts to remain.
- D. Provisions for the restoration of soil and vegetation:
1. A Kane County Stormwater Management permit is required prior to beginning any decommissioning work.
 2. All affected areas shall be inspected, thoroughly cleaned and all construction related debris shall be removed.
 3. All affected areas must be remediated pursuant to the terms of the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with the Illinois Department of Agriculture.
 4. Items required to be restored include but are not limited to: windbreaks, waterways, site grading, drainage tile systems and topsoil to former productive levels.
 - a. In work areas involving decommission from expansion of turbine crane pads, widening access roads or any other work areas, the topsoil must be first removed, identified and stored separate from other excavated material for later replacement as applicable.
 - b. The 60-inch below-surface excavation area shall be filled with clean sub-grade material of similar quality to that in the immediate surrounding area.
 - c. All sub-grade material will be compacted to a density similar to surrounding grade material.
 - d. All unexcavated areas compacted by equipment used in decommissioning shall be de-compacted in a manner that adequately restores the topsoil and sub-grade material to the proper density consistent and compatible with the surrounding area.
 - e. Where possible, the topsoil shall be replaced to a minimum of its original depth and surface contours.
 - f. Any topsoil deficiency and trench settling shall be mitigated with imported topsoil that is consistent with the quality of the effected site.
 5. Items required to be repaired after decommissioning include but are not limited to: roads, bridges and culverts.
 6. An independent drainage engineer shall be present to ensure drainage tiles, waterways, culverts, etc. are repaired as work progresses.
 7. A soil erosion control plan shall be approved by the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District.
 8. All applicable stormwater management, floodplain and other surface water rules, regulations and ordinances shall be followed including CHAPTER 9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, of the Kane County Code.

E. Estimating the costs of decommissioning:

1. Costs shall include but not be limited to engineering fees, legal fees, accounting fees, insurance costs, decommissioning and site restoration minus the salvage value of the Commercial Wind Energy Facility.
2. Adjustments to the financial assurance amount that reflect changes in the decommissioning costs shall be submitted every five (5) years after the initial ten (10) years of operation and shall be adjusted for inflation and other factors. The amount of the Decommission Security shall be adjusted accordingly within six (6) months of receiving the updated information as determined by an Illinois professional engineer. Failure to provide financial assurance as outlined herein shall be considered a cessation of operation.

F. Financial assurance:

1. Financial Security shall be phased in and provided to the County over the first eleven (11) years of the project as follows:
 - a. On or before the first anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover ten (10) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the WECS Project as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
 - b. On or before the sixth anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover fifty (50) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the WECS Project as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
 - c. On or before the eleventh anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover one hundred (100) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the WECS Project as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
2. The County shall have immediate access, upon written notice to the Applicant, to use the Decommission Security if:
 - a. After abandonment of the Project, the Applicant, upon a reasonable determination by the County Board, fails to address a health and safety issue in a timely manner; or
 - b. The Applicant fails to decommission the abandoned turbine(s) or the entire WECS Project in accordance with the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
3. If possible for the type of Decommission Security provided, the Applicant shall grant perfected security in the Decommission Security by use of a control agreement establishing the County as an owner of record pursuant to the Secured Transit Article of the Uniform Commercial Code, 810 ILCS 9/ et seq.
4. The County Board or its escrow agent shall release the Decommission Security when the Applicant has demonstrated and the County concurs that decommissioning has been satisfactorily completed, or upon written approval of the County to implement the decommissioning plan. Ten percent (10%) of the Decommission Security shall be retained one (1) year past the date to settle any outstanding concerns.
5. Any interest accrued on the Decommission Security that is over and above the total value as determined by the Illinois professional structural engineer shall go to the Applicant.

6. The Applicant shall identify procedures for the County to assess the financial assurances, particularly if it is determined that there is a health and/or safety issue with the Commercial Wind Energy Facility and the principal company fails to adequately respond as reasonably determined by the County Board.
7. The County shall be listed as a debtor in connection with any proceeding in insolvency or bankruptcy but shall not be responsible for any claims against the Applicant.
8. The Applicant shall agree that the obligations and liabilities under a Special Use Permit shall be binding upon the Applicant (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes its successors-in-interest and assignees) and the Operator. The Applicant further shall agree that the sale, assignment in fact or at law, or other transfer of the Applicant's financial interest in the Commercial Wind Energy Facility shall in no way effect or change the Applicant's obligation to continue to comply with the terms, covenants and obligations of a Special Use Permit unless such successor-in-interest or assignee agrees to assume all obligations of the Special Use Permit, including but not limited to the decommissioning obligations associated with the Commercial Wind Energy Facility.
9. The County and its authorized representatives have the right of entry onto the Commercial Wind Energy Facility for the purpose of inspecting the methods of reclamation or for performing actual reclamation, if necessary. The Applicant and/or Operator shall be liable for payment of any costs incurred by the County for performing actual reclamation.

REMEDIES

- A. The Applicant's failure to materially comply with any of the provisions under the Special Use, any conditions imposed on the project, and/or failure to comply with any law or regulation shall be a default and shall be grounds for revocation of the Special Use by the County Board.
- B. Prior to implementation of the applicable County procedures for the resolution of default(s), the County Board must first provide written notice to the Applicant and Operator, setting forth the alleged default(s) and provide an opportunity for the Applicant or the Operator to cure the default(s) within a thirty (30) calendar day period from the date of the notice. Should the Applicant commence the cure within that 30-day cure period, and diligently pursues a cure, then the Applicant shall receive an additional sixty (60) days to continue to pursue the cure before the County pursues procedures for the resolution of default. If the default relates to a life safety issue or interference with local, government public safety (police, fire, emergency medical services, emergency management services, 911 dispatch) communications, the Applicant or the Operator shall take all necessary and available commercial measures to immediately cure the default. If the Applicant or Operator cannot cure the default(s) or resolve the alleged default(s) within the cure period, then applicable County ordinance provisions addressing the resolution of such default(s) shall govern.

FEE SCHEDULE AND PERMITTING PROCESSES

1. Application Fees
 - a. Prior to processing any Application for a Commercial Wind Energy Facility, the Applicant must submit a certified check to the County for the Application Fee per Chapter 16-1: ZONING ORDINANCE FEE SCHEDULE. These funds shall be placed in an FDIC insured account and will be used to cover the county's cost incurred in processing the Application.
 - b. Should the actual costs to the County exceed the submitted Application Fee, the Applicant shall be responsible for those additional costs and shall remit additional funds to the County within 15 days of receipt of a request from the County. No hearings on an Application shall be conducted nor final decisions

rendered on an Application if there are Application fees due to the County.

- c. Any unused amounts of the Application Fee shall be refunded to the Applicant within six months of the County Board rendering a final decision on the matter, unless any pending litigation, disputes, or negotiations involving the County exist regarding the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, in which case any amounts owed to the Applicant shall be refunded within six months of the conclusion of the litigation, disputes, or negotiations. An Applicant may request any unused Application Fee be applied toward the Building Permit or Stormwater Permit Fees for the Facility.
2. Building Permit Fees
 - a. Prior to the issuance of building permits, the Building Permit Applicant must deposit a Building Permit Fee per Chapter 6-12: FEE SCHEDULE.
3. Stormwater Permit Fees
 - a. Prior to the issuance of a Stormwater permit, the Permit Applicant shall pay the fee per the Stormwater Management Fee Schedule for Unincorporated Kane County.
4. All Costs to be Paid by Applicant or Owner
 - a. In addition to all fees noted above, the Applicant or Owner shall pay all costs incurred by the County, including but not limited to, those costs associated with all offices, boards and commissions of the County, and third-party costs incurred by the County. This includes, but is not limited to, the direct or indirect costs associated with the hearing, permitting, operations, inspections, decommissioning, litigation, disputes, and/ or negotiations.

REVIEW AND CONSIDERATION OF SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

- A. The Zoning Enforcing Officer shall review the application for completeness with the requirements of this section in a preliminary investigation.
- B. Upon completion of this preliminary investigation, the Zoning Enforcing Officer shall schedule a date for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to be held within forty-five (45) days and in accordance with ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.

HEARING FACILITATOR

The County may engage the services of a hearing facilitator. The hearing facilitator shall be an independent contractor who shall conduct a hearing in accordance with all applicable rules of the Board and the County but has no adjudicatory responsibility other than ruling on requests for continuances, procedural matters, admissibility of evidence, and the propriety of any arguments.

The hearing facilitator shall be an attorney, licensed to practice in the State of Illinois. The Applicant shall reimburse the County for the fees and costs charged by the facilitator.

HEARING FACTORS

The County Board may approve a Commercial Wind Energy Facility Special Use application if it finds the evidence complies with state, federal and local law and regulations, and with the standards of this zoning code including the factors listed in ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.

1. Special Use Permit Conditions and Restrictions. The County Board may stipulate conditions, guarantees and restrictions, upon the establishment, location, construction, maintenance, and operation of the WECS Project as are deemed necessary for the protection of the public interest and to secure compliance with the standards and requirements of this Ordinance.
2. Revocation.

- a. In any case where a Special Use has been approved for a WECS Project, the Applicant shall apply for a WECS Building Permit and a Stormwater Permit from the County and all other permits required by other government or regulatory agencies to commence construction, and commence and actively pursue construction of the Project within thirty-six (36) months from the date of the granting of the Special Use. If the Applicant fails to apply for a WECS Building Permit and a Stormwater Permit from the County and all other permits required by other government or regulatory agencies prior to construction and/or fails to commence and actively pursue construction of the Project within the thirty-six (36) month period, then without further action by the County Board, the Special Use authorizing the construction and operation of the WECS Project shall be automatically revoked and void. Upon written request supported by evidence that the Applicant has diligently pursued issuance of all necessary government and regulatory permits for the Project required to commence construction and that any delay in commencement of construction of the Project is due to conditions out of his/her/its control, the County Board, in its sole discretion, may extend the above thirty-six (36) month period by passage of an ordinance that amends the Special Use.
 - b. The Special Use shall be subject to revocation if the Applicant dissolves or ceases to do business, abandons the WECS Project or the WECS ceases to operate for more than twelve (12) consecutive months for any reason.
 - c. Subject to the provisions of Article XI (Remedies), a Special Use may be revoked by the County Board if the WECS Project is not constructed, installed and/or operated in substantial conformance with the County-approved Project plans, the regulations of this Ordinance and the stipulated Special Use conditions and restrictions.
3. Transferability; Owner or WECS Permittee. The Applicant shall provide written notification to the County Board at least thirty (30) days prior to any change in ownership of a WECS Project of any such change in ownership. The phrase "change in ownership of a WECS Project" includes any kind of assignment, sale; lease, transfer or other conveyance of ownership or operating control of the Applicant, the WECS Project or any portion thereof. The Applicant or successors-in-interest or assignees of the Special Use, as applicable, shall remain liable for compliance with all conditions, restrictions and obligations contained in the Special Use, the provisions of this Ordinance and applicable County, state and federal laws.
 4. Modification. Any modification of a WECS Project that alters or changes the essential character or operation of the WECS Project in a way not intended at the time the Special Use was granted, or as subsequently amended, shall require a new Special Use. The Applicant or authorized representative, shall apply for an amended Special Use prior to any modification of the WECS Project.
 5. Special Use Effective Date: The Special Use shall become effective upon approval of the Ordinance by the County Board.

INTERPRETATION

The provisions of these regulations shall be held to the minimum requirements adopted for the promotion and preservation of public health, safety, and general welfare of Kane County. These regulations are not intended to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any manner interfere with existing regulations or laws of the Kane County nor conflict with any statutes of the State of Illinois.

SEVERABILITY

If any section, paragraph, clause, phrase or part of this Ordinance is for any reason held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of the Ordinance or these regulations.

25-5-4-9: Commercial Solar Energy Facilities

DEFINITIONS

- A. "Applicant" means the entity who submits to the County an application for the siting and operation of any Commercial Solar Energy Facility or Substation. All references to Applicant in this Ordinance shall include Applicant's successors-in-interest and assigns, which includes a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Permittee (as defined herein).
- B. "Commercial Operation Date" means the calendar date on which the Commercial Solar Energy Facility produces power for commercial sale, not including test power.
- C. "Commercial Solar Energy Facility" or "Commercial Solar Energy System" means any device or assembly of devices that is ground installed and uses solar energy from the sun for generating electricity for the primary purpose of wholesale or retail sale and not primarily for consumption on the property.
- D. "Commercial Solar Energy Building Permit" means a permit necessary for the commencement of work performed toward the construction, erection or installation of an approved Commercial Solar Energy Facility, Substation, Supporting Facilities, or operations and maintenance building in connection with a Commercial Solar Energy Facility. A Commercial Solar Energy Building Permit may be issued by the county after a Commercial Solar Energy Facility has obtained a Special Use Permit from the County Board and the Building Officer determines that all conditions, if any, have been satisfied that are imposed by the approved Special Use, and that all required and related permits for road access locations and a Kane County Stormwater Permit have been applied for and issued. The Commercial Solar Energy Building Permit shall require the Applicant to deliver a written "Notice to Proceed" for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility to the County prior to commencement of construction of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility. The term "commencement of construction", as used in this Ordinance, includes any site development work (e.g., demolition, grubbing, grading, excavation, road work, construction of Project-related structures and infrastructure improvements, etc.) regarding the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
- E. "Commercial Solar Energy Facility Permittee" means an Applicant who applies for and receives a Special Use under this Ordinance for the siting and operation of any Commercial Solar Energy Facility or Substation. All references to a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Permittee in this Ordinance shall include a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Permittee's successors-in-interest and assigns.
- F. "Financial Assurance" or "Financial Security" or "Decommission Security" means assurance from a credit worthy party, examples of which include a surety bond (e.g., performance and payment bond), trust instrument, cash escrow, or irrevocable letter of credit.
- G. "Notice to Proceed" means a written document, named as such, stating that the Applicant expresses an intent to commence construction activities on a Commercial Solar Energy Facility and identifying the date on which the construction activities are scheduled to commence.
- H. "Nonparticipating property" means real property that is not a participating property. "Nonparticipating residence" means a residence that is located on nonparticipating property and that is existing and occupied on the date that an application for a permit to develop the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is filed with the County.

- I. "Occupied community building" means any one or more of the following buildings that is existing and occupied on the date that the application for a permit to develop the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is filed with the County: a school, place of worship, day care facility, public library, or community center.
- J. "Operator" means the person or entity responsible for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility, including any third-party subcontractors. The Operator must be a qualified solar power professional. All references to Operator in the Ordinance shall include Operator's successors-in-interest and assigns.
- K. "Owner" means the person or entity or entities with an equity interest in a Commercial Solar Energy Facility, including their respective successors-in-interest and assigns. The Owner does not mean (i) the property owner from whom land is leased for locating a Commercial Solar Energy Facility (unless the property owner has an equity interest in a Commercial Solar Energy Facility); or (ii) any person holding a security interest in a Commercial Solar Energy Facility solely to secure an extension of credit, or a person foreclosing on such security interest, provided that after foreclosure, such person seeks to sell a Commercial Solar Energy Facility at the earliest practicable date. This definition includes the definition of Facility Owner as defined in 55 ILCS 5/5-12020.
- L. "Participating property" means real property that is the subject of a written agreement between a facility owner and the owner of the real property that provides the facility owner an easement, option, lease, or license to use the real property for the purpose of constructing a Commercial Solar Energy Facility or supporting facilities. "Participating property" also includes real property that is owned by a facility owner for the purpose of constructing a Commercial Solar Energy Facility or supporting facilities.
- M. "Participating residence" means a residence that is located on participating property and that is existing and occupied on the date that an application for a permit to develop the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is filed with the County.
- N. "Professional Engineer" means a qualified individual who is licensed as a professional engineer in any state in the United States. Where a structural engineer is required to take some action under terms of this Ordinance, a Professional Engineer may serve as the structural engineer if he or she has the appropriate structural engineering certification.
- O. "Protected lands" means real property that is subject to a permanent conservation right consistent with the Real Property Conservation Rights Act or registered or designated as a nature preserve, buffer, or land and water reserve under the Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act.
- P. "Public Conservation Lands" means land owned in fee title by County, state or federal agencies and managed specifically for conservation purposes, including but not limited to County, state and federal parks, state and federal wildlife management areas, state scientific and natural areas, and federal wildlife refuges and waterfowl protection areas. Public conservation lands do not include private lands upon which conservation easements have been sold to government agencies or non-profit conservation organizations. Public conservation lands also do not include private lands for which the owners have entered into contractual relationships with government or non-profit conservation organizations for conservation purposes.
- P. "Special Use" means a petition for a special use approved by the County Board, after a public hearing, allowing a particular use at a specified location subject to compliance with certain specified special conditions as may be required by the County Board in accordance with ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT, Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.
- Q. "Substation" means the apparatus that collects and connects the electrical collection system of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and increases the voltage for connection with the utility's transmission lines.

- R. "Supporting Facilities" means the transmission lines, substations, access roads, storage containers, and equipment associated with the generation and storage of electricity by the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

APPLICABILITY

- C. This Ordinance governs the siting of Commercial Solar Energy Facilities and Substations that generate electricity to be sold to wholesale or retail markets.

PROHIBITION

- F. No Commercial Solar Energy Facility or Substation governed by this Ordinance shall be constructed, erected, installed, or located within the County, unless prior siting approval has been obtained for each individual Commercial Solar Energy Facility or for a group of Commercial Solar Energy Facilities under a joint siting application pursuant to this Ordinance.

SPECIAL USE APPLICATION

- G. To obtain siting approval, the Applicant must first submit a Special Use application to the County.
- H. The Special Use application shall contain or be accompanied by the following information:
1. A Commercial Solar Energy Facility Summary, including, to the extent available: (a) a general description of the project, including (i) its approximate overall name plate generating capacity, (ii) the potential equipment manufacturer(s), (iii) type(s) of solar panels, cells and modules, (iv) the number of solar panels, cells and modules, (v) the maximum height of the solar panels at full tilt, (vi) the number of Substations, (vii) a project site plan, project phasing plan and project construction timeline plan, and (viii) the general location of the project; and (b) a description of the Applicant, Owner and Operator, including their respective business structures;
 2. The name(s), address(es), and phone number(s) of the Applicant(s), Owner and Operator, and all property owner(s), if known, and documentation demonstrating land ownership or legal control of the property;
 3. A site plan for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility showing the planned location of solar panels, including legal descriptions for each site, Participating and Non-participating Residences, Occupied Community Buildings, parcel boundary lines (including identification of adjoining properties), setback lines, public access roads and turnout locations, Substation(s), operations and maintenance buildings, electrical cabling to the Substation(s), ancillary equipment, third party transmission lines, the location of any wetlands, flood plain, drainage structures including surface ditches and subsurface drainage lines, underground mines, scenic and natural areas within one thousand five hundred (1,500) feet of the proposed Commercial Solar Energy Facility, and the layout of all structures within the geographical boundaries of any applicable setback;
 4. A proposed Decommissioning Plan for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility;
 5. All required studies, reports, certifications, and approvals demonstrating compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance;
 6. An Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA) executed between the Applicant and the Illinois Department of Agriculture;

7. The topographic map shall include the Commercial Solar Energy Facility site and the surrounding area;
 8. Any other information normally required by the County as part of its permitting requirements for siting and construction of buildings or other structures including conformance with Chapter 9 Stormwater Management;
 9. Waivers from the setback requirements executed by the occupied community building owners and/or the non-participating property owners bearing a file stamp from the County Recorder of Deeds Office confirming that the waiver was recorded against title to the affected real property;
 10. Results and recommendations from the Illinois Dept. of Natural Resources obtained through the Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool or a comparable successor tool;
 11. Results of any United States Fish and Wildlife Service's Information for Planning and Consulting environmental review or a comparable successor tool that is consistent with any applicable United States Fish and Wildlife Service's solar wildlife guidelines;
 12. Information demonstrating that the Commercial Solar Energy Facility will avoid protected lands;
 13. Any other information requested by the County or the County consultants that is necessary to evaluate the siting application and operation of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and to demonstrate that the Commercial Solar Energy Facility meets each of the regulations in this Ordinance, including the Special Use standards set forth below.
- I. Material changes to the application are not permitted once the notice of the public hearing has been published, unless requested or permitted by the County; and
 - J. The Applicant shall submit twelve (12) copies of the Special Use application to the County, and at least one (1) copy in electronic format.

DESIGN AND INSTALLATION

A Design Safety Certification

3. Commercial Solar Energy Facilities shall conform to applicable industry standards, including those of the American National Standards Institute ("ANSI"). Applicants shall submit certificates of design compliance that equipment manufacturers have obtained from Underwriters Laboratories ("UL"), or an equivalent third party. All solar panels, cells and modules; solar panel mounts and racking, including any helical piles, ground screws, ballasts, or other anchoring systems shall be new equipment commercially available; no used or experimental equipment shall be used without the approval of a variance by the County Board.
4. Following the granting of siting approval under this Ordinance, a structural engineer shall certify, as part of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit application process, that the design of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is within accepted professional standards, given local soil, subsurface and climate conditions.

N. Electrical Components

All electrical components of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall conform to

applicable local, state, and national codes, and relevant national and international standards (e.g. ANSI and International Electrical Commission).

O. Height

1. No component of a solar panel, cell or modules may exceed twenty (20) feet in height above the ground at full tilt.

P. Aesthetics and Lighting

1. Vegetative Screening: A vegetative screen shall be provided for any part of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility that is visible to Non-participating Residence(s). The landscaping screen shall be located between the required fencing and the property line of the participating parcel upon which the facility sits. The vegetative screening shall include a continuous line of native evergreen foliage and/or native shrubs and/or native trees and/or any existing wooded area and/or plantings of tall native grasses and other native flowering plants.
2. Lighting: If lighting is provided at the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, lighting shall be shielded and downcast such that the light does not spill onto the adjacent parcel(s).
3. Intra-project Power and Communication Lines: All power lines used to collect power and all communication lines shall be buried underground at a depth in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement until same reach the property line or a substation adjacent to the property line.

Q. Fencing

1. A fence of at least eight (8) feet and not more than twenty-five (25) feet in height shall enclose and secure the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

R. Warnings

1. A reasonably visible warning sign concerning voltage must be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and Substations.
2. Visible, reflective, colored objects, such as flags, plastic sleeves, reflectors, or tape shall be placed on the anchor points of guy wires and along the guy wires up to a height of fifteen (15) feet from the ground.

S. Setback Requirements

1. The Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall be sited as follows, with setback distances measured from the nearest edge of any component of the facility:
 - a. Occupied Community Buildings and Dwellings on Nonparticipating Properties: one hundred fifty (150) feet to the nearest point on the outside wall of the structure.
 - b. Boundary Lines of Participating Property: None.
 - c. Boundary Lines of Nonparticipating Property: fifty (50) feet to the nearest point on the property line of the nonparticipating property.
 - d. Public Road Rights-of-Way: fifty (50) feet to the nearest edge of the public road right-of-way.
2. The setback requirements for Nonparticipating properties may be waived by the written consent of the owner(s) of each affected Nonparticipating property. The Applicant does not need to obtain a variance from the County upon

waiver by the property owner of any of the above setback requirements. Any waiver of any of the above setback requirements shall run with the land and be recorded with the Recorder of Deeds of the County.

T. Compliance with Additional Regulations

Nothing in this Ordinance is intended to preempt other applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

U. Use of Public Roads

1. An Applicant proposing to use any County, municipality, township or village road(s), for the purpose of transporting Commercial Solar Energy Facility or Substation parts and/or equipment for construction, operation, or maintenance of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility or Substation(s), shall:
 - a. Identify all such public roads; and
 - b. Obtain applicable weight and size permits from relevant government agencies prior to construction and prior to transportation of any such equipment or materials.
2. To the extent an Applicant must obtain a weight or size permit from the County, municipality, township or village, the Applicant shall:
 - a. Conduct a pre-construction baseline survey to determine existing road conditions for assessing potential future damage;
 - b. Any proposed public roads that will be used for construction purposes shall be identified and approved in writing by the respective Road District Commissioner and the County Engineer prior to the granting of the Special Use. Traffic for construction purposes shall be limited to these roads. All overweight and/or oversized loads to be transported on public roads may require a permit from the respective highway authority. Any road damage caused by the transport of the facility's equipment, the installation, maintenance, or removal, must be completely repaired to the reasonable satisfaction of the Road District Commissioner and the County Engineer. The Road District Commissioner and County Engineer may choose to require either remediation of road repair upon completion of the Community Solar Energy Facility or are authorized to collect fees for overweight and/or oversized load permits. Further, financial assurance in an amount to be fixed by the Road District Commissioner to ensure the Road District or the County that future repairs are completed to their reasonable satisfaction shall be provided. Applicant shall submit a draft form of said financial assurance with application for Special Use;
 - c. Enter into a road use agreement with the County and each affected Road District that includes the following provisions, at a minimum:
 - i. Project layout map;
 - ii. Transportation impact analysis;
 - iii. Pre-construction plans;
 - iv. Project traffic map;
 - v. Project scope of repairs;
 - vi. Post-construction repairs;
 - vii. Insurance;
 - viii. Financial Security in forms and amounts acceptable to the County;

The road use agreement shall require Applicant to be responsible for the reasonable cost of improving roads used to construct Commercial Solar Energy Facility and the reasonable cost of repairing roads used by the facility owner during construction of the Community Solar Energy Facility so that those roads are in a condition that is safe for the driving public after the completion of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility construction. Roadways improved in preparation for and during the construction of the Community Solar Energy Facility shall be repaired and restored to the improved condition at the reasonable cost of the developer if the roadways have degraded or were damaged as a result of construction-related activities.

3. All repairs and improvements to public roads and roadway appurtenances shall be subject to the prior approval of the County before being made and shall also be subject to inspection and acceptance by the County after such repairs and improvements are completed. The County's road use agreement, and any further agreements contemplated therein, regarding the maintenance and repair of public roads and highways, must be approved by the County Board prior to the Board's approval of any Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit application(s) related to the construction of the proposed Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

V. Site Assessment

To ensure that the subsurface conditions of the site will provide proper support for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and soil restoration, the Applicant, at its expense, shall provide soil and geotechnical boring reports to the Building Officer as part of its Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit. The Applicant shall follow the guidelines for Conservation Practices Impact Mitigation submitted by the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (or equivalent regulatory agency). Also, the Applicant shall submit grading plans for the proposed Substations for review and comment by the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District prior to the issuance of any Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit for the construction of said substations.

W. Noise Levels

Noise levels from Commercial Solar Energy Facilities shall be in compliance with applicable Illinois Pollution Control Board (IPCB) regulations. The Applicant shall submit manufacturer's sound power level characteristics and other relevant data regarding noise characteristics necessary for a competent noise analysis. The Applicant, through the use of a qualified professional, shall appropriately demonstrate compliance with the applicable noise requirements in its Special Use application.

X. Agricultural Impact Mitigation

Pursuant to 505 ILCS 147/15(a), the Applicant, at its expense, shall enter into an Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with the Illinois Department of Agriculture prior to any public hearing required before a siting decision on the Commercial Solar Energy Facility application. All impacted agricultural land, whether impacted during construction, operation, or decommissioning activities, must, at a minimum, be remediated by the Applicant pursuant to the terms of the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with the Illinois Department of Agriculture. The Applicant shall submit the executed Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement to the County as part of the Special Use application.

O. As-Built Map and Plans

Within sixty (60) calendar days of completion of construction of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, the Applicant or Operator shall deliver "as-built" maps, site plan and

engineering plans for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility that have been signed and stamped by a Professional Engineer and a licensed surveyor.

T. Engineer's Certificate

The Commercial Solar Energy Facility engineer's certificate shall be completed by a structural engineer registered in the State of Illinois or by a Professional Engineer with a certification from a structural engineer registered in the State of Illinois and shall certify that the specific soils and subsurface conditions at the site can support the apparatus, given local soil, subsurface and climate conditions. The Commercial Solar Energy Facility engineer's certificate shall be a public record and shall be submitted as part of the Special Use application.

U. Conformance with Approved Application and Plans

The Applicant shall construct and operate the Commercial Solar Energy Facility in substantial conformance with the construction plans contained in a County- approved submitted Special Use application(s), conditions placed upon the operation of the Facility, the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance, this Ordinance and all applicable state, federal and local laws and regulations.

V. Additional Terms and Conditions

1. All technical submissions as defined in the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 325/4(w)) and contained in the Special Use Permit Application shall be prepared and signed by an Illinois Professional Engineer (or structural engineer) for the relevant discipline.
2. The County may retain a qualified, independent code inspector or professional engineer both to make appropriate inspections of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility during and after construction and to consult with the County to confirm that the construction, substantial repair, replacement, repowering and/or decommissioning of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is performed in compliance with applicable electrical and building and Stormwater codes. The cost and fees so incurred by the County in retaining said inspector or engineer shall be promptly reimbursed by the Applicant of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
3. The Special Use granted to the Applicant shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Applicant, its successors-in-interest and assigns. If any provision in this section, or conditions placed upon the operation of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this section that can be given effect without the invalid provision and, to this end, the provisions in this section are severable.
4. The Applicant shall provide an executed road use agreement between the Applicant and the appropriate governing road and highway jurisdictions or the Illinois Department of Transportation, to the County showing approved entrances prior to the issuance of any Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit.

OPERATION

B. Maintenance

1. Annual Report. The Applicant must submit, on an annual basis on the anniversary date of the Special Use application, an operation and maintenance report to the County. The report shall contain the following information: (i) a general description of any physical repairs, replacements or modification(s) to the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and/or its infrastructure; (ii) complaints pertaining to setbacks, noise, appearance, safety, lighting and use of any public roads received by the Applicant concerning the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and the resolution of such complaints; (iii) calls for emergency services; (iv) status

of liability insurance; and (v) a general summary of service calls to the Commercial Solar Energy Facility. Failure to provide the annual report shall be considered a material violation of this Ordinance and subject to Article XI (Remedies).

2. Re-Certification. Any physical modification to the Commercial Solar Energy Facility that alters the mechanical load, mechanical load path, or major electrical components shall require re-certification under Section VI(A)(1) of this Ordinance. Like-kind replacements and modifications that are made in the ordinary course of operations, including expected repairs and warranty items, shall not require re-certification. Prior to making any physical modification (other than a like-kind replacement or other modifications made in the ordinary course of operations), the Applicant shall confer with a relevant third-party certifying entity identified in Design and Safety Certification section, paragraph 1, of this section to determine whether the physical modification requires re-certification.

B. Coordination with Emergency Responders:

5. The Applicant shall submit to the local emergency responders a copy of the Site Plan, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and Standard Operating Guidelines (SOGs), and any amendments to such documents, for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility so that the local law enforcement, fire protection district and rescue units, emergency medical service providers and emergency management service providers that have jurisdiction over each tower site may evaluate and coordinate their emergency response plans with the Applicant of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
6. The Applicant, at its expense, shall provide annual training for, and the necessary equipment to, the Operator and local emergency response authorities and their personnel so that they can properly respond to a potential emergency at the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
7. The Applicant and the Operator shall cooperate with all local emergency responders to develop an emergency response plan. The plan shall include, at a minimum, 24-hour contact information (names, titles, email addresses, cell phone numbers) for the Applicant and the Operator and at least three (3) designated Commercial Solar Energy Facility representatives (a primary representative with two (2) alternate representatives, each of whom are on-call "24 hours per day / 7 days per week / 365 days per year"). Any change in the designated Commercial Solar Energy Facility representative or his/her contact information shall be promptly communicated to the County. The content of the emergency response plan, including the 24-hour contact information, shall be reviewed and updated on an annually basis.
8. Nothing in this Ordinance shall alleviate the need to comply with all other applicable life safety, fire / emergency laws and regulations.

H. Water, Sewer, Materials Handling, Storage and Disposal

1. All solid wastes related to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall be removed from the site promptly and disposed of in accordance with all federal, state and local laws.
2. All hazardous materials related to the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall be handled, stored, transported, and disposed of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal laws.
3. The Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall comply with existing septic and well regulations as required by the County Health Department and the State of Illinois Department of Public Health.

I. Signage

Signage regulations are to be consistent with ANSI standards. A reasonably visible

warning sign concerning voltage shall be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and substations, and at all entrances to the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.

J. Drainage Systems

The applicant will make application to Kane County for a Stormwater permit and comply with the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance in accordance with CHAPTER 9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, of the Kane County Code. The Applicant, at its expense, will repair, in a prompt and timely manner, all waterways, drainage ditches, agricultural drainage systems, field tiles, or any other private and public infrastructure improvements damaged during construction, maintenance and operation phases of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement.

LIABILITY INSURANCE

Commencing with the issuance of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit, the Applicant shall maintain a current general comprehensive liability policy and automobile liability coverage covering bodily injury, death and illness, and property damage with limits of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) per occurrence and in the aggregate; and, shall further maintain the above-stated lines of insurance from delivery of the Notice to Proceed by the Applicant for the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, in coverage amounts of at least Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) per occurrence and Twenty Million Dollars (\$20,000,000.00) in the aggregate during the life of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility. The Applicant shall file the original certificate of insurance upon commencement of project construction prior to the issuance of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit, corresponding policies and endorsements to be provided within sixty (60) days of issuance, and at each subsequent renewal, at least annually thereafter. Applicant shall notify the County of any changes in the insurance coverage.

DECOMMISSIONING AND SITE RECLAMATION PLAN REQUIRED

The Applicant must formulate a Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan to ensure that the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is properly decommissioned. The Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be binding upon the Applicant and its successors-in-interest and assigns and shall apply to all participating parcels in the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, irrespective of the owner of title to such parcels. A signed Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan must be submitted to the County prior to the granting of the Special Use Permit. The Applicant shall ensure that the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is properly decommissioned within twelve (12) months of the end of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility life. The Applicant shall include removal of all physical material of the project improvements to a depth of sixty (60) inches beneath the soil surface and the restoration of the area in accordance with the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement.

A. A Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be prepared by an independent Illinois Certified Professional Engineer and shall include:

1. A description of the methodology and cost to remove all above ground and below ground Commercial Solar Energy Facility equipment of the approved Special Use Permit;
2. Provisions for the removal of all above ground and below ground Commercial Solar Energy Facility equipment of the approved Special Use Permit;
3. Methodology and cost to restore all areas used for construction, operation and access to a condition equivalent to the land prior to the Commercial Solar Energy Facility construction;
4. A work schedule and a permit list necessary to accomplish the required work;
5. Methodology to identify and manage any hazardous or special materials;

6. Submission of a draft form of Financial Security to the County in the form of a surety bond (performance and payment bond), irrevocable letter of credit or a cash escrow account that names the County as the beneficiary, or other type of Financial Security that is approved by the County. If an irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond (performance and payment bond) is selected, the original of the irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond shall be held by the County. If a cash escrow is selected, the cash escrow shall be held and managed by an independent third party (e.g., escrow agent or title company) on behalf of the County, subject to escrow instructions that incorporate the applicable decommissioning and repair / replacement / restoration obligations of this Agreement as executed by the County and the Applicant.
 7. The amount of Financial Security shall be equal to the total cost of all decommissioning and restoration work minus the salvage value of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility equipment. To determine that amount, the Applicant shall: (a) obtain bid specifications provided by a professional structural engineer; (b) request estimates from construction / demolition companies capable of completing the decommissioning of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility; and (c) certification of the selected estimate by a professional structural engineer. An independent engineer of the County's choosing, and the Building Officer will review all estimates and make a recommendation to the County Board for an acceptable estimate. The County reserves the right to pursue other estimates. All costs to secure the estimates will be funded by the Applicant.
 8. A provision that the terms of the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan shall be binding upon the Applicant including any of its successors-in-interest and assigns;
 9. Confirmation by affidavit that the obligation to decommission the Commercial Solar Energy Facility is included in the lease agreement for every parcel included in the Special Use Permit application. A list of all landowners should be kept current, and affidavits shall be secured from Applicant and landowners stating their financial understanding;
 10. A provision that allows for the County to have the legal right to transfer applicable Commercial Solar Energy Facility material to salvage firms;
 11. Identification of and procedures for the County to access the Financial Assurances; and
 12. A provision that the County shall have access to the site, pursuant to reasonable notice to affect or complete decommissioning. A portion of the Decommission Security will be required to be held for one (1) year past the decommissioning to settle any potential disputes.
- G. Provisions triggering the decommissioning of any portion of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility:
1. If Applicant has not paid landowners an amount owed in accordance with their lease agreements for a period of six (6) consecutive months.
 2. The Applicant dissolves or abandons the Commercial Solar Energy Facility without first transferring the Commercial Solar Energy Facility to a successor-in-interest or assign.
 3. If any part of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility falls into disrepair or creates any other health and safety issue as determined by the County.

- H. Provisions for the removal of structures, debris and cabling; both above and below the soil surface:
1. Items required to be removed include but are not limited to: solar panels, cells and modules; solar panel mounts and racking, including any helical piles, ground screws, ballasts, or other anchoring systems; solar panel foundations, if used, to a depth of 60 inches; transformers, inverters, energy storage facilities, or substations; overhead collection system components; operations/maintenance buildings, spare parts buildings and substations/switching gear buildings; access roads; operation/maintenance yard/staging area; debris and litter; underground cables, fencing, access roads and culverts. A landowner must sign an agreement if they wish for operations/maintenance buildings, spare parts buildings and substations/switching gear buildings; operation/maintenance yard/staging area; access roads or culverts to remain.
- I. Provisions for the restoration of soil and vegetation:
1. A Kane County Stormwater Management permit is required prior to beginning any decommissioning work.
 2. All affected areas shall be inspected, thoroughly cleaned and all construction related debris shall be removed.
 3. All affected areas must be remediated pursuant to the terms of the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement with the Illinois Department of Agriculture.
 4. Items required to be restored include but are not limited to: windbreaks, waterways, site grading, drainage tile systems and topsoil to former productive levels.
 - a. In work areas involving decommission from widening access roads or any other work areas, the topsoil must be first removed, identified and stored separate from other excavated material for later replacement as applicable.
 - b. The 60-inch below-surface excavation area shall be filled with clean sub-grade material of similar quality to that in the immediate surrounding area.
 - c. All sub-grade material will be compacted to a density similar to surrounding grade material.
 - d. All unexcavated areas compacted by equipment used in decommissioning shall be de-compacted in a manner that adequately restores the topsoil and sub-grade material to the proper density consistent and compatible with the surrounding area.
 - e. Where possible, the topsoil shall be replaced at a minimum of the original depth and surface contours.
 - f. Any topsoil deficiency and trench settling shall be mitigated with imported topsoil that is consistent with the quality of the effected site.
 5. Items required to be repaired after decommissioning include but are not limited to: roads, bridges and culverts.
 6. An independent drainage engineer shall be present to ensure drainage tiles, waterways, culverts, etc. are repaired as work progresses.
 7. A soil erosion control plan shall be approved by the County Soil and Water

Conservation District.

8. All applicable stormwater management, floodplain and other surface water rules, regulations and ordinances shall be followed including CHAPTER 9 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, of the Kane County Code.

J. Estimating the costs of decommissioning:

1. Costs shall include but not be limited to engineering fees, legal fees, accounting fees, insurance costs, decommissioning and site restoration minus the salvage value of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
2. Adjustments to the financial assurance amount that reflect changes in the decommissioning costs shall be submitted every five (5) years after the initial ten (10) years of operation and shall be adjusted for inflation and other factors. The amount of the Decommission Security shall be adjusted accordingly within six (6) months of receiving the updated information as determined by an Illinois professional engineer. Failure to provide financial assurance as outlined herein shall be considered a cessation of operation.

K. Financial assurance:

1. Financial Security shall be phased in and provided to the County over the first eleven (11) years of the project as follows:
 - a. On or before the first anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover ten (10) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the Commercial Solar Energy Facility as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
 - b. On or before the sixth anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover fifty (50) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the Commercial Solar Energy Facility as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
 - c. On or before the eleventh anniversary of the Commercial Operation Date, the Applicant shall provide the County with Financial Security to cover one hundred (100) percent of the estimated costs of decommissioning the Commercial Solar Energy Facility as determined in the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
2. The County shall have immediate access, upon written notice to the Applicant, to use the Decommission Security if:
 - a. After abandonment of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, the Applicant, upon a reasonable determination by the County Board, fails to address a health and safety issue in a timely manner; or
 - b. The Applicant fails to decommission the abandoned Commercial Solar Energy Facility in accordance with the Decommissioning and Site Reclamation Plan.
10. If possible for the type of Decommission Security provided, the Applicant shall grant perfected security in the Decommission Security by use of a control agreement establishing the County as an owner of record pursuant to the Secured Transit Article of the Uniform Commercial Code, 810 ILCS 9/ et seq.
11. The County Board or its escrow agent shall release the Decommission Security when the Applicant has demonstrated and the County concurs that decommissioning has been satisfactorily completed, or upon written approval

of the County to implement the decommissioning plan. Ten percent (10%) of the Decommission Security shall be retained one (1) year past the date to settle any outstanding concerns.

12. Any interest accrued on the Decommission Security that is over and above the total value as determined by the Illinois professional structural engineer shall go to the Applicant.
13. The Applicant shall identify procedures for the County to assess the financial assurances, particularly if it is determined that there is a health and/or safety issue with the Commercial Solar Energy Facility and the principal company fails to adequately respond as reasonably determined by the County Board.
14. The County shall be listed as a debtor in connection with any proceeding in insolvency or bankruptcy but shall not be responsible for any claims against the Applicant.
15. The Applicant shall agree that the obligations and liabilities under a Special Use Permit shall be binding upon the Applicant (which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes its successors-in-interest and assignees) and the Operator. The Applicant further shall agree that the sale, assignment in fact or at law, or other transfer of the Applicant's financial interest in the Commercial Solar Energy Facility shall in no way effect or change the Applicant's obligation to continue to comply with the terms, covenants and obligations of a Special Use Permit unless such successor-in-interest or assignee agrees to assume all obligations of the Special Use Permit, including but not limited to the decommissioning obligations associated with the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
16. The County and its authorized representatives have the right of entry onto the Commercial Solar Energy Facility premises for the purpose of inspecting the methods of reclamation or for performing actual reclamation if necessary.

REMEDIES

- K. The Applicant's failure to materially comply with any of the provisions under the Special Use, any conditions imposed on the project, and/ or failure to comply with any law or regulation shall be a default and shall be grounds for revocation of the Special Use Permit by the County Board.
- L. Prior to implementation of the applicable County procedures for the resolution of default(s), the County Board must first provide written notice to the Applicant and Operator, setting forth the alleged default(s) and provide an opportunity for the Applicant or the Operator to cure the default(s) within a thirty (30) calendar day period from the date of the notice. Should the Applicant commence the cure within that 30-day cure period, and diligently pursues a cure, then the Applicant shall receive an additional sixty (60) days to continue to pursue the cure before the County pursues procedures for the resolution of default. If the default relates to a life safety issue or interference with local, government public safety (police, fire, emergency medical services, emergency management services, 911 dispatch) communications, the Applicant or the Operator shall take all necessary and available commercial measures to immediately cure the default. If the Applicant or Operator cannot cure the default(s) or resolve the alleged default(s) within the cure period, then applicable County ordinance provisions addressing the resolution of such default(s) shall govern.

FEE SCHEDULE AND PERMITTING PROCESSES

5. Application Fees

- a. Prior to processing any Application for a Commercial Solar Energy Facility, the Applicant must submit a certified check to the County for the Application Fee

per Chapter 16-1: ZONING ORDINANCE FEE SCHEDULE. These funds shall be placed in an FDIC insured account and will be used to cover the county's cost incurred in processing the Application.

- b. Should the actual costs to the County exceed the submitted Application Fee, the Applicant shall be responsible for those additional costs and shall remit additional funds to the County within 15 days of receipt of a request from the County. No hearings on an Application shall be conducted nor final decisions rendered on an Application if there are Application fees due to the County.
 - c. Any unused amounts of the Application Fee shall be refunded to the Applicant within six months of the County Board rendering a final decision on the matter, unless any pending litigation, disputes or negotiations involving the County exist regarding the Commercial Solar Energy Facility, in which case any amounts owed to the Applicant shall be refunded within six months of the conclusion of the litigation, disputes or negotiations. An Applicant may request any unused Application Fee be applied toward the Building Permit Fees for the Facility.
6. Building Permit Fees
- a. Prior to the issuance of building permits, the Building Permit Applicant must deposit a Building Permit Fee per Chapter 6-12: FEE SCHEDULE.
7. Stormwater Permit Fees
- a. Prior to the issuance of a Stormwater permit, the Permit Applicant shall pay the fee per the Stormwater Management Fee Schedule for Unincorporated Kane County.
8. All Costs to be Paid by Applicant or Owner
- a. In addition to all fees noted above, the Applicant or Owner shall pay all costs incurred by the County, including but not limited to, those costs associated with all offices, boards and commissions of the County, and third-party costs incurred by the County. This includes, but is not limited to, the direct or indirect costs associated with the hearing, permitting, operations, inspections, decommissioning, litigation, disputes, and/ or negotiations.

REVIEW AND CONSIDERATION OF SPECIAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION

- A. The Zoning Enforcing Officer shall review the application for completeness with the requirements of this Ordinance in a preliminary investigation.
- B. Upon completion of this preliminary investigation, the Zoning Enforcing Officer shall schedule a date for a public hearing before the Zoning Board of Appeals to be held within forty-five (45) days and in accordance with ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.

HEARING FACILITATOR

The County may engage the services of a hearing facilitator. The hearing facilitator shall be an independent contractor who shall conduct a hearing in accordance with all applicable rules of the board and the county but has no adjudicatory responsibility other than ruling on requests for continuances, procedural matters, admissibility of evidence and the propriety of any arguments.

The hearing facilitator shall be an attorney, licensed to practice in the State of Illinois. The Applicant shall reimburse the county for the fees and costs charged by the facilitator.

HEARING FACTORS

The County Board may approve a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Special Use Permit application, if it finds the evidence complies with state and federal law and regulations, and with the standards of this

zoning code including the factors listed in ARTICLE IV. ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT
Section 25-4-8: Special Uses.

1. Special Use Permit Conditions and Restrictions. The County Board may stipulate conditions, guarantees and restrictions, upon the establishment, location, construction, maintenance, and operation of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility Project as are deemed necessary for the protection of the public interest and to secure compliance with the standards and requirements of this Ordinance.
2. Revocation.
 - a. In any case where a Special Use has been approved for a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Project, the Applicant shall apply for a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit and a Stormwater Permit from the County and all other permits required by other government or regulatory agencies to commence construction, and commence and actively pursue construction of the Project within thirty-six (36) months from the date of the granting of the Special Use. If the Applicant fails to apply for a Commercial Solar Energy Facility Building Permit and a Stormwater Permit from the County and all other permits required by other government or regulatory agencies prior to construction and/or fails to commence and actively pursue construction of the Project within the thirty-six (36) month period, then without further action by the County Board, the Special Use authorizing the construction and operation of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility Project shall be automatically revoked and void. Upon written request supported by evidence that the Applicant has diligently pursued issuance of all necessary government and regulatory permits for the Project required to commence construction and that any delay in commencement of construction of the Project is due to conditions out of his/her/its control, the County Board, in its sole discretion, may extend the above thirty-six (36) month period by passage of an ordinance that amends the Special Use.
 - b. The Special Use shall be subject to revocation if the Applicant dissolves or ceases to do business, abandons the Commercial Solar Energy Facility Project or the Commercial Solar Energy Facility ceases to operate for more than twelve (12) consecutive months for any reason.
 - c. Subject to the provisions of Article XI (Remedies), a Special Use may be revoked by the County Board if the Commercial Solar Energy Facility Project is not constructed, installed and/or operated in substantial conformance with the County-approved Project plans, the regulations of this Ordinance and the stipulated Special Use conditions and restrictions.
3. Transferability; Owner or Commercial Solar Energy Facility Permittee. The Applicant shall provide written notification to the County Board at least thirty (30) days prior to any change in ownership of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility. The phrase "change in ownership of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility" includes any kind of assignment, sale; lease, transfer or other conveyance of ownership or operating control of the Applicant, the Commercial Solar Energy Facility or any portion thereof. The Applicant or successors-in-interest or assignees of the Special Use Permit, as applicable, shall remain liable for compliance with all conditions, restrictions, and obligations contained in the Special Use, the provisions of this section and applicable County, state, and federal laws.
4. Modification. Any modification of a Commercial Solar Energy Facility that alters or changes the essential character or operation of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility in a way not intended at the time the Special Use was granted, or as subsequently amended, shall require a new Special Use. The Applicant or authorized representative, shall apply for an amended Special Use prior to any modification of the Commercial Solar Energy Facility.
5. Special Use Effective Date: The Special Use shall become effective upon approval of the ordinance by the County Board.

The provisions of these regulations shall be held to the minimum requirements adopted for the promotion and preservation of public health, safety and general welfare of Kane County. These regulations are not intended to repeal, abrogate, annul or in any manner interfere with existing regulations or laws of the Kane County nor conflict with any statutes of the State of Illinois.

VI. SEVERABILITY

If any section, paragraph, clause, phrase or part of this Ordinance is for any reason held invalid by any court or competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions of these regulations.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-179

**APPOINTMENTS TO BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE SOUTH ELGIN AND
COUNTRYSIDE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT (RONALD BOHLMAN AND
JEFFERY SPEYERS)**

WHEREAS, vacancies exist in the Office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District due to the expiration of the terms of Ronald Bohlman and Jeffery Speyers; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board has by law the responsibility to fill these vacancies by appointment with the advice and consent of the County Board; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that Ronald Bohlman, 400 Spruce Street, South Elgin, IL 60177, and Jeffery Speyers, 473 Medford Drive, South Elgin, IL 6017, are hereby reappointed to the Office of Trustee of the Board of Trustees of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District, such appointments to be effective immediately and expire on the first Monday in May of 2026 for Ronald Bohlman and Jeffery Speyers , or until their successors shall have been appointed and qualified.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the bond of Ronald Bohlman and Jeffery Speyers, are hereby fixed in the sum of \$2500 with corporate surety indemnifying the People of the State of Illinois and the County of Kane.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk forward a certified copy of this resolution to the herein named appointees and a copy to the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Case No. 68 MC 10364.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Appointments to Board of Trustee of the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District (Ronald Bohlman and Jeffery Speyers)

Committee Flow:

Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution makes two reappointments to the board of trustees for the South Elgin and Countryside Fire Protection District.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-23-684

MILL CREEK SSA APPOINTMENTS

**KANE COUNTY BOARD
APPOINTMENTS**

May 9, 2023

Mill Creek SSA Advisory Board

(2-YEAR TERMS - EXPIRING MAY 8, 2025)

Re-Appointments:

- ***Thomas Zobitz (Chair)***
- ***Baron H. Stuedemann (Vice Chair)***
- ***Heidi Urbelis***
- ***Mark Neville***
- ***Mark Kobbeman***

New Appointments:

- ***Phil Morris***
- ***Teri Wankat***
- ***Mike Ulasek***

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

APPOINTMENT NO. TMP-23-694
PUBLIC AID COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS

**KANE COUNTY BOARD
APPOINTMENTS**

May 9, 2023

Public Aid Committee

(3-YEAR TERMS - EXPIRING MAY 2026)

- Ken Bruderle, Elgin Township Supervisor
- Ken Rojek, Big Rock Township Supervisor
- William Catching, Aurora Township Supervisor
- Ron Johnson, St. Charles Township Supervisor
- Jody Remakel, Hampshire Township Supervisor-Alternate
- Arin Thrower, Dundee Township Supervisor-Alternate
- Anita Lewis, Kane County Board Member

\$7,052	355.800.66871.50130	Certified Audit Contract
(\$7,052)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: 355.800.66871.50130

Line Item Description: ARP Admin: Certified Audit

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for Kane County ARP Program Administrative Expenses for FY22 audit services provided Baker Tilly

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$2,860.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668.85000	

Summary:

This resolution approves the use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds for audit services performed by Baker Tilly LLP in support of Kane County FY22 County audit services related to the Kane County ARP program administration.

Baker Tilly US, LLP
1301 West 22nd Street • Suite 400
Oak Brook, IL 60523 • 630 990 3131



Kane County
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

Invoice Date: March 27, 2023

Invoice Number:

Client Number:

INVOICE

AMOUNT

Fees	
Services in connection with the November 30, 2022 Kane County financial statement audit. (Progress Bill)	\$35,000.00
Services in connection with the November 30, 2022 Kane County Circuit Clerk audit. (Progress Bill)	\$5,000.00
Services in connection with the November 30, 2022 Kane County single audit. (Progress Bill)	\$7,000.00
Additional services provided in connection with the audit of the American Rescue Plan and associated COVID-19-related federal awards for the year ended November 30, 2022.	\$2,860.00
Additional services in connection with accounting and accrual assistance provided for the year ended November 30, 2022.	\$7,527.50
Fees Total:	\$57,387.50
Expenses Total:	\$0.00
Invoice Total:	\$57,387.50

For questions, comments or suggestions, please contact Michael Malatt at 630 990 3131.

Balance is payable upon receipt or previously agreed upon terms.

To pay by Credit Card, Debit Card, or EFT using your Checking Account visit www.bakertilly.com/payment.
There is 3.5% surcharge on all Credit Card payments. There is no fee for Debit Card or EFT Payments.

Please ACH or wire payment to:		Or send payment to:	Reference:
		Baker Tilly US, LLP Box 78975 Milwaukee, WI 53278-8975	Client Number: Invoice Number: Amount Enclosed: \$ _____

Line Item: 358.800.676.50150

Line Item Description: Contractual/Consulting Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes
FY-22

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.000.39900 - Cash on Hand

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Invoices from Ernst & Young LLP for Professional Services Rendered in Relation to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes FY-22	Appropriation Amount: \$250,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:



This resolution is to approve invoices from consulting firm Ernst & Young for particular professional services related to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) COVID-19 Pandemic Public Assistance Program



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from November 15, 2022 to December 31, 2022.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
	Partner/Principal	5 0	\$ 371 00	\$ 1,855 00	\$ -	\$ 1,855 00
	Executive Director	2 5	371 00	927 50	-	927 50
	Senior Manager	15 0	335 00	5,025 00	-	5,025 00
	Manager	36 7	309 00	11,340 30	-	11,340 30
	Senior	101 6	258 00	26,212 80	-	26,212 80
	Staff/Assistant	38 4	206 00	7,910 40	-	7,910 40
FEMA PA Total		199.2		\$ 53,271.00	\$ -	\$ 53,271.00
	Partner/Principal	5 0	\$ 371 00	\$ 1,855 00	\$ -	\$ 1,855 00
	Executive Director	2 5	371 00	927 50	-	927 50
	Senior Manager	15 0	335 00	5,025 00	-	5,025 00
	Manager	36 7	309 00	11,340 30	-	11,340 30
	Senior	101 6	258 00	26,212 80	-	26,212 80
	Staff/Assistant	38 4	206 00	7,910 40	-	7,910 40
Grand Total		199.2		\$ 53,271.00	\$ -	\$ 53,271.00



Ernst & Young LLP

200 Plaza Drive
Secaucus NJ 07094
USA

Invoice

County of Kane
Peter Phillips
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva IL 60134-3077
USA

Invoice No.: [REDACTED]

Please reference this number on remittance.

Invoice Date: March 08, 2023

Due Date: Upon Receipt

Client No.: [REDACTED]

Engagement No.: [REDACTED]

PO Ref No: [REDACTED]

Remit To:

Ernst & Young US LLP

[REDACTED]

For professional services rendered: January 01, 2023 to January 31, 2023

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023 in connection with the COVID-19 matter.

			<u>USD</u>
			<u>Amount</u>
Fee			41,849.50
Professional Services			41,849.50
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Taxable			
Total Exempt	41,849.50		41,849.50
Total Invoice amount	41,849.50	0.00	41,849.50



[REDACTED]



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
	Partner/Principal	1.3	\$ 371.00	\$ 482.30	\$ -	\$ 482.30
	Executive Director	1.8	371.00	667.80	-	667.80
	Senior Manager	12.6	335.00	4,221.00	-	4,221.00
	Manager	10.2	309.00	3,151.80	-	3,151.80
	Senior	63.7	258.00	16,434.60	-	16,434.60
	Staff/Assistant	31.9	206.00	6,571.40	-	6,571.40
	Staff/Assistant	50.1	206.00	10,320.60	-	10,320.60
FEMA PA Total		171.6		\$ 41,849.50	\$ -	\$ 41,849.50
	Partner/Principal	1.3	\$ 371.00	\$ 482.30	\$ -	\$ 482.30
	Executive Director	1.8	371.00	667.80	-	667.80
	Senior Manager	12.6	335.00	4,221.00	-	4,221.00
	Manager	10.2	309.00	3,151.80	-	3,151.80
	Senior	63.7	258.00	16,434.60	-	16,434.60
	Staff/Assistant	31.9	206.00	6,571.40	-	6,571.40
	Staff/Assistant	50.1	206.00	10,320.60	-	10,320.60
Grand Total		171.6		\$ 41,849.50	\$ -	\$ 41,849.50



Ernst & Young LLP

200 Plaza Drive
Secaucus NJ 07094
USA

Invoice

County of Kane
Peter Phillips
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva IL 60134-3077
USA

Invoice No.: [REDACTED]

Please reference this number on remittance.

Invoice Date: March 21, 2023

Due Date: Upon Receipt

Client No.: [REDACTED]

Engagement No.: [REDACTED]

PO Ref No:

Remit To:

Ernst & Young US LLP
[REDACTED]

For professional services rendered: February 01, 2023 to February 28, 2023

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023 in connection with the COVID-19 matter.



				<u>USD</u>
				<u>Amount</u>
Fee				6,211.90
Professional Services				6,211.90
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount	
Taxable				
Total Exempt	6,211.90			6,211.90
Total Invoice amount	6,211.90	0.00		6,211.90



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
	Partner/Principal	1 0	\$ 371 00	\$ 371 00	\$ -	\$ 371 00
	Executive Director	0 4	371 00	148 40	-	148 40
	Senior Manager	6 0	335 00	2,010 00	-	2,010 00
	Manager	2 9	309 00	896 10	-	896 10
	Senior	10 8	258 00	2,786 40	-	2,786 40
FEMA PA Total		21.1		\$ 6,211.90	\$ -	\$ 6,211.90
	Partner/Principal	1 0	\$ 371 00	\$ 371 00	\$ -	\$ 371 00
	Executive Director	0 4	371 00	148 40	-	148 40
	Senior Manager	6 0	335 00	2,010 00	-	2,010 00
	Manager	2 9	309 00	896 10	-	896 10
	Senior	10 8	258 00	2,786 40	-	2,786 40
Grand Total		21.1		\$ 6,211.90	\$ -	\$ 6,211.90

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 22 - 354

AUTHORIZING THE SELECTION OF A CONSULTING FIRM AND AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES OF THE CONSULTING FIRM FOR THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AND OTHER FEDERAL OR STATE GRANT PROGRAMS THAT RESPOND TO THE ECONOMIC AND PUBLIC HEALTH IMPACTS OF THE COVID-19 PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") to study options for the best allocations of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") it has received pursuant to the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") and to make recommendations to the full County Board for the use of such funds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA, the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, during its study of options for the best allocations of the County's SLFRF, the ARPC has identified other possible Federal and State funding to support Kane County in its response to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC has determined that certain expenses associated with the County's response to the COVID-19 public health emergency may be eligible for reimbursement under the Federal Emergency Management Authority's Public Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, to make the best allocation of the County's SLFRF, it is in the best interests of the County to engage the services of a consulting firm to assist with the review, collection, and documentation of eligible expenses for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program and any other Federal or State grant programs that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts, in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, on January 19, 2022, by unanimous consent, the ARPC reflected its desire for the County to issue a request for proposal to identify a consulting firm to provide such professional services and to assist with the review, collection, and documentation of eligible expenses for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program; and

WHEREAS, the County has issued such request for proposal (RFP 22-041), and the ARPC, through the Chair of the ARPC, has conducted an interview process involving the three (3) consulting firms that responded to the request for proposal; and

WHEREAS, after reviewing the three proposals and the input of the Chair of the ARPC, the ARPC recommends the selection of the most qualified firm, Ernst & Young LLP; and

WHEREAS, the terms and expected expenditures under the agreement are not final, but the expenditures are not to exceed \$250,000.00 (Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars) for work performed as authorized by the County with all invoices to be approved by the County Board, unless further authorization is given by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the attached document ("Exhibit A") is a proposed draft agreement, subject to modifications, as agreed by County representatives, and with a final draft to be prepared with approval by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends the establishment of a fund as a means of funding and capturing expenses related to the applications for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program and the administration of any other Federal or State grant programs that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Kane County Board that the County Board Chairman is authorized to enter into a professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP for a period of up to 1 year (One Year) for the services related to the review, collection, and documentation of eligible expenses for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program and any other Federal or State grant programs that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws and regulations, in an initial amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 (Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars), unless further authorization is given by the County Board, with all invoices to be approved by the County Board, and to execute all documents related to the engagement of said firm, with terms established pursuant to Exhibit A, with the final form to be approved by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Fund 358 "FEMA PA Administration Fund" is hereby authorized to be created as a means of funding and capturing expenses related to the administration of Federal Emergency Management Agency Public Assistance Program applications and other Federal or State grant programs that respond to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic impacts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that \$250,000.00 (Two Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars) of County funds shall be allocated to the funding of the professional services agreement with the selected consulting firm, and that the following budget adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget:

Account	Description	Amount
357.800.000.39900	COVID Payroll Reimbursement: Cash on Hand	\$250,000
357.800.673.99358	COVID Payroll Reimbursement: Transfer to Fund 358	\$250,000
358.800.000.39357	FEMA PA Administration: Transfer from Fund 357	\$250,000
358.800.676.50150	FEMA PA Administration: Contractual/Consulting Services	\$250,000

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
358.800.676.50150	FEMA PA Admin: Contractual/Consulting Services	No	No	357.800.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on August 9, 2022.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

22-10 Consult Firm FEMA

DRAFT INVOICE ONLY NOT FOR CLIENT DELIVERY



Invoice Number: [REDACTED]
Invoice Date: January 20, 2023
Invoice Due: Upon Receipt

County of Kane, IL
Attention: Peter Phillips
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Building A, 4th Floor - Room 406
Geneva, IL 60134

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from November 15, 2022 to December 31, 2022 in connection with the COVID-19 matter.

Professional Fees	\$	53,271.00
Total Expenses		-
<i>Total Amount Due</i>	\$	53,271.00



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from November 15, 2022 to December 31, 2022.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
██████████	Partner/Principal	5.0	\$ 371.00	\$ 1,855.00	\$ -	\$ 1,855.00
██████████	Executive Director	2.5	371.00	927.50	-	927.50
██████████	Senior Manager	15.0	335.00	5,025.00	-	5,025.00
██████████	Manager	36.7	309.00	11,340.30	-	11,340.30
██████████	Senior	101.6	258.00	26,212.80	-	26,212.80
██████████	Staff/Assistant	38.4	206.00	7,910.40	-	7,910.40
FEMA PA Total		199.2		\$ 53,271.00	\$ -	\$ 53,271.00
██████████	Partner/Principal	5.0	\$ 371.00	\$ 1,855.00	\$ -	\$ 1,855.00
██████████	Executive Director	2.5	371.00	927.50	-	927.50
██████████	Senior Manager	15.0	335.00	5,025.00	-	5,025.00
██████████	Manager	36.7	309.00	11,340.30	-	11,340.30
██████████	Senior	101.6	258.00	26,212.80	-	26,212.80
██████████	Staff/Assistant	38.4	206.00	7,910.40	-	7,910.40
Grand Total		199.2		\$ 53,271.00	\$ -	\$ 53,271.00



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Details of Professional Time - FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from November 15, 2022 to December 31, 2022.

Professional	Date	Cost Category	Description	Hours	Rate	Fees
[REDACTED]	12/01/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.5	\$ 371.00	\$ 185.50
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	371.00	185.50
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	371.00	371.00
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	371.00	185.50
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	371.00	371.00
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	371.00	185.50
				5.0		\$ 1,855.00
[REDACTED]	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.8	\$ 371.00	\$ 296.80
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	371.00	111.30
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	371.00	148.40
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
				2.5		\$ 927.50
[REDACTED]	11/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development - Call w/ client	0.5	\$ 335.00	\$ 167.50
	11/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.8	335.00	268.00
	11/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	11/30/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.9	335.00	301.50
	12/01/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/02/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.8	335.00	268.00
	12/05/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	335.00	368.50
	12/05/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	335.00	134.00
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.7	335.00	234.50
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	335.00	134.00
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.2	335.00	402.00
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	1.0	335.00	335.00
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.7	335.00	569.50
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.6	335.00	201.00
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.9	335.00	301.50
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
				15.0		\$ 5,025.00
[REDACTED]	11/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development - Call w/ client	0.5	\$ 309.00	\$ 154.50
	11/16/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.4	309.00	123.60
	11/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.3	309.00	92.70
	11/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	12/01/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	309.00	61.80
	12/05/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.5	309.00	463.50
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.2	309.00	370.80
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	12/07/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	309.00	154.50
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.3	309.00	401.70
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.9	309.00	278.10
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.3	309.00	92.70
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	309.00	185.40
	12/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	309.00	339.90
	12/16/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.9	309.00	278.10
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.1	309.00	957.90
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.4	309.00	1,977.60
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	8.3	309.00	2,564.70
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.9	309.00	278.10
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.6	309.00	1,421.40
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.2	309.00	679.80
				36.7		\$ 11,340.30
[REDACTED]	11/18/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	0.3	\$ 258.00	\$ 77.40
	11/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	1.4	258.00	361.20
	11/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Description/Scope Development	1.2	258.00	309.60
	12/02/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.7	258.00	438.60
	12/05/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	258.00	103.20
	12/05/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.6	258.00	1,186.80



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Details of Professional Time - FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding
For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from November 15, 2022 to December 31, 2022.

Professional	Date	Cost Category	Description	Hours	Rate	Fees
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.2	258.00	1,857.60
	12/07/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/07/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.8	258.00	1,496.40
	12/08/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	258.00	103.20
	12/08/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.6	258.00	1,702.80
	12/09/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	258.00	51.60
	12/09/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.3	258.00	1,625.40
	12/10/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.1	258.00	541.80
	12/11/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.3	258.00	593.40
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.5	258.00	1,935.00
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.6	258.00	412.80
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	258.00	51.60
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.3	258.00	77.40
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	8.7	258.00	2,244.60
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	258.00	103.20
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.1	258.00	799.80
	12/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	258.00	77.40
	12/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.3	258.00	1,367.40
	12/16/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	258.00	51.60
	12/16/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.0	258.00	774.00
	12/18/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	258.00	258.00
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	8.2	258.00	2,115.60
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.9	258.00	1,780.20
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	258.00	77.40
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.9	258.00	490.20
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	1.0	258.00	258.00
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.2	258.00	1,083.60
	12/23/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.0	258.00	774.00
				101.6		\$ 26,212.80
	12/06/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.5	\$ 206.00	\$ 309.00
	12/07/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.5	206.00	515.00
	12/08/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.2	206.00	659.20
	12/08/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	206.00	82.40
	12/09/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.3	206.00	679.80
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	206.00	103.00
	12/12/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.3	206.00	473.80
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	206.00	41.20
	12/13/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	206.00	226.60
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	206.00	82.40
	12/14/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.5	206.00	1,133.00
	12/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	206.00	61.80
	12/15/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.5	206.00	1,133.00
	12/16/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.2	206.00	41.20
	12/19/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	206.00	103.00
	12/20/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.0	206.00	1,442.00
	12/21/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.9	206.00	391.40
	12/22/22	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.1	206.00	432.60
Subtotal				38.4		\$ 7,910.40
Total				199.2		\$ 53,271.00

DRAFT INVOICE ONLY NOT FOR CLIENT DELIVERY



Invoice Number: [REDACTED]
Invoice Date: March 8, 2023
Invoice Due: Upon Receipt

County of Kane, IL
Attention: Peter Phillips
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Building A, 4th Floor - Room 406
Geneva, IL 60134

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023 in connection with the COVID-19 matter.

Professional Fees	\$	41,849.50
Total Expenses		-
<i>Total Amount Due</i>	\$	41,849.50



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
██████	Partner/Principal	1.3	\$ 371.00	\$ 482.30	\$ -	\$ 482.30
██████	Executive Director	1.8	371.00	667.80	-	667.80
██████	Senior Manager	12.6	335.00	4,221.00	-	4,221.00
██████	Manager	10.2	309.00	3,151.80	-	3,151.80
██████	Senior	63.7	258.00	16,434.60	-	16,434.60
██████	Staff/Assistant	31.9	206.00	6,571.40	-	6,571.40
██████	Staff/Assistant	50.1	206.00	10,320.60	-	10,320.60
FEMA PA Total		171.6		\$ 41,849.50	\$ -	\$ 41,849.50
██████	Partner/Principal	1.3	\$ 371.00	\$ 482.30	\$ -	\$ 482.30
██████	Executive Director	1.8	371.00	667.80	-	667.80
██████	Senior Manager	12.6	335.00	4,221.00	-	4,221.00
██████	Manager	10.2	309.00	3,151.80	-	3,151.80
██████	Senior	63.7	258.00	16,434.60	-	16,434.60
██████	Staff/Assistant	31.9	206.00	6,571.40	-	6,571.40
██████	Staff/Assistant	50.1	206.00	10,320.60	-	10,320.60
Grand Total		171.6		\$ 41,849.50	\$ -	\$ 41,849.50



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Details of Professional Time - FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding
For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023.

Professional	Date	Cost Category	Description	Hours	Rate	Fees
	01/05/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	\$ 371.00	\$ 185.50
	01/11/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	371.00	111.30
	01/24/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	371.00	185.50
				1.3		\$ 482.30
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	\$ 371.00	\$ 185.50
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	371.00	185.50
	01/26/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.3	371.00	111.30
				1.8		\$ 667.80
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	\$ 335.00	\$ 134.00
	01/06/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	335.00	335.00
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.9	335.00	301.50
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	335.00	134.00
	01/11/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.4	335.00	469.00
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	335.00	134.00
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	335.00	100.50
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	335.00	201.00
	01/18/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	335.00	368.50
	01/18/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	335.00	368.50
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	335.00	100.50
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	335.00	201.00
	01/24/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	01/25/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	335.00	100.50
	01/25/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	01/26/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	01/27/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.3	335.00	435.50
				12.6		\$ 4,221.00
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.3	\$ 309.00	\$ 92.70
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	309.00	309.00
	01/06/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.4	309.00	741.60
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	309.00	185.40
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.3	309.00	92.70
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	309.00	154.50
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.1	309.00	648.90
	01/24/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	309.00	309.00
	01/25/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	309.00	185.40
	01/26/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	01/30/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.4	309.00	123.60
				10.2		\$ 3,151.80
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	\$ 258.00	\$ 103.20
	01/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	258.00	258.00
	01/04/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.6	258.00	412.80
	01/05/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.4	258.00	877.20
	01/06/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.5	258.00	645.00
	01/09/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.0	258.00	516.00
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.3	258.00	593.40
	01/11/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.6	258.00	928.80
	01/12/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	258.00	129.00
	01/13/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.2	258.00	1,341.60
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	258.00	103.20
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.6	258.00	1,960.80
	01/18/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.8	258.00	1,238.40
	01/19/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.0	258.00	516.00
	01/20/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.4	258.00	877.20
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.3	258.00	1,109.40
	01/24/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.5	258.00	387.00
	01/25/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.9	258.00	1,006.20
	01/26/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	01/26/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.5	258.00	1,935.00
	01/30/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	4.8	258.00	1,238.40
				63.7		\$ 16,434.60
Subtotal						
Nina Potepan	01/04/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.7	\$ 206.00	\$ 144.20



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Details of Professional Time - FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding
For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from January 1, 2023 to January 31, 2023.

Professional	Date	Cost Category	Description	Hours	Rate	Fees
	01/05/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.8	206.00	782.80
	01/10/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.0	206.00	412.00
	01/11/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.3	206.00	679.80
	01/12/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.1	206.00	432.60
	01/13/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.1	206.00	1,050.60
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.5	206.00	721.00
	01/19/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.9	206.00	1,215.40
	01/20/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.1	206.00	226.60
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.7	206.00	144.20
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.2	206.00	247.20
	01/25/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	2.5	206.00	515.00
				31.9		\$ 6,571.40
	01/11/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.3	\$ 206.00	\$ 679.80
	01/12/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.5	206.00	1,545.00
	01/13/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.8	206.00	1,400.80
	01/17/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.0	206.00	1,236.00
	01/18/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.0	206.00	1,236.00
	01/19/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.0	206.00	1,442.00
	01/20/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	7.2	206.00	1,483.20
	01/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	6.3	206.00	1,297.80
Subtotal				50.1		\$ 10,320.60
Total				171.6		\$ 41,849.50

DRAFT INVOICE ONLY NOT FOR CLIENT DELIVERY



Invoice Number: [REDACTED]
Invoice Date: March 21, 2023
Invoice Due: Upon Receipt

County of Kane, IL
Attention: Peter Phillips
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Building A, 4th Floor - Room 406
Geneva, IL 60134

For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023 in connection with the COVID-19 matter.

Professional Fees	\$	6,211.90
Total Expenses		-
<i>Total Amount Due</i>	<u>\$</u>	<u>6,211.90</u>

Wire Transfer:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

ACH Transfer:

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Reference Client and Invoice Number on Electronic Transmittal



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses
For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023.

Professional	Title	Hours	Rate	Fees	Expenses	Total
FEMA Public Assistance (PA)						
	Partner/Principal	1.0	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00	\$ -	\$ 371.00
	Executive Director	0.4	371.00	148.40	-	148.40
	Senior Manager	6.0	335.00	2,010.00	-	2,010.00
	Manager	2.9	309.00	896.10	-	896.10
	Senior	10.8	258.00	2,786.40	-	2,786.40
FEMA PA Total		21.1		\$ 6,211.90	\$ -	\$ 6,211.90
	Partner/Principal	1.0	\$ 371.00	\$ 371.00	\$ -	\$ 371.00
	Executive Director	0.4	371.00	148.40	-	148.40
	Senior Manager	6.0	335.00	2,010.00	-	2,010.00
	Manager	2.9	309.00	896.10	-	896.10
	Senior	10.8	258.00	2,786.40	-	2,786.40
Grand Total		21.1		\$ 6,211.90	\$ -	\$ 6,211.90



County of Kane, IL
COVID-19 Matter

Details of Professional Time - FEMA Public Assistance (PA) funding
For professional services rendered and expenses incurred from February 1, 2023 to February 28, 2023.

Professional	Date	Cost Category	Description	Hours	Rate	Fees
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	\$ 371.00	\$ 185.50
	02/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	371.00	185.50
				1.0		\$ 371.00
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	\$ 371.00	\$ 148.40
				0.4		\$ 148.40
	02/01/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	\$ 335.00	\$ 201.00
	02/02/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.6	335.00	536.00
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.8	335.00	268.00
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	02/06/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
	02/07/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	335.00	167.50
	02/07/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	1.0	335.00	335.00
	02/20/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	335.00	167.50
				6.0		\$ 2,010.00
	02/01/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.5	\$ 309.00	\$ 154.50
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	309.00	154.50
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	309.00	185.40
	02/06/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.6	309.00	185.40
	02/07/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.4	309.00	123.60
	02/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	309.00	92.70
				2.9		\$ 896.10
	02/02/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	5.8	\$ 258.00	\$ 1,496.40
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	02/03/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	3.0	258.00	774.00
	02/07/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation - Call w/ client	0.5	258.00	129.00
	02/07/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.7	258.00	180.60
	02/23/23	Mass Vaccination	Project Cost Estimation & Documentation	0.3	258.00	77.40
Subtotal				10.8		\$ 2,786.40
Total				21.1		\$ 6,211.90

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office's request for SLFRF for Microfilm Archiving for the purpose of Microfilm Archiving and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of \$744,143.33 to fund the Microfilm Archiving for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of \$744,143.33 to be used for Microfilm Archiving work (Exhibit B), in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

\$744,143	355.800.66835.50150	Contractual Consulting
(\$744,143)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: 355.800.66835.50150

Line Item Description: Contractual & Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to Fund Microfilm Archiving for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$744,143.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668.85000 – Allowance for Budget Expense	

Summary:

Authorizes the use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) in the amount of \$744,143.33 to fund the Microfilm Archiving for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

A Proposed Program Name

Microfilm Archiving

B Proposed Program Summary

The Clerk's Office is the keeper of the Court Records and the only authority that is able to replicate, sign and seal these records for the public, bench and bar. Certified records are required by many offices to ensure the authenticity and have the court seal affixed it from the Clerk. Some examples of agencies that require a certified copy from the clerk are accessing social security benefits, immigration status and HFS to receive child support checks. Our office has thousands of court files that are not in any type of electronic format; they are paper and/or on microfilm machines. Having these case files not in an electronic format hindered the operations during the pandemic as most of the records department had to come to the office and was not able to work from home as these files needed to be scanned for us to distribute electrically to the public, bench and bar. In the event of a courthouse closure cases should be able to be safely accessed with an electronic touch free case file; along with the ability to have workers from home do the same certification from their computers.

Additional information from Q&A (Oral discussion with Clerk's Office)

- Is there a capital expenditure? **No, all the funds are to pay for services not goods.**
- What is the ARPA money being spent on? Scanners, servers, etc. **A third party vendor who digitizes the records for the county**
- Is the County investing in a platform for organizing these documents? **No, it will be contained within existing county IT systems.**
- Is the County using existing resources to conduct the work, or are subcontractors being brought in to scan the documents? **Subcontractors are doing the work.**
- Does the County expect that this project will result in ongoing additional costs beyond the initial expenditures related to this program? If so, can the County estimate the frequency and amount of these additional costs? Such items may include the replacement of equipment due to failure obsolescence, a need for additional permanent personnel, ongoing equipment lease costs if equipment is expected to be leased rather than purchased, ongoing software licensing fees or ongoing cloud or server storage fees, etc. **The current estimate is that the contractual services will not be needed beyond 2026.**

C Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary

The digitization of Court records may be eligible under 3.5 Administrative Needs, or 3.4 Effective service delivery because the digitization of records became necessary due to the shut-downs related to the pandemic. The Courts are required to furnish information to Court staff, attorneys and members of the public. If the records are not digitized all of these stakeholders would be exchanging paper documents, making it difficult for information to be shared without contact. It furthers the ability of the court to serve the public during a public health emergency to have the documents accessible in a digital format.

D Program Assessment Details

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC3
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	3.5 Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	3.4 Public Sector Capacity: Effective Service Delivery
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	Record keeping improvements could decrease turnaround times.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Not Applicable
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Yes
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	No
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Not Applicable
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	Not Applicable
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Yes
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	0

D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Not Applicable
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6

Administrative Needs

The expenditure may fall under administrative needs if the County can argue that the digitizing cases could contribute to a reduction in a backlog, or that this process would increase the County's ability to operate in a pandemic by improving data sharing systems. There is potential risk in the definition of the systems being used.

- "Administrative Needs Caused or Exacerbated by the Pandemic As described in guidance and the interim final rule, SLFRF funds may be used to address administrative needs of recipient governments that were caused or exacerbated by the pandemic. Guidance following the interim final rule included several examples of this, for example, uses of funds to address backlogs resulting from pandemic related shutdowns (e.g., backlogs in court systems)." (pg. 4388)

- "clarifying that capital expenditures such as technology infrastructure to adapt government operations to the pandemic (e.g., videoconferencing software, improvements to case management systems or data sharing resources), reduce government backlogs, or meet increased maintenance needs are eligible." (pg. 4389)

Effective Service Delivery

The digitization of court records may be considered an administrative cost associated with the public health emergency if the shutdown of in person Court hearings can be connected to the need to digitize records.

- "Second, recipients may use funds for administrative costs associated with programs to respond to the public health emergency and its negative economic impacts, including programs that are not funded by SLFRF or not federally funded. In other words, Treasury recognizes that responding to the public health and economic impacts of the pandemic requires many programs and activities, some of which are not funded by SLFRF. Executing these programs effectively is a component of responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic." (pg. 4387)

- "funds could be used for: "Expenses to improve efficacy of public health or economic relief programs: Administrative costs associated with the recipient's COVID-19 public health emergency assistance programs, including services responding to the COVID-19 public health emergency or its negative economic impacts, that are not federally funded." (pg. 4387)

F	ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"
F.1	Designating a Public Health Impact
	During the COVID-19 pandemic the Circuit Clerk's Office remained open for business. Customers have to come in the office to view records as many are not digital or allowed by statute to be viewed online. The Circuit Clerk's Office currently has a variety of file media from paper to microfilm to digital. With the paper files there is additional handling by all that could be reduced and promote less sharing of germs if the files were all on microfilm or digital.
F.1a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
F.2	Designating a Negative Economic Impact
	n/a
F.2a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID-19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID-19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable
	If the records were also digital then certain records could be accessed by the public, per statute, from going to the Circuit Clerk's online records. If allowed under the statute they could view images of documents without having to make a trip to the Circuit Clerk's Office to view files. Getting the files microfilmed and then potentially working with the County ITD and Case Management Vendor could make it safer to access the records for all parties.
F.3a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused. Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries. Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible

n/a

F.4a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382. Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between \$1 m and \$10 m" or "Over 10 m"**G.1 1. Description of harm or need to be addressed**

n/a

G.1a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate

n/a

G.2a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures**G.3** a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete if item 18 is populated with "Yes".****H.1** **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

This would address the social, economic and health preservation of files that have not yet been preserved in digital format. Project 1 Files include: CF(Criminal Felonies) 1993-2006-\$203,558.85D(Divorce) 1990-2006-\$236,542.28F(Family) 1998-2006-\$68,036.96D(Divorce) 1976-1987-\$15,099.48F(Family) 1973-1988-\$10,066.32Project 2 - Roll Film Scan @ 200dpi w/TIF or PDF delivery- \$58,881.33Indexing-\$73,876.58

[DATE]

Unique Identifier: [insert from Submittable to Header of doc]

GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND [ORGANIZATION LEGAL NAME]

THIS AGREEMENT, having start date of [insert], is entered into by and between the County of Kane (“County”), and [ORGANIZATION LEGAL NAME] (“Subrecipient”), and governs disbursement of the Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds by the County to the Subrecipient. The County and Subrecipient shall sometimes be referred to collectively as the “Parties.”

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Public Health Emergency as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the President of the United States signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, to implement ARPA, the United States Department of the Treasury (“Treasury Department”) published administrative regulations on May 17, 2021 (86 Fed. Reg. 26786) (“Interim Final Rule”) and on January 27, 2022 (87 Fed. Reg. 4338) (“Final Rule”); and

WHEREAS, through ARPA, the Congress of the United States has appropriated funding, the Coronavirus State and Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) to remain available through December 31, 2024, for making payments to metropolitan cities, nonentitlement units of local government, and counties to mitigate the fiscal effects stemming from the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is SLFRP0243, the federal awarding agency is U.S. Department of Treasury and the Assistance Listing Number is 21.027; and

WHEREAS, the County qualified as an eligible unit of local government and received SLFRF on 05/18/2021; and

WHEREAS, a unit of local government may award grants consistent with the criteria of ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ARPA (*see* 42 U.S.C §803(c)), the County shall only use SLFRF: (1) to respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts; (2) to respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the County, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; (3) for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of the County due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most full fiscal year of the County prior to the emergency; or (4) to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, ARPA provides that if the County fails to comply with 42 U.S.C §803(c), the County shall be required to repay to the Secretary of the Treasury Department an amount equal to the amount of funds used in violation of such subsection; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement will be implemented in accordance with **Exhibit A: Program Terms**; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to distribute a portion of the County's SLFRF award from the County to the Subrecipient to benefit the citizens of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

I. TERMS & CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a legal relationship between the County and the Subrecipient to implement programming associated with the COVID-19 public health emergency. The following requirements are applicable to all activities undertaken pursuant to this agreement with the portion of the SLFRF that the County intends to distribute to the Subrecipient as grant payments.

- A. Compliance with Applicable Requirements:** The Subrecipient acknowledges that this Agreement requires compliance with the laws and regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable State and local orders, laws, regulations, rules, policies, and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of this Agreement. This Agreement requires compliance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any and all guidance issued by the Treasury Department and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations.
- B. Hold Harmless:** The Subrecipient shall hold harmless, release, and defend the County from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Subrecipient's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this Agreement. The Subrecipient agrees to hold the County harmless for any evaluation and/or advice which the County provided in its application and review process as to whether requested reimbursement(s) are/were permissible uses of the grant funds.
- C. Indemnification:** The Subrecipient shall indemnify the County, its officers, agents, employees, and the Federal awarding agency, from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by the Subrecipient and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors. It is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible indemnification for the County. This indemnification shall include, but is not limited to, instances where the County relied upon the certification of the Subrecipient that such expenses which the Subrecipient sought to have reimbursed from the grant funds were eligible and met all requirements for reimbursement, but where the Office of the Inspector General, or any other Federal person, official, or agency that is charged with the auditing and review of expenditures of the grant funds determines that such expenses and/or reimbursement was not permitted under ARPA. In such instances, the Subrecipient agrees to indemnify, reimburse, and make whole the County for any funds which the government of the United States or its agencies seeks to, or does, recoup or collect in any manner, through litigation, by withholding other Federal funds owed to the County, or otherwise. The Subrecipient further agrees to indemnify, reimburse, or make whole the County for any penalties associated with the Federal

government seeking to recoup the expended SLFRF that the County disbursed to the Subrecipient, including interest, attorney's fees, or any penalty provided by law. The Subrecipient shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Subrecipient is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall also reimburse the County for all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, and/or auditor/auditing fees, as a result of any challenge to the eligibility of the Subrecipient's use of the grant payments by the Federal government. If the County determines that the Subrecipient has used the grant payments inconsistent with the objectives of the Subrecipient's project, inconsistent with the provisions of ARPA and the Final Rule, or inappropriately, or if the Subrecipient has not spent the total amount of grant funds by the end of the period of performance, the Subrecipient shall repay the amount identified by the County to: County of Kane.

- D. Misrepresentations & Noncompliance:** The Subrecipient hereby asserts, certifies and reaffirms that all representations and other information contained in the Subrecipient's documentation, any subsequent requests for reimbursement, or any agreed-upon budget modifications are true, correct and complete, and to the best of the Subrecipient's knowledge. The Subrecipient acknowledges that all such representations and information have been relied on by the County to provide the grant funds under this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall promptly notify the County, in writing, of the occurrence of any event or any material change in circumstances which would make any of the Subrecipient representation(s) or information untrue or incorrect or otherwise impair the Subrecipient's ability to fulfill the Subrecipient's obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Workers' Compensation:** The Subrecipient shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.
- F. Insurance:** The Subrecipient shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Subrecipient under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud and/or undue physical damage. The Subrecipient's insurance coverage shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the Subrecipient shall provide a Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirement of the County. If the Subrecipient is self-insured, then the Subrecipient shall maintain excess coverage over and above its self-insured retention limits.
- G. Amendments:** This Agreement may be amended at any time only by a written instrument signed by both Parties. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release either Party from its obligations under this Agreement. The County may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, State or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule

of the activities to be undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both Parties. The Parties otherwise contemplate that the terms of this Agreement shall incorporate any subsequent amendments to ARPA or any regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department or other Federal agency, without need for further written amendment to this Agreement. The Subrecipient agrees to adhere to any amendments to ARPA or any related Federal laws or regulations.

H. Suspension or Termination: The County may suspend or terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the Subrecipient materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failure to comply with any of the rules, regulations or provisions referred to herein, or any such State and Federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, and Federal awarding agency guidelines, policies or directives as may become applicable at any time;
- Failure, for any reason, of the Subrecipient to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement;
- Ineffective or improper use of grant funds provided to the Subrecipient under this Agreement; or
- Submission by the Subrecipient to the County reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.

If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this agreement.

I. Program Fraud & False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts: The Subrecipient must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Subrecipient pertaining to any matter resulting from a contract.

J. Debarment / Suspension and Voluntary Exclusion:

- Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 CFR Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 CFR Part 3000 (Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).
- These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. A contract must not be issued to parties listed in the Systems of Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

K. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be interpreted under, and governed

by, the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Any claim, suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County and each Party hereby irrevocably consents to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim that such court does not constitute a convenient and appropriate venue for such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings.

- L. Conflict of Interest:** The Subrecipient shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.
- M. Term:** This Agreement shall be effective on [DATE] and shall expire on [DATE], unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any grant funds that are not expended by the Subrecipient at the end of the period of performance for this Agreement shall be returned to the County within 30 (thirty) days. The County is not obligated to provide the Subrecipient with reimbursements for expenses beyond the budget period. The Subrecipient may submit a request for extension in writing to the County, which must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the period of performance.
- N. Eligible Expenses:** The Subrecipient shall spend funds on allowable costs, as described below. The Subrecipient shall spend funds in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, ARPA, the Final Rule, and current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department for the use of SLFRF. For the purposes of this agreement, the Subrecipient is authorized to spend the grant funds only for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is incorporated herein by reference. **Exhibit A** contains a description of the components of the Subrecipient's program and the eligible uses of grant funds. The Subrecipient agrees that the sole and exclusive decision as to whether or not the Subrecipient's use of the grant funds is approved lies within the discretion of the County. The Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that the County may deny the use of grant funds which, in the discretion of the County, is not a permitted use of SLFRF under APRA, the Final Rule, and any current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department. The County's approval of this agreement does not guarantee that the Subrecipient's use of the grant funds will ultimately be approved by the County, the Treasury Department, or the Office of the Inspector General. Any portion of the award that is not used for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be repaid to the County.

- O. Payments:** The sole source of grant payments under this Agreement shall be from the County's SLFRF. The County shall not be obligated to fund the Subrecipient from any other source. The Subrecipient will submit financial reports to support the payment schedule per the terms in **Exhibit A**. The Subrecipient shall not use grant funds for costs reimbursed or to be covered by other grants, insurance, State or Federal sources, including but not limited to CARES Act programs, FEMA, and any other source of financial recovery from COVID-19.
- P. Record Retention:** Per Treasury Department requirements, the Subrecipient shall maintain, for five (5) years after all SLFRF have been expended or returned to the Treasury Department by the County, all financial records and supporting documents, and all other records relevant to this Agreement. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of this retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. The Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring all contractors and vendors, if applicable, adhere to these records' retention requirements. The Subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.337, shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to the County, Federal authorities, and any other person identified in 2 CFR 200.337.
- Q. Internal Controls:** The Subrecipient must comply with 2 CFR 200.303 and establish and maintain effective internal control over the funds allocated under this Agreement. The Subrecipient must provide reasonable assurance that the Subrecipient is managing the award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award.
- R. Specific Conditions:** The Subrecipient will comply with any and all specific conditions established by the County, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.208, which are set forth in Exhibit B. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.
- S. Monitoring:** The County has the right to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, including but not limited to 2 CFR 200.329 and 2 CFR 200.332. The Subrecipient shall participate in monitoring activities at the request of the County, which may include but are not limited to, timely submitting all financial and performance reports, and supplying, upon the County's request, documents and information relevant to this Agreement. The Subrecipient must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award, and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. The County may take any action described in 2 CFR 200.339 in order to remedy instances of non-compliance by the Subrecipient with the Agreement terms.
- T. Reporting Procedures:** Per Exhibit A, the Subrecipient agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Subrecipient has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a

reimbursement requests. The County may also request that the Subrecipient comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Subrecipient.

- U. **FOIA:** The Subrecipient acknowledges that the County is a public body and agrees to participate with the County in responding to any requests for information that the County receives related to the SLFRF funds pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq.* (West 2022)). The Subrecipient shall provide any documents requested by the County in a timely fashion to allow the County to comply with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.
- V. **Notices:** Any and all notices, which may be required hereunder by any Party to the other Party, shall be executed by either personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered and certified, postage pre-paid with a return receipt requested. The Subrecipient agrees to keep the County informed of any change in business and/or mailing addresses, as well as telephone, facsimile, email, or any other relevant means of contact and communication. Mailed notices must be addressed to the Parties at the address below:

County: Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager
 Kane County Government Center
 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
 Geneva Illinois, 60134

Subrecipient: [Enter Subrecipient Contact Information]

II. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

III. WAIVER

The County's failure to act with respect to a breach by the Subrecipient does not waive its right to act with respect to subsequent or similar breaches. The failure of the County to exercise or enforce any right or provision shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision.

IV. CERTIFICATION

The Subrecipient certifies the funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purposes described in **Exhibit A**. The Subrecipient acknowledges that this

Agreement is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all SLFRF distributed under this Agreement. The Subrecipient understands that the grant funds under this Agreement are supported by the Treasury Department Coronavirus Local and Fiscal Recovery Fund established by Section 9901 of ARPA and the Final Rule. The Subrecipient will comply with, and is subject to, all requirements for the use of SLFRF and all related guidance issued by the Treasury Department. Costs that have been or shall be submitted for reimbursement have not been reimbursed by other sources of funding.

V. SUBAWARD INFORMATION

The Federal Award associated with this Agreement is as follows:

Unique Identifier: [insert]

CFDA Number: 21.027

Assistance Listing Title: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Federal Awarding Agency: United States Department of Treasury

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): SLFRP0243

Federal Award Date to County: May 18, 2021

Award is for Research & Development: No

Period of Performance Start and End Date: [insert], through [DATE]

Budget Period: The timeframe for spending is from [DATE], through [DATE].

Award Amount: Total obligation under this Agreement is [AMOUNT]

Contact for Program: Submit inquiries and questions to KaneARPA@co.kane.il.us

VI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties for the use of funds received under this Agreement and it supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral, or written between the Parties relating to County's allocation of the grant funds to the Subrecipient. This Agreement is subject to availability of funds under ARPA. The County has no legal requirement to provide funding to any Subrecipient.

VII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following specific officers/officials, or their authorized designees, are required to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Subrecipient. Note: If this Agreement is signed by a designee, a duly authenticated delegation of authority evidencing the signer's authority to execute the Agreement for and on behalf of the Subrecipient must be attached to the Agreement for review by Kane County. The following signatory on behalf of the County has been authorized to execute this Agreement by resolution of the Kane County Board or authorized committee thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates hereafter set forth below.

Subrecipient:

Signed:

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

County of Kane

Signed:

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Exhibit A: Program Terms

1. Program Description:
2. Purpose of Award:
3. Eligible Costs:
4. Performance Measures: The County may request additional information from the Subrecipient as needed to measure performance under this Agreement.
5. Required Reporting
 - a. Programmatic reports: At the County's request, the Subrecipient shall submit programmatic reports to facilitate any requirements under the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any supporting documentation related to this Agreement and the Subrecipient's implementation of the Program.
 - b. Financial reports: At the County's request, the Subrecipient shall submit financial reports to facilitate any requirements under the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any supporting documentation related to this Agreement and the Subrecipient's implementation of the Program. Financial reports shall describe the expenditures related to this Agreement. The Subrecipient's accounting and financial management system shall be sufficient to permit the preparation of financial reports required in connection with this Agreement and the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have been used pursuant to the terms of this agreement.
 - c. Closeout reports: The Subrecipient shall describe the status of the implementation of the Program and all related activities. The closeout report shall further include an accounting of all costs and expenses incurred by the Subrecipient and such other information as the County deems necessary to facilitate closeout of this Agreement and permit the County to meet all of its obligations and requirements under the same.
6. Payment
 - a. [insert terms of reimbursement or advance payments]

Exhibit B: Specific Conditions

1. Per 2 C.F.R. 200.208, the Subrecipient shall comply with the following Specific Conditions under this Agreement:

[Insert Specific Conditions as applicable based on pre-award risk assessment]

DRAFT

WHEREAS, the ARPC has recommended that Six Hundred Fifty-Thousand Dollars (\$650,000) of SLFRF be allocated as grants to support eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County, to be distributed as outlined in the parameters set forth in Exhibit A, and utilized in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, this use of SLFRF has been reviewed by County staff and the State's Attorney's Office, and a risk assessment has been completed by the County's American Rescue Plan consultant (Ernst & Young LLP) who has determined that this is an eligible use of SLFRF (see Exhibit B), and the parameters of the grant award have been established as detailed in Exhibit C; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC, in conjunction with the American Rescue Plan Program Manager, the County American Rescue Plan Consultant (Ernst & Young), and any necessary Kane County staff, will post a public Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for thirty (30) days and develop an application and selection process to provide grants to eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that Six Hundred Fifty-Thousand Dollars (\$650,000) of SLFRF shall be allocated as grants to support eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the ARPC, in conjunction with the American Rescue Plan Program Manager, the County's American Rescue Plan Consultant (Ernst & Young LLP), and any necessary Kane County staff, will develop an application and award process to provide grants to eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County that experienced public health or negative economic impacts from the COVID-19 pandemic, as outlined in the parameters set forth in Exhibit A, and that the Kane County Board will give final approval on the eligibility and award totals for the grants, with recommendations provided by the ARPC.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by Kane County Board that the following FY23 budget adjustment is approved:

\$650,000	355.800.668234.55010	External Grants
(\$650,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: 355.800.668234.55010

Line Item Description: External Grants

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Allocation of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds and Development of Parameters for Grants to Eligible 26 USC 501(c)(19) Veterans Service Organizations in Kane County

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$650,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668.8500	

Summary:

Providing SLFRF to 26 USC 501(c)(19) organizations in Kane County to provide relief to VSO's to ensure their viability to provide assistance for unmet needs to veterans and their families which may include financial assistance, food pantry assistance, transportation to medical appointments, and social support.

VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Jacob A. Zimmerman, Superintendent



COVID-19's Disproportionate Impact on the Veterans' Community

American Rescue Plan Funding Justification

COUNTY OF KANE
VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

JACOB A. ZIMMERMAN
Superintendent



COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER
719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134-3077
Phone: (630) 232-3550
Fax: (630) 232-5403
www.countyofkane.org/pages/veterans.aspx

Kane County Board
American Rescue Plan Committee
719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, Illinois 60134-3077

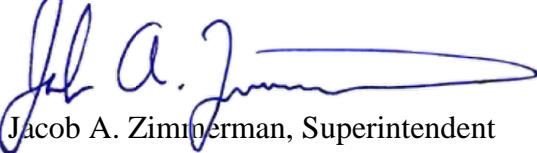
February 22, 2023

Distinguished Members of the American Rescue Plan Committee,

The following pages are a report that I authored that contains information on how veterans should be designated as a disproportionately impacted class to qualify for Pandemic Relief Programs under 31 CFR §35. Specifically, the report justifies the public health disparities that exist in the veterans' community and how a cooperative grant to the Kane County Division of Transportation (Division), in partnership with the Kane County Veterans Assistance Commission, to fund a transportation program through the Division's Ride-in-Kane Program and how that program would serve to bridge that disparity.

Thank you for your support of our county's veterans. Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions, comments, or concerns.

Very Respectfully,


Jacob A. Zimmerman, Superintendent

Kane County's Veteran Population

Kane County is home to 18,644 veterans, which makes it Illinois' seventh most veteran-populated county. [1] Those veterans are scattered throughout the County with approximately 17% of those veterans living in Aurora, 21% living in Elgin, 23% living in the Tri-Cities, and 16% living in rural areas. [2] There are 4,845 veterans in the County who use the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) for their health care primarily by seeking care at the Edward Hines Jr. VA Hospital or its subordinate Community Based Outpatient Clinics in Hoffman Estates and North Aurora. [3] To qualify for VA Health Care, veteran's must have a special qualifier such as serving in certain combat theaters such as Vietnam, Iraq, or Afghanistan; have a disability related to their military service; or fall below certain income thresholds that are based on their geographic location. [4]

Unique Circumstances Involving the Veterans' Population

As a whole, the veterans' population is an aging population with this population declining by 37.5% by the year 2050. [1] The nexus behind that decline is the induction of civilians into the U.S. Armed Forces through conscription in World War II, the Korean Conflict, and the Vietnam Conflict. With the drafts that existed during those times, men were inducted into the military and served shorter tours than the post-Vietnam all-volunteer military has on average. As such, you have a larger cohort of veterans from those earlier eras and a smaller population that exists from the Persian Gulf Era and the Global War on Terrorism. That creates the aging veterans' population where, in the instance of Kane County, 52% of our veterans' population is age 65 or older. [1]

Additionally, many veterans were exposed to toxic hazards during their service in the military.

These toxic exposures include “presumptive” classes of veterans as follows:

- Prisoners of War – those veterans held in confinement by an enemy of the United States. [5]
- Atomic Veterans – those veterans who participated in the Occupation of Hiroshima or Nagasaki in WWII; veterans who participated in Atomic Testing Activities at the Nevada Test Site or the Pacific Proving Grounds; and those veterans who participated in atomic weapons clean-up activities at Eniwetok Atoll, Thule Air Base in Greenland, or in Palomares, Spain. [5]
- Veterans Exposed to Herbicides – those veterans who served in the Republic of Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos, or Thailand during the Vietnam War as well as those veterans who served on the Territory of Guam where Agent Orange was stored, and those veterans who participated in the destruction of Agent Orange on Johnston Atoll in the Pacific Ocean. [5]
- Camp Lejeune Veterans – those veterans who served onboard Marine Corps Base Camp Lejeune, Camp Johnson, Camp Geiger, or Marine Corps Air Station New River for at least 30 days between the mid-1950’s and the late 1980’s and were exposed to contaminated drinking water. [5]
- Persian Gulf Veterans – those veterans who served in a Southwest Asia Theater of Military Operations and were consequently exposed to a wide array of toxic hazards including depleted uranium, chemical weapons, and burning oil wells from August 2, 1990 to present day. [6]

- Burn Pit Veterans – those veterans who have served in a wide variety of theaters of military operations primarily in the Middle East and were exposed to toxic particulate matters from August 2, 1990 to present day. [7]

Each of these classes has a list of disabilities that are presumed by law or regulation to be caused by their service in those locations. An example of these disabilities include conditions like Ischemic Heart Disease, Prostate Cancer, and Diabetes Mellitus Type II related to exposure to Agent Orange to Respiratory Cancer of any type, Gastrointestinal Cancer of any type, and Reproductive Cancer of any type relating to Burn Pit exposure. Veterans who served in those areas are more likely to become ill by any of those conditions than their civilian counterparts are.

COVID-19 Pandemic's Disproportionate Impact on Veterans

The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention has provided risk messaging throughout the COVID-19 Pandemic for People with Certain Medical Conditions. [8] Some of those medical conditions are disproportionately represented in the veterans' population including:

- Being Age 65 or older (accounting for nearly 81% of COVID-19 deaths). [1]
- Having cancer (there are more than 18 cancers more likely to affect Atomic Veterans than civilians, there are more than 5 cancers more likely to affect Camp Lejeune Veterans than civilians, there are more than 8 cancers more likely to affect Agent Orange Veterans than civilians, and there are more than 280 cancers more likely to affect Burn Pit Veterans than their civilian counterparts). [5] [7]
- Chronic Kidney Disease – veterans exposed to Agent Orange are more likely to develop Diabetes Mellitus Type II and Chronic Kidney Disease is a known secondary condition. [5]

- Chronic Lung Disease – in addition to the respiratory cancers previously mentioned for Agent Orange and Burn Pit Veterans there are 11 additional lung conditions related to Burn Pit exposure. [7]
- Diabetes Mellitus Type II – One of the most common presumptive disabilities for Agent Orange Veterans. [5]
- Heart Conditions – Ischemic Heart Disease is one of the most common presumptive disabilities for Agent Orange Veterans. [5]
- Smoking, Current or Former – Three out of 10 veterans use tobacco, a higher rate than civilians. [9]

Access to Transportation

Veterans residing in urban areas such as Aurora, Elgin, or the Tri-cities have better access to transportation services through the Division's Ride-in-Kane program than those in rural areas of the County. Even so, the patchwork of sponsors providing eligibility to their constituents for Ride-in-Kane is inconsistent and would not be able to serve all veterans seeking a ride. For instance, in Saint Charles Township veterans may be able eligible for Ride-in-Kane but the sponsor only allows trips within Kane County (the Aurora Vet Center and the Hoffman Estates VA Clinic are both slightly outside of Kane County). Veterans living in most of the western townships have no access to transportation at all through Ride-in-Kane as Kane County's current sponsorship only includes transportation for employment. Other sponsors have funding, income, or disability limitations for eligibility. It is important to note that some veterans may not have a current disability or may not know that they have a disability but are seeking a ride to the VA Clinic in order to have a toxic exposure screening where a disability could be found. These toxic exposure screenings are a new process at the VA as a result of the PACT Act. Since the PACT

Act was signed into law the VA has already conducted over one million toxic exposure screenings nationwide. [10] Transportation access to these screenings and the subsequent treatment for any condition found would create a healthier veterans community.

Conclusion

These comorbidities combined with age have allowed COVID-19 to disproportionately affect veterans. Their age puts them at a higher risk of negative outcomes if infected with COVID-19. [11] The addition of military-related comorbidities also puts them at a greater risk of negative outcomes. [12] These elevated risks of negative outcomes have been shown to be mitigated with access to quality health care, including that offered by the VA. [13] It is therefore reasonable and justifiable to assist in the mitigation of negative outcomes that have been shown to disproportionately impact veterans by providing transportation services, specifically through Ride-in-Kane so that veterans can access consistent and quality health care.

References

- [1] National Center for Veterans Analysis and Statistics, "Veterans Population Model," U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington D.C., 2020.
- [2] U.S. Census Bureau, "American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates," U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington D.C., 2021.
- [3] National Center for Veterans Analysis and Statistics, "Geographical Distribution of VA Expenditures Reports," U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington D.C., 2017-2021.
- [4] U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Directive 1601A.02(3) Eligibility Determination, Washington, DC: Veterans Health Administration, 2020.
- [5] U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, "Disease Subject to Presumptive Service Connection," in *Code of Federal Regulations*, National Archives and Records Administration, pp. Title 38, Section 3.309.
- [6] U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, "Compensation for Certain Disabilities Occurring in Persian Gulf Veterans," in *Code of Federal Regulations*, Washington D.C., National Archives and Records Administration, pp. Title 38, Section 3.317.
- [7] Veterans Benefits Administration, Processing Claims Involving Public Law 117-168, Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, 2022.
- [8] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "People with Certain Medical Conditions," U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 10 February 2023. [Online]. Available: <https://www.cdc.gov/coronavirus/2019-ncov/need-extra-precautions/people-with-medical-conditions.html>. [Accessed 10 February 2023].
- [9] S. Mshigeni, C. Moore and N. Arkadie, "The Prevalence Rate of Smoking Among Veterans: A Forgotten Epidemic," *Journal of Military, Veteran, and Family Health*, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 16-25, 2021.
- [10] Office of Public Affairs Media Relations, "VA Reaches 1M Veterans in Military Exposure Screenings," U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, Washington D.C., 2023.
- [11] S. Coyle, "COVID-19's Impact on Veterans," *Social Work Today*, vol. 20, no. 5, p. 22, 2020.
- [12] Y. Chuang, H. Tsai, S. Liu, M. Wu and P. Liu, "COVID-19 In Veterans; A Narrative Review," *Risk Management and Healthcare Policy*, vol. 15, pp. 805-815, 2022.
- [13] Y. Feyman, S. Auty, K. Tenso, K. Strombotne, A. Legler and K. Griffith, "County-Level Impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic on Excess Mortality Among U.S. Veterans: A Population-Based Study," *The Lancet Regional Health - Americas*, vol. 5, pp. 1-9, 2022.

A Proposed Program Name

Kane County 501(c)19 Veteran Service Organization (VSO) ARPA Grant

B Proposed Program Summary

The proposed program would provide the Kane County VSO's with brick and mortar locations an opportunity to submit mortgage, rent and utility for ARPA reimbursement. Brick and mortar VSO's share meeting space with Kane VSOs that do not maintain a physical property or incur related utility expenses. This would be a single grant program that would have a capped net funding amount determined by the cumulative net of all eligible expenses incurred by Kane County brick and mortar locations during a defined timeframe determined by the existing ARPA eligibility periods as called out in US Treasury ARPA guidance.

Questions

1. Will funding be required after 2026? Response: No - Funding will not be required after 2026.
2. Does this program address equitable outcomes? If yes, complete section H.1 Response: Yes. See VAC provided Equitable Outcomes document

C Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary

Veterans organizations may be eligible for financial assistance from the County if (1) the organization itself was negatively impacted by the pandemic through, for example, a loss of revenue or (2) the population served was negatively impacted by the pandemic. The County would need to establish that the VSOs receiving funding experienced a negative impact from the pandemic, or gather evidence to support the claim that VSOs as a class were negatively impacted by the pandemic. Operational expenses are an eligible type of expense to use grant money on.

D Program Assessment Details

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC2
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	2.34 Assistance to Impacted Nonprofit Organizations (Impacted or Disproportionately Impacted)^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	1.9 COVID 19 Assistance to Non-Profits^
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	If the grants went to expenses related to preventing the spread of covid 19, then 1.9 could apply
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	No
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Yes
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	No
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	n/a
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	0
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Not Applicable
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6

Veterans organizations may be eligible for financial assistance from the County if (1) the organization itself was negatively impacted by the pandemic through, for example, a loss of revenue or (2) the population served was negatively impacted by the pandemic. Operational expenses are an eligible type of expense to use grant money on.

1. Identifies impacted non-profits as eligible recipients "Responding to the negative economic impacts of the public health emergency for purposes including:...(C) Assistance to nonprofit organizations including programs, services, or capital expenditures, including loans or grants to mitigate financial hardship such as declines in revenues or increased costs, or technical assistance." (Pg. 4449-4450)
2. Defines operating costs in the context of another eligible party: "To identify impacted small businesses and necessary response measures, recipients may consider impacts such as lost revenue or increased costs, challenges covering payroll, rent or mortgage, or other operating costs, the capacity of a small business to weather financial hardships, and general financial insecurity resulting from the public health emergency. " (pg. 4377)
3. Grants as an eligible form of aid "The interim final rule defined assistance to nonprofits to include "loans, grants, in-kind assistance, technical assistance or other services, that responds to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency," and "nonprofit" to mean a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code." (pg. 4379)
4. Veterans orgs can be treated like 501(c)3 "As discussed above, these nonprofit organizations often experienced hardship due to increased needs for services combined with decreased donations and other sources of funding. In response to comments, Treasury has expanded the definition of nonprofit to include 501(c)(19) organizations, which includes veterans' organizations, to provide recipients more flexibility and in alignment with the definition of nonprofit adopted by the CARES Act, wherein 501(c)(3)s and 501(c)(19)s were eligible for assistance." (pg. 4381)

F	ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"
F.1	Designating a Public Health Impact
	n/a
F.1a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
F.2	Designating a Negative Economic Impact
	Response: VSO's in Kane County rely on a wide variety of fundraising activity to fund their veteran assistance and welfare programs. That fundraising includes spaghetti and other dinners, in-person sales of poppy flowers, and in-person bingo and lightning games among other fundraising activities. A wide majority of those fundraising activities were disrupted during the COVID-19 Pandemic with some VSO's even losing all of their fundraising activity. Expenses however did not stop for those VSO's that have a physical presence – mortgage, rent, and utilities were still due. Additionally, 501(c)(19) programs are often inadvertently excluded from common grants as many grantors use the term "501(c)(3)" as a catch-all for non-profits with the unintended consequence of excluding VSO's – one example is the Grand Victoria Riverboat Fund. With the lack of revenues and few "back-up" grant options, VSO's as organizations that serve the veteran's class were disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 Pandemic.
F.2a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID-19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID-19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
F.3	Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable
	Response: This funding program will address the revenue impact described in F.2 by reimbursing VSO's for expenses they incurred when revenues shrank or became completely non-existent and will serve to make them whole for the timeframe during which they were most impacted during the COVID-19 Pandemic (when lockdowns prevented most fundraising activities).
F.3a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused. Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries. Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible

n/a

F.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382. Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between \$1 m and \$10 m" or "Over 10 m"**G.1** 1. Description of harm or need to be addressed

n/a

G.1a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate

n/a

G.2a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete if item 18 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

See Covid Disproportionate impact on veterans document.

Kane County American Rescue Plan Act Fund Kane County 26 USC 501(c)(19) Veteran Service Organization Reimbursement Relief Program

Executive Summary

General Program Description

In recognition of the devastating impact felt by local organizations with a demonstrated track-record of delivering humanitarian aid to Kane County residents, the Kane County Board has allocated a portion of its American Rescue Plan Act Fund for a program aimed at helping non-profit 26 USC 501(c)19 Veteran with support by way of an expense reimbursement program for those qualifying organizations. The board set aside six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000) for this initiative and has established the following criteria regarding applicant eligibility and the types of expenses that are eligible for reimbursement under the program.

Applicant Eligibility

In order to be eligible to apply for assistance under this program, organizations must meet the following criteria:

1. Be fully incorporated and operating as a 26 USC 501(c)(19) as of Jan 1, 2019.
2. Deliver services from a facility that is physically located within Kane County.
3. Be in good standing with all applicable federal, state, and local standards and requirements.

Grant Terms

This program will have pre-determined maximum award limits (see table below); eligible organizations may apply for the amount of assistance needed to cover eligible Mortgage, Rent and Utilities costs. All awards under this program shall be issued as grants and shall be disbursed to grantees on a reimbursement basis.

Grantees will be expected to enter into a funding agreement with the county and shall be required to present appropriate documentation in order to substantiate their request(s) for reimbursement. All expense reimbursement documentation must be submitted via the designated County grant portal within one (1) year of the date of award. Any organization needing an extension for grant fund expenditure must submit such request to the American Rescue Plan Committee in writing thirty (30) days prior to that deadline.

Draft Allocation Table for Kane County's VSO Grant Program

VSO Post Name and location	Mortgage/Rent	Utilities	Total Allocation
American Legion Post 57 – Elgin, IL	\$39,000.00	\$62,465.21	\$101,465.21
American Legion Post 75 – Geneva, IL		\$11,411.41	\$11,411.41
American Legion Post 84 – Aurora, IL	\$19,358.13		\$19,358.13
American Legion Post 312 – Maple Park, IL			Declined to Participate
American Legion Post 342 – Saint Charles, IL			Shares Space with VFW 5036
American Legion Post 504 – Batavia, IL			Shares Space with VFW 1197
American Legion Post 529 – Big Rock, IL			No Response
American Legion Post 630 – Elburn, IL		\$13,475.01	\$13,475.01
American Legion Post 679 – Dundee, IL			Share Space with VFW 2298
American Legion Post 680 – Hampshire, IL			Declined to Participate
American Legion Post 1271 – Sugar Grove, IL		\$30,947.31	\$30,947.31
American Legion Post 1944 – Aurora, IL			Declined to Participate
AMVETS Post 91 – Hampshire, IL			No Response, may be defunct
AMVETS Post 103 – Aurora, IL	\$68,657.00	\$52,951.90	\$121,608.90
AMVETS Post 202 – Elgin, IL			Share Space with Am Leg 57

AMVETS Post 503 – Saint Charles, IL			Share Space with VFW 5036
Marine Corps League Det. 77 – Elgin, IL			Declined to Participate
Marine Corps League Det. 1233 – Aurora, IL			Share Space w/ AMVETS 103
Navy Club Ship 7 – Elgin, IL			No Response
VFW Post 468 – Aurora, IL	\$23,552.64	\$20,118.53	\$43,671.17
VFW Post 1197 – Batavia, IL	\$31,759.15	\$50,502.75	\$82,261.90
VFW Post 1307 – Elgin, IL	\$11,221.00		\$11,221.00
VFW Post 2298 – Dundee, IL		\$36,872.24	\$36,872.24
VFW Post 5036 – Saint Charles, IL	\$68,305.90	\$19,016.11	\$87,322.01
VFW Post 7452 – Montgomery, IL			Pending Last Call
VFW Post 8043 – Hampshire, IL			No Response, may be defunct
Vietnam Veterans of America – Geneva, IL			Declined to Participate
<i>Pre-NOFO *Gross Total Expenses</i>	\$261,853.82	\$297,760.47	\$559,614.29

Eligible/Ineligible Expenses

Applicants may seek reimbursement of the following types of expenses under this program, provided they were incurred since March 3, 2021 and were not reimbursed under another source of financial assistance:

1. Rent/mortgage payments for the physical place of business, limited to rent/mortgage going back to March 3, 2021 and any future payments.
2. Utility costs associated with the physical place of business, limited to unpaid utility costs going back to March 3, 2021 and any future payments.

Please note other types of expenses not listed above are not eligible for reimbursement under this program.

Application Processing/General Requirements

Applications will be accepted during an open application period of approximately four (4) weeks following the issuance of a “Notice of Funding Availability”. Applicants will be expected to utilize forms/web-portals provided by the county, and submit various supporting documentation including, but not limited to, copies of tax returns, financial information, and applicable licenses/permits.

Following the submission deadline, applications will be reviewed for completeness and eligibility. All eligible applications will be considered by the Kane County Board’s American Rescue Plan Act Committee, which will recommend funding awards to the full County Board for consideration and approval.

WHEREAS, the duties of the part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator include, but are not limited to, performing all administrative and recording tasks for the ARPC, assisting the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the Chair of the ARPC in developing work plans and procedures to ensure project completion and fund expenditures are timely and within budget constraints, serving as the American Rescue Plan Freedom of Information Officer in accordance with County directives, and other duties as developed and assigned by the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the Chair of the ARPC; and

WHEREAS, in order to most effectively assist with services related to the administration of the County's SLFRF, it is the recommendation of the ARPC that the County converts the at-will, non-exempt, part-time position of American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator to a full-time Program Coordinator position, to continue performing the duties referenced in Resolution 22-115, for a limited, maximum duration through the date by which SLFRF funded projects must be completed, subject to the continued needs of the County and the appropriation of funds by the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board authorizes converting the at-will, non-exempt, part-time position of American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator to a full-time position of American Rescue Plan Program Coordinator, at an hourly rate of \$31 (thirty-one dollars per hour), at not to exceed 40 hours per week straight-time, for a limited, maximum duration through the date by which SLFRF funded projects must be completed, and subject to the continued needs of the County and the appropriation of funds by the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following payroll and benefits for the at-will, non-exempt, full-time position of American Rescue Plan Program Coordinator may be taken from the State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds received by the County, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 and the Final Rule, and the following adjustments shall be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget to provide the full amount of funding for the salary and benefits for the full-time position of American Rescue Plan Program Coordinator:

Required Adjustment Conversion of ARPA Admin from PT to FT - Remaining FY23 Budget
Adjustment (15 Payrolls)

\$37,200	355.800.66871.40000	Salary & Wages
\$2,846	355.800.66871.45100	FICA/SS
\$1,916	355.800.66871.45200	IMRF
\$20,898	355.800.66871.45000	Health
\$384	355.800.66871.45010	Dental
\$1,086	355.800.66871.53000	Insurance Liability
\$826	355.800.66871.53010	Workers Comp
\$15	355.800.66871.53020	Unemployment
(\$65,171)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: Various - See above

Line Item Description: Various - See above

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Conversion of the American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator from a Part-Time Position to a Full-Time Program Coordinator Position with Funding from State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? no	Appropriation Amount: \$37,200
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668234.55000	

Summary:

The Kane County ARPC recommends converting the at-will, non-exempt, part-time position of American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator to a full-time position of American Rescue Plan Program Coordinator, at an hourly rate of \$31 (thirty-one dollars per hour), at not to exceed 40 hours per week straight-time, for a limited, maximum duration through the date by which SLFRF funded projects must be completed

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO. 22 - 115

**AUTHORIZING THE POSITION OF PART-TIME ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR FOR
THE AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN COMMITTEE TO REPLACE THE TEMPORARY
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT POSITION AND CORRESPONDING BUDGET
ADJUSTMENT FOR ARPC PROGRAM MANAGER**

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane will receive a total of \$103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and has received its first payment in the amount of \$51,706,520.50 (Fifty-One Million, Seven Hundred Six Thousand, Five Hundred Twenty Dollars and Fifty Cents); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA, the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC"), as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, the work of the ARPC will require administrative work, specialized to the ARPC; and

WHEREAS, because the County's SLFRF may be used to cover administrative expenses, by Resolution 21-420, the Kane County Board authorized the creation of subaccount of Fund 355 to process expenses the administrative expenses that are incurred in the administration of SLFRF pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-318, the Kane County Board authorized the Chair of the ARPC to execute a contract with a temporary staffing agency and other necessary documents in forms approved by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office associated with the hiring of a temporary administrative assistant for the ARPC, with a schedule of 20 hours per week, at a rate not to exceed \$25 per hour, for an initial period of ninety (90) days; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-519, the Kane County Board authorized the Chair of the ARPC to execute all necessary documents with the same temporary staffing agency, in forms approved by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, associated with the continuation of the term of the ARPC Administrative Assistant, on a schedule of 20 hours per week, at a rate not to exceed \$35 per hour, on a temporary basis for ninety (90) days; and

WHEREAS, the County's administration of SLFRF pursuant to ARPA will require the employment of a part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator to report to the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the ARPC and assist in the administration, development, planning, coordination and execution of assigned projects funded by SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, it is the recommendation of the ARPC that the County convert the temporary administrative assistant position for the ARPC into an at-will, non-exempt, part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator position that will report to the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the ARPC, subject to the continued needs of the County and appropriation of funds by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the duties of the part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator will include, but are not limited to, performing all administrative and recording tasks for the ARPC, assisting the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the Chair of the ARPC in developing work plans and procedures to ensure project completion and fund expenditures are timely and within budget constraints, serving as the American Rescue Plan Freedom of Information Act Officer in accordance with County directives, and other duties as developed and assigned by the American Rescue Plan Program Manager and the Chair of the ARPC; and

WHEREAS, in order to assist with services related to the administration of the County's SLFRF, it is in the best interest of the County to move without delay to employ a qualified person to fill the role of part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator, as necessary, for a limited, maximum duration through the date by which ARPA funded projects must be completed, subject to the continued needs of the County and the appropriation of funds by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, a Fiscal Year 2022 budget for the American Rescue Plan Program Manager has not yet been approved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the position of part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator to replace the temporary administrative assistant position for the American Rescue Plan Committee; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chair of the American Rescue Plan Committee, in consultation with the County Board Chairman, is authorized to execute all necessary documents, in forms approved by the Kane County State's Attorney's Office, to hire and employ an at-will, non-exempt, part-time American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator, at an hourly rate of \$30 (Thirty Dollars) per hour, with hours not to exceed 20 per week, for a limited, maximum duration through the date by which ARPA funded projects must be completed, and subject to the continued needs of the County and the appropriation of funds by the County Board; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following the payroll and benefits for the part-time position of American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator may be taken from State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds received by the County, pursuant to American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, and the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget to provide funding for the salary and benefits for the part time-position of American Rescue Plan Administrative Coordinator:


Account	Description	Amount
355.800.66871.40000	ARP Admin: Salary & Wages	19,888
355.800.66871.45000	ARP Admin: Health Contribution	16,511
355.800.66871.45010	ARP Admin: Dental Contribution	333
355.800.66871.45100	ARP Admin: FICA/SS Contribution	1,521
355.800.66871.45200	ARP Admin: IMRF Contribution	1,338
355.800.66871.53000	ARP Admin: Insurance Liability	461
355.800.66871.53010	ARP Admin: Worker's Comp	557
355.800.66871.53020	ARP Admin: Unemployment	14
355.800.66871.64000	ARP Admin: Telephone	167
355.800.66871.64010	ARP Admin: Cellphone	333
355.800.000.39900	ARP: Cash on Hand	41,123

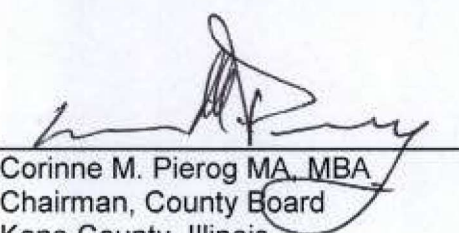
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget to provide funding for the salary and benefits of the American Rescue Plan Program Manager:

Account	Description	Amount
355.800.66871.40000	ARP Admin: Salary & Wages	99,789
355.800.66871.45000	ARP Admin: Health Contribution	21,423
355.800.66871.45010	ARP Admin: Dental Contribution	666
355.800.66871.45100	ARP Admin: FICA/SS Contribution	2,394
355.800.66871.45200	ARP Admin: IMRF Contribution	2,106
355.800.66871.53000	ARP Admin: Insurance Liability	726
355.800.66871.53010	ARP Admin: Worker's Comp	876
355.800.66871.53020	ARP Admin: Unemployment	70
355.800.66871.60000	ARP Admin: Office Supplies	500
355.800.66871.64000	ARP Admin: Telephone	250
355.800.66871.64010	ARP Admin: Cellphone	500
355.800.000.39900	ARP: Cash on Hand	129,300

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
Various (see above)	Various	No	No	ARP: Cash on Hand

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 12, 2022.


John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois


Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:
[Unanimous]

22-4 Admin and Prog Manager

COUNTY OF KANE

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT



719 Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Phone: (630) 232-3560
Fax: (630) 232-3421
www.countyofkane.org

JOB DESCRIPTION

Job Title: American Rescue Plan Program Coordinator
Department: County Board
FLSA Status: Full Time – Non-Exempt (Approx. 40 hours per week)
Salary: \$31/hr
Bargaining Unit: No

General Summary: The American Rescue Plan (“ARP”) Program Coordinator plays a critical role in supporting the ARP Program Manager in the administering of this program for the County Board. The Program Coordinator position entails both administrative and programmatic work to ensure that the County not only has clerical support for committee purposes but also that the ARP Program Manager has support for the monitoring and closing out of all projects. This is a grant funded position and is contingent on grant funding with limited duration.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. Performs all administrative and recording tasks for the ARP Committee, including but not limited to preparing and distributing agendas and materials, scheduling meetings, taking meeting minutes, and preparing meeting rooms. In-person attendance at all ARP Committee meetings is required, unless otherwise approved by ARP Committee Chair
2. Ensures meeting minutes and agendas are accurate and posted in compliance with statutory requirements.
3. Participates in Team meetings and/or calls as needed and prepares and distributes call meeting minutes and/or tasks assigned as well as status of open tasks.
4. In tandem with Program Manager, maintains administration of the ARP Committee SharePoint site including related subsites and participates in site development and housekeeping of the site Document Repository, project tracking system functions, and other tasks.
5. Assists the Program Manager, Committee Chair, and 3rd Party Consultant/s in their development of work plans and procedures to ensure project completion and that fund expenditures are timely and within budget constraints.
6. Assists the Program Manager in communicating with project owners in the collection and distribution of project artifacts.
7. Assists the Program Manager in tasks related to the monitoring of ongoing projects.
8. Assists the Program Manager in tasks related to project close out.
9. Other duties as developed and assigned.

KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS & ABILITIES REQUIRED

1. Strong interpersonal and communication skills with ability to establish and maintain effective and appropriate working relationships with County officials and employees and deal diplomatically with the public.

2. Able to maintain a high degree of confidentiality, professionalism, and discretion at all times.
3. Capable of working independently and prioritizing to accurately and efficiently work with a large volume of material and data while meeting deadlines with minimal supervision.
4. Proficient with Microsoft Office (Outlook, Word, Excel, PowerPoint) and ability to learn the county's agenda management system.

EDUCATION/EXPERIENCE

- High School Diploma required.
- Bachelor's Degree **or** equivalent combination of education and experience.
- Local government knowledge preferable.

PHYSICAL DEMANDS OF THE ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Sitting, talking, typing, hearing, and vision are required 80% of the time. Standing, Walking, and reaching are required about 20% of the time.

WORKING CONDITIONS WHILE PERFORMING ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Normal office environment where there is no physical discomfort or exposure to hazards due to temperature, dust, noise, and the like. Low levels of lifting up to 20 pounds, pushing/pulling, handling of documents, and activities such as stooping or climbing are required in unusual or non-routine situations. Remote work allowed at the discretion of the ARP Program Manager.

EQUIPMENT USED TO PERFORM ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

Computer, fax machine, scanner, copier, telephone, calculator, recording device, coffee maker.

REPORTING RELATIONSHIPS

Reports directly to ARP Program Manager, and to the ARP Committee Chair and ARP Committee on a task basis as required.

Directs Work of: None

Employee:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Supervisor:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-185

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE EXPUNGEMENT CLERK POSITION FOR THE KANE COUNTY CIRCUIT CLERK’S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (“ARPA”) to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of \$103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury (“Final Rule”), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, the Treasury Department has indicated that SLFRF may be used to address administrative needs of recipient governments that were caused or exacerbated by the pandemic; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee (“ARPC”) as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County’s SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates \$42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Circuit Clerk’s Office has made a request in the amount of \$265,297 of SLFRF. to fund the salary and benefits of an Expungement Clerk position in the Kane County Circuit Clerk’s Office to process the increased volume of expungement and/or sealing paperwork statutory. The Clerk is statutorily responsible for filing and mailing all petitions, objections, fee waivers, and final orders approving or denying the expungement and/or sealing order per 20 ILCS 2630/5.2. In addition, the clerk must assure that the digital record is no longer available to the public; and

WHEREAS, the Expungement Clerk will process the expungement paperwork which will seal the defendant's case as well as report the information to other state and local agencies that are statutorily required. With this information being expunged and/or sealed in a timely manner, a search of the Criminal history would not reflect negative discrepancies. As a result, people may be more successful in finding meaningful jobs and housing; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office's request for SLFRF to fund the Expungement Clerk position for the purpose of Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office to process the increased volume of expungement and/or sealing paperwork statutory (see Exhibit A). The Clerk is statutorily responsible for filing and mailing all petitions, objections, fee waivers, and final orders approving or denying the expungement and/or sealing order per 20 ILCS 2630/5.2. In addition, the clerk must assure that the digital record is no longer available to the public; and Expungement Clerk and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use SLFRF in the amount of \$265,297 to fund an Expungement Clerk position for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of \$265,297 to be used for Expungement Clerk position, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

(\$28,979)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense
\$15,357	355.800.66835.40000	Salary & Wages
\$1,175	355.800.66835.45100	FICA/SS
\$791	355.800.66835.45200	IMRF
\$10,526	355.800.66835.45000	Health
\$333	355.800.66835.45010	Dental
\$449	355.800.66835.53000	Insurance Liability
\$341	355.800.66835.53010	Workers Comp
\$7	355.800.66835.53020	Unemployment

Line Item: Various - See above

Line Item Description: Various - See above

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds to Fund the Expungement Clerk Position for the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$265,297
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668.85000	

Summary:

To Fund the salary and benefits of an Expungement Clerk position in the Kane County Circuit Clerk's Office to process the increased volume of expungement and/or sealing paperwork statutory.

The below provides detailed guidance and instructions to complete the Project Assessment Check List. You can utilize the Checklist Ref. below to cross-reference between this guide and the Project Risk Assessment. Definitions of terms can be found in the Definitions worksheet.

Note: The County expects that a substantial portion of this form will be completed by the ARPA Program Manager and the County's ARPA Consultant prior to being provided to each Department for review and completion. Department's should review all pre-populated inputs for accuracy. Any blue cell on the Project Assessment Check List that is blank at the time of Department review is expected to be completed by the Department.

Checklist Ref.	Instructions
A	Populate the blue cell with the proposed project name.
B	Populate the blue cell with a description of the proposed project. The summary should identify the intent of the proposed project, what populations it intends to serve and the COVID-19 public health or negative economic impact it intends to address. The summary may also include other program information which the proposer believes would be relevant to the assessment.
C	Populate the blue cell with the programmatic risk considerations and other risk considerations of the proposed project. For example, identify risk factors associated with the County's ability to justify the program under the proposed eligibility category(ies) as well as other risks, including but not limited to, political risks and financial risks/commitments which may extend beyond the ARPA SLFRF eligibility period end date of December 31, 2026.
D.1	Choose an appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to the project from the provided drop down menu.
D.2	Choose an appropriate SLFRF Expenditure Category from the provided drop down menu.
D.3	This cell will auto populate based on the selection made in D.2. No action is required by the user of the checklist.
D.4	Choose an appropriate SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory from the provided drop down menu. The drop downs populate automatically based on the selection made in D.2.
D.5	If the proposed project may be eligible under additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories, other than the one selected in D.4, please list those here. For a full listing of possible SLFRF Expenditure Categories, please see the worksheet "Definitions".
D.6	Provide commentary regarding the additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories included in D.5. The additional commentary should provide the rational for why the additional category was identified.
D.7	If the proposed project is intended to provide support to individuals or households, please identify whether the populations being served are Populations Presumed Eligible. If the project is not providing support to individuals or households, please select Not Applicable.
D.8	If the answer to D.7 was Not Applicable, select Not Applicable. Otherwise identify whether the project is intended to benefit impacted populations, disproportionately impacted populations or both.
D.9	If the answer to D.7 was Not Applicable, select Not Applicable. Otherwise identify whether the analysis of the impact on the intended beneficiaries will be conducted for each applicant, on a geographic basis, or a combination of both.
D.10	If the selection for D.2 was EC2, select Yes if the intended beneficiaries are in the Tourism, Travel or Hospitality Industry. Select No for all other industries. Select Not Applicable if the answer to D.2 was not EC2.
D.11	If the proposed project is an enumerated use of SLFRF funds under Treasury's Final Rule, select Yes. For all other uses, select No.
D.12	If the proposed project involves the County spending money directly or engaging with a contractor/vendor for services or goods, select No. If the proposed project involves the County providing assistance to individuals, households, non-profits, small businesses directly or through pass-through subrecipient, select Yes.
D.13	If the answer to D.12 was Yes, input the anticipated number of subrecipients or beneficiaries that the project expects to serve. If the answer to D.12 was No, input Not Applicable.

D.14	If the answer to D.12 was Yes and the County intends to partner with a non-profit or other organization to administer to the project (i.e. evaluate applications, distribute funds, monitor recipients) select Yes. If the County intends to administer the project directly select No. If the answer to D.12 was No, select Not Applicable.
D.15	If the proposed project or purchase may require ongoing expenditures by the County beyond December 31, 2026 select Yes, otherwise select No. As an example, the purchase of building will likely require ongoing maintenance, utility and repair costs beyond December 31, 2026, hiring additional positions may require ongoing County payroll requirements beyond December 31, 2026. The intent of this question is to proactively projects which may require funds outside of the SLFRF.
D.16	If the answer to D.15 was Yes, please populate with a description and estimate of the ongoing/additional expenditures beyond December 31, 2026. For expenditures which will be incurred annually, an estimate of the annual ongoing expenses should be identified similar to: \$10,000 in annual utility expenditures.
D.17	If the proposed project/purchase is intended to be solely related to the County's mitigation and response to the COVID-19 public health emergency and its negative economic benefits, select Yes. Otherwise select No. As an example, a project to purchase a building that would be used to store pandemic supplies only would be solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses. The same building, if intended to store pandemic supplies and also serve as general storage for the county would not be considered to be solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses.
D.18	If the answer to D.17 was No, please input the estimated percentage of the proposed project/expenditure that is related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses.
D.19	If the proposed project/expenditure includes capital expenditure which meet the County's definition of a capital expenditure for financial reporting purposes select Yes. Otherwise select No.
D.20	If the answer to D.19 was Yes and the proposed capital expenditure is an enumerated capital expenditure under Treasury's final rule select Yes. If it is not an enumerated capital expenditure select No. If the answer to D.19 was No, select Not Applicable. For a full listing of enumerated Capital Expenditures, please see the worksheet "Definitions".
D.21	If the answer to D.19 was Yes, select the range of expected capital expenditures from the drop down menu. If the answer to D.19 was No, select Not Applicable.
D.22	If the answer to D.21 was either "Between \$1 million and \$10 million" or "Over \$10 million", select Yes. If the answer to D.21 was "Less than \$1 million", select No. If the answer to D.21 was Not Applicable, select Not Applicable.
D.23	If D.4 includes any of the following selections, select Yes. Otherwise select No.
D.24	If the original application submitted by the department for this project indicated it is designed to address equitable outcomes, select Yes. Otherwise select No.
E	Populate the blue cell with an overall summary supporting the rationale for the Expenditure Category selected in D.4
F	Section F provides the ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements for projects which are not an enumerated use under Treasury's Final Rule (when D.11 is No)
F.1	If D.2 is EC1 and D.11 is marked No, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for F.1 can be found in F.1a. If D.2 is not EC1 input N/A. If D.11 is marked Yes, input N/A as this is not required for enumerated uses.
F.1a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing F.1.
F.2	If D.2 is EC2 and D.11 is marked No, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for F.2 can be found in F.2a. If D.2 is not EC2 input N/A. If D.11 is marked Yes, input N/A as this is not required for enumerated uses.
F.2a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing F.2.
F.3	If either F.1 or F.2 was required, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for F.3 can be found in F.3a.
F.3a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing F.3.
F.4	If D.10 is marked Yes, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for F.4 can be found in F.4a. If D.10 is marked No or Not Applicable, input N/A
F.4a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing F.4.
G	Section G includes documentation of additional requirements for projects which include capital expenditures.

G.1	If D.19 is marked Yes, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for G.1 can be found in G.1a. If D.19 is marked No or Not Applicable, input N/A
G.1a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing G.1.
G.2	If D.19 is marked Yes, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for G.2 can be found in G.2a. If D.19 is marked No or Not Applicable, input N/A
G.2a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing G.2.
G.3	If D.19 is marked Yes, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for G.3 can be found in G.3a. If D.19 is marked No or Not Applicable, input N/A
G.3a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing G.3.
G.4	If D.19 is marked Yes, please complete the blue section. Guidance regarding the requirements for G.4 can be found in G.4a. If D.19 is marked No or Not Applicable, input N/A
G.4a	Please review the text in the beige cell for guidance on completing G.4.
H.1	If D.24 is marked Yes, please provide an explanation of the equitable outcome goal the project intends to address and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal

A Proposed Program Name

Expungement Clerk

B Proposed Program Summary

With the Cannabis Act, 20 ILCS 2630/5.2(1)(2)(C), that granted expungements on qualified cases, this will require each case to be looked at to make sure that it is ready to be removed from the system. Verifying monies owed, warrants and correct dispositions are just some items that are needed. By statute we are required to process the orders and send Certificate of Mailings and copies of the orders to certain parties, this is still a manual mailing process.

Additional Information

- What will the ARP funds be spent on? Is it for the salary of the expungement clerk? Is it for postage to mail the records? **It is for the salary of the expungement clerk only.**
- Is there a tangible connection between the implementation of the expungement requirement and the covid-19 pandemic? Was the intent of expunging records to reduce the prison population to help reduce the spread of covid-19? **There was an increase in unemployment associated with the pandemic, which created a need for more people to apply for expungement to clear their records while applying for new jobs. There has been a 4x increase in the applications for expungement during the pandemic.**
- Are there characteristics of the population with cases to be expunged that could place them in a presumed eligible and impacted by the pandemic category? For example, low income? This could support the idea that removing barriers to employment is a job recovery effort post pandemic. **Most of the eligible crimes were committed by young people, but its a wide variety of people from across the income spectrum who are effected.**
- What is the scope of work for the expungement clerk? Is this short term employment, within the ARPA project or will the position require funding after ARPA ends? **The clerk files documents, enters information into the system, processes the paperwork for objections, process orders, and distribute orders for expungement. This is expected to be a permanent position that will be entered into the County budget post 2026.**
- Is there a date range for the convictions being expunged? For example, did the convictions occur during the pandemic as a result of an increase in drug use related to the pandemic? This would help connect the need to expunge convictions to the public health emergency. **The crimes have happened over more than 20 years because the process is only initiated once the person applies for expungement. We are too close to the pandemic to be able to analyse the public health outcomes.**

C Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary

There are three potential arguments for the use of ARPA funds to fund the expungement clerk position.

The first potential category is Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs. This category covers administration expenses that were either caused or exacerbated by the pandemic. The need for an expungement clerk was not caused by the pandemic, but the Circuit Courts reported a 4x increase in the volume of requests during the pandemic. If the County can argue that the administrative burden of expunging court records increased as a result of the pandemic causing more people to seek out the service, then the connection to the pandemic could be established.

The second potential category is the assistance to unemployed and underemployed workers. The final rule allows for the use of SLFRF funds to run initiatives that reduce unemployment. In this case the county would need to be able to establish that there is significant unemployment among the population that has records to be expunged and that the unemployment is related to the pandemic. If the Circuit Courts have statistics about the percentage of people applying for expungement who were unemployed at the time of application, this would bolster the case.

The third option is public sector rehiring. The final rule allows for an increase of 7% headcount in the rehiring process to account for underinvestment. The County would need to be able to argue that staffing this position is a necessary part of staffing the Circuit Court that was neglected due to chronic understaffing. If that were true, then a brand new position could fall under rehiring.

D Program Assessment Details

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Providing government services to the extent of revenue loss due to the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC3
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	3: Public Health-Negative Economic Impact: Public Sector Capacity
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	3.5 Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	2.1 Assistance to Unemployed or Underemployed Workers (e.g. job training, subsidized employment, employment supports or incentives)*^; 3.2 Public Sector Workforce: Rehiring Public Sector Staff

D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	It may be possible to argue that this is an employment initiative if we have evidence that the population of people getting their records expunged is largely underemployed. An expungement clerk may be eligible as a re-staffing of the public sector within the allowed for 7% increase.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	No
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Not Applicable
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Not Applicable
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	No
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	No
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	n/a
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	No
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	Yes
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	Yes
D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Not Applicable
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6

There are three potential arguments for the use of ARPA funds to fund the expungement clerk position.

The first potential category is Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs. This category covers administration expenses that were either caused or exacerbated by the pandemic. The need for an expungement clerk was not caused by the pandemic, but the Circuit Courts reported a 4x increase in the volume of requests during the pandemic. If the County can argue that the administrative burden of expunging court records increased as a result of the pandemic causing more people to seek out the service, then the connection to the pandemic could be established.

The second potential category is the assistance to unemployed and underemployed workers. The final rule allows for the use of SLFRF funds to run initiatives that reduce unemployment. In this case the county would need to be able to establish that there is significant unemployment among the population that has records to be expunged and that the unemployment is related to the pandemic. If the Circuit Courts have statistics about the percentage of people applying for expungement who were unemployed at the time of application, this would bolster the case.

The third option is public sector rehiring. The final rule allows for an increase of 7% headcount in the rehiring process to account for underinvestment. The County would need to be able to argue that staffing this position is a necessary part of staffing the Circuit Court that was neglected due to chronic understaffing. If that were true, then a brand new position could fall under rehiring.

2.1 Assistance to unemployed or underemployed workers

The County may be able to argue that marijuana convictions are a barrier to employment, thus expunging the records would remove it and reduce unemployment. A potential hurdle is arguing that the unemployment of the individuals with those convictions is related to the pandemic in general and not their criminal record.

- " or job training to address negative economic or public health impacts experienced due to a worker's occupation or level of training." (pg. 4359)
- "The interim final rule included assistance to unemployed workers as an enumerated eligible use, including "services like job training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers." Treasury provided further guidance, based on recipient questions after the interim final rule, that eligible uses under this section also include "other efforts to accelerate rehiring and thus reduce unemployment," (pg. 4359)

3.2 Public Sector Workforce: Rehiring

Under a broad interpretation of rehiring the County may be able to argue that even though the position is new, it was delayed by the pandemic and should have been filled earlier or that it is part of a staffing effort for the circuit court generally.

- " In particular, eligible uses include hiring up to a pre-pandemic baseline that is adjusted for historic underinvestment in the public sector by allowing funds to be used to pay for payroll and covered benefits associated with the recipient increasing its number of employees up to 7.5 percent above its pre-pandemic baseline "(pg. 4440)

3.5 Public Sector Capacity: Administrative Needs

• "SLFRF funds may be used to address administrative needs of recipient governments that were caused or exacerbated by the pandemic. Guidance following the interim final rule included several examples of this, for example, uses of funds to address backlogs resulting from pandemic-related shutdowns (e.g., backlogs in court systems)." (pg. 4388)

F ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"

F.1 Designating a Public Health Impact

Defendants who have these charges on their records are being held back from potentially getting jobs and housing. If someone searches the defendants criminal history and finds these charges they may not even consider the defendant for employment or housing.

F.1a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.

F.2 Designating a Negative Economic Impact

n/a

F.2a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID-19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID-19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.

F.3 Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable

The Expungement clerk will process the expungement paperwork which will seal the defendants case as well as report the information to other state and local agencies that are statutorily required. With this information being expungement and sealed in a timely manner then the informations is not available to people who may look at the Criminal histories. As a result people may be more successful in finding meaningful jobs and housing.

F.3a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.

F.4 Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible

n/a

F.4a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382. Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between \$1 m and \$10 m" or "Over 10 m"**G.1 1. Description of harm or need to be addressed**

n/a

G.1a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate

n/a

G.2a Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures**G.3** a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.**G.4** b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.**H** **Equitable Outcomes - Complete if item 18 is populated with "Yes".****H.1** **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

Allows applicants to have cases expunged and hired for jobs they may not have been eligible for with the case(s) on their criminal history.

IACC - March 10, 2023

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 1	La Shawn K. Ford Jonathan Carroll Kevin John Olickal	ILLINOIS CURE ACT Creates the Compassionate Use and Research of Entheogens Act. Establishes the Illinois Psilocybin Advisory Board within the Department of Public Health for the purpose of advising and making recommendations to the Department regarding the provision of psilocybin and psilocybin services. Provides that the Department shall begin receiving applications for the licensing of persons to manufacture or test psilocybin products, operate service centers, or facilitate psilocybin services. Contains licensure requirements and prohibitions. Provides that a licensee or licensee representative may manufacture, deliver, or possess a psilocybin product. Provides that the Department may obtain, relinquish, or dispose of psilocybin products to ensure compliance with and enforce the Act and rules adopted under the Act. Creates the Psilocybin Control and Regulation Fund and the Illinois Psilocybin Fund and makes conforming changes in the State Finance Act. Requires the Department of Agriculture, the Illinois Liquor Control Commission, and the Department of Revenue to perform specified duties. Contains provisions concerning rulemaking; taxes; fees; zoning; labeling; and penalties. Preempts home rule powers. Contains other provisions. Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that specified records shall be expunged prior to (i) January 1, 2024 (rather than January 1, 2023) and (ii) January 1, 2026 (rather than January 1, 2025). Provides for expungement of specified records concerning the p...	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 28	La Shawn K. Ford	CRIM ID-EXPUNGEMENT Amends the Unified Code of Corrections relating to certificates of expungement for Class 3 and 4 felonies. Eliminates the requirement that a certificate of expungement may only be issued to a person who has served in the United States Armed Forces or National Guard of this or any other state and had received an honorable discharge from the United States Armed Forces or National Guard or who at the time of filing the petition is enlisted in the United States Armed Forces or National Guard of this or any other state and served one tour of duty and who meets the requirements of this provision. Expands the offenses ineligible for a certificate of expungement to include offenses involving domestic violence as defined in the Protective Orders Article of the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963, including aggravated assault, aggravated battery, violation of an order of protection, domestic battery, or aggravated domestic battery. Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that, notwithstanding the eligibility requirements of the expungement provisions, upon the issuance of a certificate of expungement by the Prisoner Review Board under the Unified Code of Corrections, the circuit court shall automatically expunge all records of arrests or charges not initiated by arrest and all court records that resulted in the conviction for the Class 3 or Class 4 felony listed in the certificate of expungement. Statutes affected: Introduced: 20 ILCS 2630/5, 730 ILCS 5/3	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 29	La Shawn K. Ford	CRIM CD-PARENTAL BULLYING Amends the Criminal Code of 2012. Creates the offense of parental bullying. Provides that a parent or legal guardian of a minor commits parental bullying when he or she knowingly and with the intent to discipline, embarrass, or alter the behavior of the minor, transmits any verbal or visual message that the parent or legal guardian reasonably believes would coerce, intimidate, harass, or cause substantial emotional distress to the minor. Provides that parental bullying is a petty offense. Provides that if a person is convicted of parental bullying, the court shall order that person to pay for the costs of prosecution and that a portion of any fine imposed, as determined by the court, be placed in escrow for the purchase of a certificate of deposit for use by the victim when he or she attains 18 years of age. Statutes affected: Introduced: 720 ILCS 5/12	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 281	Emanuel "Chris" Welch	COURTS-TECH Amends the Criminal and Traffic Assessment Act. Makes a technical change in a Section concerning the short title. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 135/1	House • Mar 01, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate **	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1017	Mary E. Flowers	VEH CD-FINE WAIVER Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Creates a traffic ticket fine waiver program available to a defendant who is in default or is unable to pay required fines, fees, costs, or court assessments, or who has a suspended driver's license, resulting from a minor traffic offense under the Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance. Provides that, upon submission of the application to enter into the program, the court shall grant the defendant (1) the ability to convert the amount due into court-approved public community service; or (2) a partial obligation waiver. Provides that the program shall apply only to a defendant convicted of a minor traffic offense committed no earlier than 2 years before the effective date. Defines "minor traffic offense". Makes conforming changes. Statutes affected: Introduced: 625 ILCS 5/6, 625 ILCS 5/16	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 1083	Mary E. Flowers	POLICE DISCIPLINARY COMPLAINT Amends the Illinois Public Labor Relations Act. Provides that on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, any provision in a collective bargaining agreement that would limit the ability of a public employer to investigate the conduct of an employee of the public employer is declared to be against public policy and unenforceable unless the limitation is otherwise required by State or federal law.Statutes affected: Introduced: 5 ILCS 315/20	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1090	Mary E. Flowers	CANNABIS-POSSESS NOT CRIMINAL Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that the Illinois State Police and all law enforcement agencies within the State shall automatically expunge all criminal history records of an arrest, charge not initiated by arrest, order of supervision, or order of qualified probation for any person who, on or after January 1, 1970, has been convicted of, or is serving an order of supervision for, possession or delivery, but not manufacture or production, of cannabis whether or not the person has served or is serving his or her sentence for that violation on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Provides that the clerk of the circuit court shall, on the effective date of the amendatory Act, automatically expunge the court records of a person who, on or after January 1, 1970, has been convicted of, or is serving an order of supervision for, possession or delivery, but not manufacture or production, of cannabis whether or not the person has served or is serving his or her sentence for that violation on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Provides that a person imprisoned solely as a result of one or more convictions for possession or delivery, but not manufacture or production, of cannabis shall be released from incarceration on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Provides that, notwithstanding these provisions, no person shall be eligible for expungement if the violation occurred during the commission by the person of first degree murder, kidnapping, aggravate...	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1101	Mary E. Flowers Carol Ammons	CANNABIS-POSSESS NOT CRIMINAL Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that the Illinois State Police and all law enforcement agencies within the State shall automatically expunge all criminal history records of an arrest, charge not initiated by arrest, order of supervision, or order of qualified probation for any person who, on or after January 1, 1970, has been convicted of, or is serving an order of supervision for, possession of cannabis whether or not the person has served or is serving his or her sentence for that violation on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Provides that the clerk of the circuit court shall, on the effective date of the amendatory Act, automatically expunge the court records of a person who, on or after January 1, 1970, has been convicted of, or is serving an order of supervision for, possession of cannabis whether or not the person has served or is serving his or her sentence for that violation on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Provides that a person imprisoned solely as a result of one or more convictions for possession of cannabis shall be released from incarceration on the effective date of the amendatory Act. Amends the Cannabis Control Act. Repeals the provision prohibiting the possession of cannabis. Amends various Acts to make conforming changes.Statutes affected: Introduced: 20 ILCS 2630/5, 410 ILCS 705/10, 705 ILCS 405/5, 720 ILCS 5/14, 720 ILCS 550/7, 720 ILCS 550/9, 720 ILCS 550/10, 720 ILCS 550/16, 720 ILCS 550/4, 725 ILCS 5/115	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1149	Charles Meier	ELEC CD-VOTER REGISTRATION Amends the Jury Commission Act. Provides that the clerk of the circuit court shall notify the jury administrator or jury commissioners of each jury summons that is returned indicating a change of address. Provides that, not less often than every 3 months, the jury administrator or jury commissioners shall send the local election authority a list of each such change of address. Amends the Election Code. Contains provisions concerning the cancellation of voter registration if the county clerk is of the opinion that the person is not a qualified voter or has ceased to be a qualified voter. In provisions requiring election authorities to automatically register a voter who has moved to a new jurisdiction in Illinois or within the jurisdiction, requires the election authority to act within 90 days of receipt of information from the National Change of Address Linkage System. Requires county clerks and the Board of Election Commissioners to complete verifications of voter registrations after a consolidated election in an odd-numbered year but before the first day allowed for circulation of a petition for nomination for a candidate for the following primary election in an even-numbered year (rather than at least once in every 2 years). Requires the county clerks and the Board of Election Commissioners to certify to the State Board of Elections that the verification has been conducted and completed within 30 days of completion of the verification.Statutes affected: Introduced: 10 ILCS..	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1159	Charles Meier Dennis Tipword, Jr.	FIREARMS-JUDICIAL&PROSECUTORS Amends the Firearm Concealed Carry Act. Permits certain judicial officers, the Attorney General, assistant Attorneys General, State's Attorneys and assistant State's Attorneys, some with specified written consent, to carry a concealed firearm in any building, parking area, or portion of a building under the control of an officer of the executive or legislative branch of government, any building designated for matters before a circuit court, appellate court, or the Supreme Court, or any building or portion of a building under the control of the Supreme Court and any building or portion of a building under the control of a unit of local government.Statutes affected: Introduced: 430 ILCS 66/65	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 1462	Tony M. McCombie La Shawn K. Ford	SECOND CHANCE ACT Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that the court may not order the sealing or expungement of the records of arrests or charges not initiated by arrest that result in an order of supervision for or conviction of driving under the influence of alcohol, other drug or drugs, intoxicating compound or compounds or any combination thereof (DUI) under the Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance; except that the court may order the sealing of one misdemeanor record of arrest or charge not initiated by arrest that results in an order of supervision for or conviction of DUI under the Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance per petitioner if each of the following conditions have been met: (1) the petitioner has not previously been convicted of or placed on supervision for DUI under the Illinois Vehicle Code or a similar provision of a local ordinance; (2) 10 or more years have passed since the termination of the petitioner's sentence; (3) during the commission of the violation, the petitioner did not proximately cause death or personal injury to any other person or damage the property of any other person; (4) the petitioner has no other misdemeanor or felony driving charge on his or her driving abstract; and (5) the judge examined the driving abstract of the petitioner petitioning to have his or her records sealed under this provision and made a finding entered on the record that the petitioner did not enter into a plea a...	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1496	La Shawn K. Ford Michael J. Kelly Carol Ammons	CD CORR-DEMOGRAPHIC DATA Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Provides that the master record file of the Department of Corrections and the Department of Juvenile Justice of each person committed to the respective Department shall contain ethnic and racial background data and the person's last known complete street address prior to incarceration or legal residence collected in accordance with the No Representation Without Population Act. Provides that the clerk of the court shall transmit to the department, agency, or institution to which the defendant is committed the last known complete street address prior to incarceration or legal residence, the person's race, whether the person is of Hispanic or Latino origin, and whether the person is 18 years of age or older. Amends the No Representation Without Population Act. Provides that on or before May 1 of each year in which the federal decennial census is taken but in which the United States Bureau of the Census allocates incarcerated persons as residents of correctional facilities, the Department of Corrections shall deliver to the State Board of Elections the last known address of the person prior to incarceration or other legal residence, if known. Provides that if the address or residence is unknown, the Department shall use, if available, addresses collected for purposes of parole, mandatory supervised release, or aftercare release programs. Statutes affected: Introduced: 730 ILCS 5/3, 730 ILCS 5/5, 730 ILCS 205/2	House • Mar 10, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1569	La Shawn K. Ford Lakesia Collins Barbara Hernandez	EVICT-IMPOUND FILE-DISMISSAL Amends the Eviction Article of the Code of Civil Procedure. Repeals language regarding the discretionary sealing of court files and the mandatory sealing of court files. Requires the court to automatically order the impounding of any court file in a residential eviction action when the parties agree to impound the court file; the court dismisses the case; either party files a satisfaction of judgment; the court enters judgment in favor of the tenant; or the court enters an eviction order against the tenant, but the complaint does not allege a material violation of the lease. Requires the court to order the impounding of any court file in a residential eviction action if the interests of justice in impounding the court file outweigh the public interest in maintaining a public record. Requires court files relating to the termination of bona fide leases in residential real estate in foreclosure and the right to possession to be impounded or placed under seal. Sets forth impounding requirements for residential eviction cases initiated prior to the effective date of the amendatory Act. Allows a scholarly, public policy, or court reform agency or educational, journalistic, or governmental body to access all impounded files. Provides that any person who disseminates a sealed or impounded court file is liable for a civil penalty of \$2,000 or twice the actual and consequential damages, whichever is greater. Allows the Attorney General to enforce a violation of the provisions under th...	House • Mar 09, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 1579	Jackie Haas William E. Hauter Nicholas K. Smith	COUNTY JUDICIAL FACILITIES FEE Amends the Counties Code. Provides that the county boards of Kankakee County and Tazewell County (currently, Kane County, Kendall County, and Will County) may also, by ordinance, impose a judicial facilities fee to be used for the building of new judicial facilities. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/5	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2055	William "Will" Davis	GUARDIANSHIP & ADVOCACY FEES Amends the Clerk of Courts Act. Provides that each circuit court clerk shall charge and collect a fee on all new cases (rather than all matters) filed in probate cases in the amount of \$100. Removes language providing that no fee shall be imposed against an indigent person who is, in the discretion of the court, unable to proceed in an action without payment of fees, costs, and charges and whose payment of those fees, costs, and charges would result in substantial hardship to the person or his or her family. Provides that no fee shall be imposed against an indigent person who is otherwise unable to pay the fee because it would cause substantial hardship to the person. Makes conforming changes. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/27	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 2129	Jennifer Gong-Gershowitz Maurice A. West, II	PUBLIC DEFENDER SALARY PARITY Amends the Counties Code. Provides that a county's full-time public defender must be paid an annual salary that is at least 100% (rather than 90%) of the county State's attorney's annual compensation. Requires the State to pay 100% (rather than 66 2/3%) of the public defender's annual salary. Prohibits a public defender for a county of 30,000 or more inhabitants from engaging in the private practice of law if the public defender is receiving not less than 100% (rather than 90%) of the compensation of the State's attorney of that county. Effective July 1, 2023. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/3	House • Feb 16, 2023: Added Co-Sponsor Rep. Maurice A. West, II	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2418	Jeff Keicher Kelly M. Cassidy Eva-Dina Delgado	EXPUNGEMENT-TRAFFICKING VICTIM Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that a trafficking victim may petition for vacation and expungement of an offense (rather than shall be eligible to petition for immediate sealing) upon the completion of his or her last sentence if his or her participation in the underlying offense was proximately caused by the human trafficking (rather than a direct result of human trafficking). Provides that, if the offense is a crime of violence, the trafficking victim may petition for immediate sealing of the offense upon the completion of his or her last sentence. Provides that a petition may be prepared, signed, and filed electronically. Provides that the court may allow the petitioner to attend any required hearing remotely by audiovisual conference if the petition affirms that attendance in court would be an undue hardship or could create a risk of harm to the petitioner, and provides that the court may allow a petition to be filed under seal if the public filing of the petition would constitute a risk of harm to the petitioner. Statutes affected: Introduced: 20 ILCS 2630/5	House • Mar 10, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2455	Curtis J. Tarver, II Kam Buckner Suzanne M. Ness	FOIA-JUDICIAL RECORDS Amends the Freedom of Information Act. Provides that, for purposes of the Act, "public body" includes judicial bodies of the State. Exempts preliminary drafts, notes, recommendations, memoranda and other records in which opinions are expressed, or policies or actions are formulated, that pertain to the preparation of judicial opinions and orders. Exempts judicial records already subject to fees imposed under the Clerks of Courts Act. Statutes affected: Introduced: 5 ILCS 140/2, 5 ILCS 140/7	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2539	Maura Hirschauer	LOCAL GOV-COMPENSATION Amends the Property Tax Code. Provides that the Department of Revenue shall pay the assessor's additional compensation to the appropriate township or county, and the township or county shall pay the additional compensation to the assessor from those funds. Provides that the township or county shall be considered the assessor's employer for payroll purposes, including, but not limited to, State and federal income tax reporting and withholding and employer contributions under the Illinois Pension Code. Amends the Counties Code. In provisions concerning stipends paid to the county treasurer, auditor, coroner, and sheriff, provides that the Department of Revenue shall pay those stipends directly to the county, and the county shall pay the stipend to the official. Provides that the county shall be considered the assessor's employer for payroll purposes, including, but not limited to, State and federal income tax reporting and withholding and employer contributions under the Illinois Pension Code. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 35 ILCS 200/4, 55 ILCS 5/3, 55 ILCS 5/4	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2576	Jay Hoffman	CLERKS OF COURTS-COMPENSATION Amends the Clerks of Courts Act. Removes language providing for the compensation of Clerks of the Circuit Court. Provides instead that the salary of a clerk of the circuit court elected or appointed after the effective date of the amendatory Act shall be set as a percentage of the salary of Judges of the Circuit Court and shall be in the following amounts: in counties where the population is less than 14,000, 55%; in counties where the population is 14,001 to 30,000, 60%; in counties where the population is 30,001 to 60,000, 65%; in counties where the population is 60,001 to 100,000, 70%; in counties where the population is 100,001 to 200,000, 75%; in counties where the population is 200,001 to 300,000, 80%; in counties where the population is 300,001 to 3,000,000, 85%; and in counties where the population is over 3,000,000, 90%. Requires the State to furnish 66 2/3% of the total annual salary to be paid to a clerk of the circuit court, and the county to furnish 33 1/3% of the total annual salary. Provides that if, on the effective date of the amendatory Act, the salary of a clerk is greater than the percentage of the circuit judges salary in the provisions, that circuit clerk's salary shall not be reduced. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/27	House • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Executive Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2617	Patrick Windhorst	DOCUMENT&JUDICIAL OFFICER DEF Amends the Freedom of Information Act. Provides that "document", when used in reference to a public body, includes, but is not limited to, documents maintained by the clerk of the circuit court and otherwise available to the public. Amends the Judicial Privacy Act. Provides that "judicial officer" includes actively employed and former or deceased State's Attorneys. Statutes affected: Introduced: 5 ILCS 140/2, 705 ILCS 90/1	House • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Executive Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 2624	Nabeela Syed	COURT DOCUMENT ACCESSIBILITY Creates the Court Record and Document Accessibility Act. Provides that all records and documents are presumed to be accessible by the court and the clerk of the court. Requires a clerk of the court to limit access to case information and documents that are not identified as public to the clerk of the court or limited supervisory staff through the use of access codes restricting access. Provides that access to court records and documents remotely over the Internet shall be as authorized by the Illinois Supreme Court Remote Access Policy. Provides definitions for case information and documents that are identified as public, impounded, confidential, sealed, and expunged. Requires the Supreme Court to establish a process for access to court files that are limited by statute or court rule, and to create a statewide standardized form to request access to documents in a court file that is restricted in any manner. Provides that the Act applies to all court records and documents related to any civil or criminal proceeding brought before any court in the State that are created and maintained by a State court. Makes conforming changes in the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963, the Privacy of Child Victims of Criminal Sexual Offenses Act, the Unified Code of Corrections, the Stalking No Contact Order Act, the Civil No Contact Order Act, the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, the Communicable Disease Report Act, the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986, a...	House • Mar 09, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2632	Curtis J. Tarver, II	JUV CT-EXPUNGE-CANNABIS Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Provides that the juvenile law enforcement records of a person who before his or her 21st birthday has committed an act which if committed by an adult would constitute a criminal violation under the Cannabis Control Act or a criminal violation of the Drug Paraphernalia Control Act with respect to cannabis are subject to automatic expungement. Provides that the law enforcement agency who initiated the violation shall automatically expunge, on or before January 1 and July 1 of each year, the juvenile law enforcement records of a person eligible under this provision. Provides that the law enforcement agency shall provide by rule the process for access, review, and confirmation of the automatic expungement by the law enforcement agency. Provides that the clerk of the circuit court shall expunge, upon order of the court, or in the absence of a court order on or before January 1 and July 1 of each year, the juvenile court records of a person who before his or her 21st birthday has committed an act which if committed by an adult would constitute a criminal violation under the Cannabis Control Act or a criminal violation of the Drug Paraphernalia Control Act with respect to cannabis in the clerk's possession or control and which contains the final satisfactory disposition which pertain to a person eligible under this provision. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 405/5	House • Feb 21, 2023: Assigned to Executive Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2772	Norma Hernandez Brad Stephens	VEH CD-ADMIN ADJUDICATE-SPEED Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Provides that violations of local government speed restriction laws in which the driver is alleged to have operated the motor vehicle at a speed that is 15 miles per hour or less above the posted limit may be heard in an administrative adjudication system if the municipality or county permits the hearing by ordinance. Makes corresponding changes. Amends the Counties Code and Illinois Municipal Code to make corresponding changes. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/5, 65 ILCS 5/1, 625 ILCS 5/11	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2933	Steven Reick Martin McLaughlin Travis Weaver	PROP TX-SURPLUS PROCEEDS Amends the Property Tax Code. Provides that, in the case of a deficiency judgment, if the owner of the property at the time of the tax sale can be located after a reasonably diligent search by the clerk of the court, then net income shall be returned to that person. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 35 ILCS 200/21	House • Mar 10, 2023: Rule 19(a) / Re-referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 2966	Nicholas K. Smith	FAILURE TO APPEAR-NOTICE Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Deletes a provision that authorizes the Secretary of State to decline to process the renewal of a driver's license of any person who has not paid any fee or tax due under the Code and is not paid upon reasonable notice and demand. Provides that, whenever a person fails to appear in court and the court continues the case, if the clerk of the court elects to establish a system to send text, email, and telephone notifications, the clerk of the court may send notifications to an email address, may send a text message to the person's last known cellular telephone number, and if the person does not have a cellular telephone number, may telephone the person regarding the continued court date at the person's last known non-cellular telephone number. Deletes a provision that requires a court to enter an order of failure to appear if a person does not appear in court on or before the continued court date or satisfy the court that the person's appearance in and surrender to the court is impossible for no fault of the person. Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Deletes language providing that an offender who defaults in the payment of a fine or any installment of that fine may be held in contempt and imprisoned for nonpayment and that the court may issue a summons for his or her appearance or a warrant of arrest. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 625 ILCS 5/6, 730 ILCS 5/5	House • Feb 16, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 3009	Dan Ugaste	CRIM PRO-RESTORE CASH BAIL Restores certain provisions of Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963 concerning cash bail to the form in which they existed before their amendment by Public Act 101-652 by amendment or reenactment. Amends the Statute on Statutes to provide that whenever there is a reference in any Act to the term "pretrial release", "denial of pretrial release", "conditions of pretrial release", or "violations of the conditions of pretrial release", the terms shall be construed to mean "bail", "denial of bail", "conditions of bail", or "forfeiture of bail" respectively. Provides that if the defendant is acquitted, the court shall order 100% of the defendant's bail deposit returned to the defendant or to the defendant's designee by an assignment executed at the time the bail amount is deposited. Deletes a provision that in no event shall the amount retained by the clerk of the court as bail bond costs be less than \$5 and deletes in counties with a population of 3,000,000 or more in no event shall the amount retained by the clerk of the court as bail bond costs exceed \$100. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 5 ILCS 70/1, 725 ILCS 5/102, 725 ILCS 5/103, 725 ILCS 5/104, 725 ILCS 5/106, 725 ILCS 5/107, 725 ILCS 5/109, 725 ILCS 5/110, 725 ILCS 5/111, 725 ILCS 5/112, 725 ILCS 5/114, 725 ILCS 5/115, 725 ILCS 5/122, 725 ILCS 5/108	House • Feb 16, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3120	Justin Slaughter	MINORS-NO FEES OR FINES Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Provides that the court shall not order any assessments, such as fees, fines, or administrative costs, except for assessments made in traffic, boating, or fish and game law, or municipal ordinance violations as provided in the Act, against a minor subject to the Minors Requiring Authoritative Intervention Article, Addicted Minors Article, or Delinquent Minors Article of the Act or against the minor's parent, guardian, or legal custodian. Provides that, except for assessments made in traffic, boating, or fish and game law, or municipal ordinance violations as provided in the Act, any judgment, order, agreement, or other legally enforceable encumbrance directing a minor or his or her parent, guardian, or legal custodian to pay assessments prior to the effective date of the amendatory Act is null, void, and not collectible if there remains a balance due, including interest, penalties, or collection fees. Provides that, if the court orders community service for the minor, community service shall not interfere with the school hours, school-related activities, or work commitments of the minor or the minor's parent, guardian, or legal custodian. Provides that the court shall not order a minor or the minor's parent, guardian, or legal custodian to pay costs relating to any sentencing order, including any fee, fine, or administrative cost authorized under certain provisions of the Unified Code of Corrections. Provides that the inability of a mino...	House • Mar 09, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3165	Brad Stephens	COURTS-JUDGE-CONCEALED CARRY Amends the Counties Code. Provides that the function of the sheriff as the person who shall maintain the security of the courthouse is affirmed; however, the sheriff shall not interfere with the right of a judge or an associate judge of the circuit court, if the judge or associate judge is a possessor or holder of a valid concealed carry license issued under the Firearm Concealed Carry Act, to exercise this right within or on the grounds of a courthouse to which the judge or associate judge has been assigned. Provides that validity of a concealed carry license shall be as provided in the Firearm Concealed Carry Act. Provides that the sheriff of the county where the court is located shall allow the judge or associate judge to secure his or her firearm in the same manner as a peace officer, in a secure area in chambers or adjacent to the courtroom, and the firearm shall not be permitted within the courtroom. Provides that the firearm may be carried to and from the courthouse and shall be secured upon the judge or associate judge reporting to his or her chambers. Amends the Firearm Concealed Carry Act and the Circuit Courts Act to make conforming changes. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/3, 430 ILCS 66/65, 705 ILCS 35/28	House • Mar 07, 2023: To Firearms and Firearm Safety Subcommittee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3170	Patrick Windhorst	CRIM&TRAF ASSESS-REPEAL EXTEND Amends the Criminal and Traffic Assessment Act. Repeals the Act on January 1, 2028 (rather than January 1, 2024). Makes a conforming change in the Clerks of Courts Act. Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Provides that any person (rather than only any minor) adjudicated delinquent for an offense which if committed by an adult would constitute a violation of (i) the Cannabis Control Act, the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act, or the Steroid Control Act shall be required to pay a criminal laboratory analysis assessment of \$100 for each adjudication or (ii) a provision regarding driving while under the influence of the Illinois Vehicle Code shall pay a crime laboratory DUI analysis assessment of \$150 for each adjudication. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/27, 705 ILCS 135/15, 705 ILCS 135/20, 730 ILCS 5/5	House • Feb 17, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3321	Justin Slaughter	CRIM ID-EXPUNGE&SEAL Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that records included in a petition to expunge or seal that was previously denied are eligible to be expunged or sealed. Statutes affected: Introduced: 20 ILCS 2630/5	House • Feb 17, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 3355	David Friess Patrick Windhorst	FOID-REVOCATION&SUSPENSION Amends the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. Provides that notwithstanding any other provision of the Act to the contrary, on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, the Illinois State Police may not revoke a Firearm Owner's Identification Card. Provides that on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, a Firearm Owner's Identification Card may only be revoked after a Firearm Owner's Identification Card hearing has been held in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that if the State's Attorney of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked has probable cause to believe that the person who has been issued a Firearm Owner's Identification Card is no longer eligible for the Card under the Act, the State's Attorney shall file a petition in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that at the hearing, the person may present evidence in his or her favor seeking retention of his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card and the Illinois State Police and State's Attorney may present evidence for revocation. Provides that the hearing shall be a civil proceeding and subject to due process, the Code of Civil Procedure, and the Illinois Rules of Evidence as adopted by the Supreme Court. Provides that the hearing shall be held within 45 days after...	House • Feb 17, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3465	Tim Ozinga	NONSUPPORT PUNISHMENT-PAYMENT Amends the Non-Support Punishment Act. Beginning July 1, 2028, allows payments for support to the State Disbursement Unit to be made via an electronic funds transfer. Requires the State Disbursement Unit to establish a system to accept payments via an electronic funds transfer by July 1, 2028. Statutes affected: Introduced: 750 ILCS 16/25	House • Mar 08, 2023: To Family Law & Probate Subcommittee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3525	Dennis Tipsworth, Jr.	CRIM PRO-ASSESSMENT WAIVER Amends the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Deletes a provision that if the court finds that the applicant is an indigent person, the court shall grant the applicant a full assessment waiver exempting him or her from the payment of any assessments. Provides that upon proof of need by the applicant, the court shall grant the applicant a partial assessment. Statutes affected: Introduced: 725 ILCS 5/124	House • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Restorative Justice	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3575	Rita Mayfield	ISP-DNR/ICC/SOS POLICE Amends the Department of Natural Resources (Conservation) Law of the Civil Administrative Code of Illinois. Abolishes the Department of Natural Resources Conservation Police Force and transfers its powers and duties to the Illinois State Police. Amends the Public Utilities Act. Abolishes the Illinois Commerce Commission Police Force and transfers its powers and duties to the Illinois State Police. Provides that the Illinois Commerce Commission may enter into an intergovernmental agreement with the Illinois State Police which shall provide: (1) for the transfer of the operational budget of the Illinois Commerce Commission Police Force to the Illinois State Police; (2) for division of appropriate enforcement and investigatory functions between the Commission and the Illinois State Police; (3) that the Illinois Commerce Commission shall provide administrative and other support to the Illinois State Police in the carrying out of the transferred enforcement and investigatory functions; and (4) for any other relevant matter related to the transfer of the Illinois Commerce Commission Police Force to the Illinois State Police. Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Abolishes the Secretary of State Department of Police and transfers its powers and duties to the Illinois State Police. Provides that the transitions shall be completed on or before July 1, 2025. Amends various Acts to make conforming changes. Effective October 1, 2023. Statutes affected: Introduced: 15 ILCS 335/4, 20 ILCS 801/...	House • Feb 17, 2023: Referred to Rules Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd HB 3584	Tom Weber Jeff Keicher Chris Miller	CLERKS-CRIME VICTIMS-REPORTING Amends the Clerks of Courts Act. Provides that records of judgments include the reporting of all felony convictions and pleas of guilty to the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation for licensure review. Amends the Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act. Provides that a crime victim has the right to file a complaint against the offender with the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation if the offender is licensed by the Department of Financial and Professional Regulation. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/14, 725 ILCS 120/4	House • Mar 09, 2023: Placed on Calendar 2nd Reading - Short Debate	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd HB 3964	Kelly M. Cassidy	CD CORR-SENTENCING REVIEW Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Provides that a person imprisoned in the penitentiary may, after serving 10 years or more of his or her sentence or cumulative sentences, submit a petition for sentencing review in the circuit court of the county in which he or she was originally sentenced. Provides at the sentencing review hearing the court shall consider various mitigating factors. Provides that following the hearing, the court may affirm or reduce the petitioner's sentence and may depart downward from any mandatory minimum or mandatory sentence enhancement, taking into consideration certain factors. Provides that these provisions shall operate retroactively to provide any person incarcerated for a crime or crimes committed, before the effective date of the amendatory Act, with the opportunity to file a motion for resentencing under these provisions under the terms provided in these provisions. Provides that notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary, nothing in these provisions shall be construed to delay parole or mandatory supervised release consideration for petitioners who, prior to the effective date of the amendatory Act, are or will be eligible for release earlier than provided for in these provisions. Provides that the clerk of the court shall transmit copies of the petitions, any amendments to the petition, and the final orders to the Illinois Sentencing Policy Advisory Council. Provides that the Illinois Sentencing Policy Advisory Council shall rep...	House • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Judiciary - Criminal Committee	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 44	Cristina H. Pacione-Zayas Sara Feigenholtz Ann Gillespie	FIREARM SURRENDER-ORD PROTECT Amends the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986. Provides that if the respondent to an order of protection issued is required to surrender any firearms, the order of protection shall also include an order to surrender firearms. Requires the respondent to surrender any firearms under an order to surrender on the day the respondent is served with the order of protection. Requires the law enforcement agency receiving any surrendered firearms to provide a statement of receipt of any firearm to the respondent and the court. Provides that the failure to surrender any firearm within 24 hours to the individual or law enforcement agency under an order to surrender firearms shall constitute contempt of court for the violation of the terms of the order of protection. Requires the Supreme Court to adopt a form for an order to surrender firearms and update any existing forms for an order of protection to reflect the changes made by the amendatory Act. Provides that if any Firearm Owner's Identification Card of the respondent is surrendered, the period of surrender shall be for the duration of the order of protection. Provides that if any Firearm Owner's Identification Card of the respondent is revoked, the period of surrender shall be for the duration of the order of protection or 2 years, whichever is longer. Restricts a respondent who has surrendered a firearm from purchasing, possessing, or having access to a firearm for the period of surrender. Provides that, upon expiration of the ...	Senate • Mar 07, 2023: Added as Chief Co-Sponsor Sen. Celina Villanueva	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 47	Linda Holmes	GOV IMMUNITY-DATA BREACHES Amends the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act. Provides that a public entity or a public employee is not liable for injury caused by any unauthorized access to government records, data, or electronic information systems by any person or entity.Statutes affected: Introduced: 745 ILCS 10/2	Senate • Jan 20, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 115	Doris Turner	PUBLIC DEFENDER SALARY PARITY Amends the Counties Code. Provides that a county's full-time public defender must be paid an annual salary that is at least 100% (rather than 90%) of the county State's attorney's annual compensation. Requires the State to pay 100% (rather than 66 2/3%) of the public defender's annual salary. Prohibits a public defender for a county of 30,000 or more inhabitants from engaging in the private practice of law if the public defender is receiving not less than 100% (rather than 90%) of the compensation of the State's attorney of that county. Effective July 1, 2023.Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/3	Senate • Jan 31, 2023: Assigned to Appropriations	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 178	Laura M. Murphy	IMDMA-CHILD SUPPORT-NOTICE Amends the Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act. Requires the court, when entering an order for child support, to verbally provide notice to the obligor of (i) the obligor's existing and ongoing obligations to make payment to the obligee, (ii) the obligor's ability to request a modification of the order, and (iii) the possible penalties that may be incurred if the obligor falls into arrears.Statutes affected: Introduced: 750 ILCS 5/505	Senate • Mar 08, 2023: Senate Committee Amendment No. 1 To Subcommittee on Special Issues	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 201	Laura M. Murphy	FORECLOSURE-SEAL FILE-COVID19 Amends the Mortgage Foreclosure Article of the Code of Civil Procedure. Requires a court file to be sealed upon the commencement of any foreclosure action during the COVID-19 emergency and economic recovery period. Provides that if a residential eviction action filed during the COVID-19 emergency and economic recovery period is pending on the effective date of the amendatory Act and is not sealed, the court shall order the sealing of the court file. Provides that the amendatory Act applies to any action to foreclose a mortgage relating to (i) residential real estate, and (ii) real estate improved with a dwelling structure containing dwelling units for 6 or fewer families living independently of each other in which the mortgagor is a natural person landlord renting the dwelling units, even if the mortgagor does not occupy any of the dwelling units as the mortgagor's personal residence. Effective immediately.Statutes affected: Introduced: 735 ILCS 5/15	Senate • Feb 22, 2023: To Subcommittee on Property	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd SB 242	Karina Villa Robert Peters Cristina H. Pacione-Zayas	EVICT-IMPOUND FILE-DISMISSAL Amends the Eviction Article of the Code of Civil Procedure. Repeals language regarding the discretionary sealing of court files and the mandatory sealing of court files. Requires the court to automatically order the impounding of any court file in a residential eviction action when: the parties agree to impound the court file; the court dismisses the case; either party files a satisfaction of judgment; the court enters judgment in favor of the tenant; or the court enters an eviction order against the tenant, but the complaint does not allege a material violation of the lease. Requires the court to order the impounding of any court file in a residential eviction action if the interests of justice in impounding the court file outweigh the public interest in maintaining a public record. Requires court files relating to the termination of bona fide leases in residential real estate in foreclosure and the right to possession to be impounded or placed under seal. Sets forth impounding requirements for residential eviction cases initiated prior to the effective date of the amendatory Act. Allows a scholarly, public policy, or court reform agency or educational, journalistic, or governmental body to access all impounded files. Provides that any person who disseminates a sealed or impounded court file is liable for a civil penalty of \$2,000 or twice the actual and consequential damages, whichever is greater. Allows the Attorney General to enforce a violation of the provisions under th...	Senate • Feb 23, 2023: Added as Chief Co-Sponsor Sen. Cristina H. Pacione-Zayas	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1291	Christopher Belt	LIMITS-DEBT COLLECT-ST AGENCY Amends the Illinois State Collection Act of 1986. Provides that except in the case of fraud, if a State agency fails to provide a debtor with written notice and a demand for payment of any debt, accounts, or claims owed to the State agency with 5 years of when the State agency's right to collect the debt first accrued, then the State agency is barred from attempting to collect such debt, accounts, or claims owed to it by the debtor. Amends the Personal Actions Part of the Limitations Article of the Code of Civil Procedure. Provides that except in the case of fraud or where facts material to the State agency's right to collect the debt were not known nor could reasonably have been known by the State agency's official charged with the responsibility to discover and collect the debt, an action by a State agency may not be conducted more than 5 years after the State agency's right to collect the debt first accrued. Statutes affected: Introduced: 30 ILCS 210/10, 735 ILCS 5/13	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: Senate Floor Amendment No. 2 Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1317	Celina Villanueva	FAILURE TO APPEAR-NOTICE Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Deletes a provision that allows the Secretary of State to decline to process a renewal of a driver's license of any person who has not paid any fee or tax due under the Code and is not paid upon reasonable notice and demand. Provides that whenever a person fails to appear in court and the court continues the case, the clerk of the court shall also send notice of the continued court date to the person's email address and shall send a text message to the person's last known cellular telephone number. Provides that if the person does not have a cellular telephone number, the clerk of the court shall telephone the person regarding the continued court date at the person's last known non-cellular telephone number. Deletes provisions that provide that if the person does not appear in court on or before the continued court date or satisfy the court that the person's appearance in and surrender to the court is impossible for no fault of the person, the court shall enter an order of failure to appear. Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Deletes provisions that provide that an offender who defaults in the payment of a fine or any installment of that fine may be held in contempt and imprisoned for nonpayment and that the court may issue a summons for his or her appearance or a warrant of arrest. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 625 ILCS 5/6, 730 ILCS 5/5	Senate • Feb 06, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1346	Karina Villa	PROBLEM-SOLVING COURT TRANSFER Amends the Drug Court Treatment Act, the Veterans and Servicemembers Court Treatment Act, and the Mental Health Court Treatment Act. Provides that jurisdiction may be transferred from the sentencing court to the problem-solving court circuit in which the offender resides at the concurrence of both courts. Provides that the court to which jurisdiction has been transferred shall have the same powers as the sentencing court. Provides that the problem-solving court department within the circuit to which jurisdiction has been transferred may impose problem-solving court fees upon receiving the transferred offender. Provides that after the transfer all problem-solving court fees shall be paid to the problem-solving court department within the circuit to which jurisdiction has been transferred. Defines "problem-solving court" and "transferred". Statutes affected: Introduced: 730 ILCS 166/10, 730 ILCS 166/55, 730 ILCS 167/10, 730 ILCS 167/95, 730 ILCS 168/10, 730 ILCS 168/55	Senate • Feb 23, 2023: To Subcommittee on Special Issues on Criminal Law & Public Safety	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd SB 1359	Craig Wilcox	DOM VIOLENCE-ORDER-EXPUNGE Amends the Illinois Domestic Violence Act of 1986. Provides that upon petition, the court shall order that a person against whom an emergency order of protection was issued shall have all records related to the emergency order expunged (unless the person violated the order) from the court's records and from the Illinois State Police's Law Enforcement Agencies Data System if: (1) the person who sought the emergency order fails to seek a plenary order of protection before the emergency order expires; (2) there is an agreed dismissal; or (3) the court denies the issuance of a plenary order of protection following the emergency order. Provides that the clerk shall immediately file the expungement order and all records to be expunged shall be expunged no later than 3 business days after the order. Effective June 1, 2023. Statutes affected: Introduced: 750 ILCS 60/217	Senate • Feb 06, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1373	Linda Holmes Michael W. Halpin	CLERKS OF COURTS-COMPENSATION Amends the Clerks of Courts Act. Removes language providing for the compensation of Clerks of the Circuit Court. Provides instead that the salary of a clerk of the circuit court elected or appointed after the effective date of the amendatory Act shall be set as a percentage of the salary of Judges of the Circuit Court and shall be in the following amounts: in counties where the population is less than 14,000, 55%; in counties where the population is 14,001 to 30,000, 60%; in counties where the population is 30,001 to 60,000, 65%; in counties where the population is 60,001 to 100,000, 70%; in counties where the population is 100,001 to 200,000, 75%; in counties where the population is 200,001 to 300,000, 80%; in counties where the population is 300,001 to 3,000,000, 85%; and in counties where the population is over 3,000,000, 90%. Requires the State to furnish 66 2/3% of the total annual salary to be paid to a clerk of the circuit court, and the county to furnish 33 1/3% of the total annual salary. Provides that if, on the effective date of the amendatory Act, the salary of a clerk is greater than the percentage of the circuit judges salary in the provisions, that circuit clerk's salary shall not be reduced. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/27 IACC Initiative	Senate • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Appropriations	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1424	Patrick J. Joyce David Koehler Sally J. Turner	COUNTY JUDICIAL FACILITIES FEE Amends the Counties Code. Provides that the county boards of Kankakee County and Tazewell County (currently, Kane County, Kendall County, and Will County) may also, by ordinance, impose a judicial facilities fee to be used for the building of new judicial facilities. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/5	Senate • Mar 10, 2023: Placed on Calendar Order of 3rd Reading March 21, 2023	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1463	Robert Peters Mike Simmons Paul Faraci	MINORS-NO FEES OR FINES Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Provides that the court shall not order any assessments, such as fees, fines, or administrative costs, except for assessments made in traffic, boating, or fish and game law, or municipal ordinance violations as provided in the Act, against a minor subject to the Minors Requiring Authoritative Intervention Article, Addicted Minors Article, or Delinquent Minors Article of the Act or against the minor's parent, guardian, or legal custodian. Provides that, except for assessments made in traffic, boating, or fish and game law, or municipal ordinance violations as provided in the Act, any judgment, order, agreement, or other legally enforceable encumbrance directing a minor or his or her parent, guardian, or legal custodian to pay assessments prior to the effective date of the amendatory Act is null, void, and not collectible if there remains a balance due, including interest, penalties, or collection fees. Provides that, if the court orders community service for the minor, community service shall not interfere with the school hours, school-related activities, or work commitments of the minor or the minor's parent, guardian, or legal custodian. Provides that, one year after the effective date of the amendatory Act, the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts shall report to the General Assembly: (1) the number of judgments, orders, agreements, or other legally enforceable encumbrances vacated pursuant to this provision in each judicial di...	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: Added as Co-Sponsor Sen. Laura Ellman	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd SB 1576	Robert F. Martwick	CHILD SEXUAL ABUSE Amends the Criminal Code of 2012. Changes the statute of limitations for grooming to provide that when the victim is under 17 years of age at the time of the offense, a prosecution for grooming may be commenced within 10 years after the victim or the person with a disability attains 17 years of age. Changes the name of the offenses of child sexual abuse material to child sexual abuse material. Changes the penalty for grooming from a Class 4 to a Class 3 felony. Deletes references to criminal transmission of HIV in various statutes. In the Sex Offenses Article of the Criminal Code of 2012, provides a definition for "unable to give knowing consent". Provides that a person commits sexual exploitation of a child if in the presence or virtual presence, or both, of a child and with knowledge that a child or one whom he or she believes to be a child would view his or her acts, that person knowingly entices, coerces, or persuades a child to participate in the production of the recording or memorializing a sexual act of persons ages 18 or older. Provides that a violation of this provision of sexual exploitation of a child is a Class 4 felony for a first offense; and a Class 3 felony for a second or subsequent offense, or if the person has been previously convicted of a sex offense. Amends the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Provides that the court may set any conditions it finds just and appropriate on the taking of testimony of a victim or witness who is under 18 years of age or a...	Senate • Mar 07, 2023: Senate Committee Amendment No. 1 Assignments Refers to Senate Special Committee on Criminal Law and Public Safety	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1604	Chapin Rose	BAIL REFORM OPT OUT Amends the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Provides that, notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, a county with a population of less than 3,000,000 does not have to comply with the changes made by Public Act 100-1 (the Bail Reform Act of 2017) and the pretrial release provisions of Public Acts 101-652, 102-28, and 102-1104 if the county board adopts a resolution for that purpose on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 725 ILCS 5/110	Senate • Feb 08, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1671	Laura Fine	\$\$SUPREME COURT-MENTAL HEALTH Appropriates \$25,000,000 from the General Revenue Fund to the Supreme Court to be distributed to counties for expenses for direct mental health services provided to individuals and families participating in mental health courts, or on standard adult and juvenile probation caseloads. Appropriates \$9,000,000 from the General Revenue Fund to the Supreme Court for the establishment and maintenance of crisis intervention mental health care units for regional use and availability by probation departments for adults and juveniles in need of immediate care and placement. Effective July 1, 2023.	Senate • Feb 21, 2023: Assigned to Appropriations	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1830	Elgie R. Sims, Jr. Ann Gillespie Cristina H. Pacione Zayas	CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE-PENALTIES Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that a petitioner may file a petition to vacate and expunge certain felony possession violations under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act or the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act. Amends the Counties Code. Provides that the State's Attorney's office of each county shall report annually to the Sentencing Policy Advisory Council certain information regarding each person whose case was disposed under the Illinois Controlled Substances Act, the Cannabis Control Act, and the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act. Amends the Illinois Controlled Substances Act. Provides that notwithstanding any provision of the statute prohibiting the knowing manufacture, delivery, or intent to manufacture or deliver a controlled substance to the contrary, this provision does not apply to possession with intent to deliver an amount of a controlled or counterfeit substances or controlled substance analogs for which possession is classified as a Class A misdemeanor. Reduces the penalties for the knowing manufacture or delivery, possession with intent to manufacture or deliver, or possession of certain specified controlled substances. Reduces the penalties for the knowing possession of certain specified controlled substances. Amends the Unified Code of Corrections and the Code of Civil Procedure to make conforming changes. Statutes affected: Introduced: 20 ILCS 2630/5, 55 ILCS 5/3, 720 ILCS 570/401, 720 ILCS 570/402, ...	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: Added as Co-Sponsor Sen. Kimberly A. Lightford	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1948	Robert Peters	CD CORR-MISDEMEANOR DIVERSION Amends the Criminal Identification Act. Provides that a petitioner may petition the circuit court to expunge the records of his or her arrests and charges not initiated by arrest when each arrest or charge not initiated by arrest sought to be expunged resulted in: (1) an order of misdemeanor diversion under the Unified Code of Corrections, and the diversion program was successfully completed by the petitioner; or (2) a conviction for possession of certain specified amounts of a controlled substance; (3) a conviction for possessing less than 5 grams of methamphetamine; or (4) a conviction where the statutory penalty changed as a result of a resentencing hearing under the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Amends the Illinois Controlled Substances Act. Changes the penalties for the manufacture, delivery, or possession with intent to manufacture or deliver, or possession of a controlled substance. Amends the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act. Changes the penalties for methamphetamine delivery or possession. Amends the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Provides that a person serving a sentence, including a sentence of probation, for an offense for which the statutory penalty has been subsequently reduced under the amendatory Act to petition the trial court that entered the judgment of conviction to request resentencing in accordance with the statutory penalty in effect at the time of the filing of the petition. Amends the Unified Code of Corrections to creat...	Senate • Feb 09, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd SB 1967	Ann Gillespie	FIREARMS RESTRAINING ORDER Amends the Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Code to require a physician, clinical psychologist, or qualified examiner to determine whether to file an action under the Firearms Restraining Order Act under specified circumstances. Amends the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act and the Firearms Restraining Order Act. Subject to appropriation, establishes the Office of Firearms Restraining Order Coordination within the Department of Human Services. Provides that if any Firearm Owner's Identification Card of the respondent is surrendered, the period of surrender shall be for the duration of the order of protection. Makes conforming changes. Effective immediately. Statutes affected: Introduced: 405 ILCS 5/6, 430 ILCS 65/8, 430 ILCS 67/5, 430 ILCS 67/10, 430 ILCS 67/50, 430 ILCS 67/60, 430 ILCS 67/63	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: To Subcommittee on Firearms	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1970	Steve McClure	JUV CT-DISQUALIFIED OFFENSE Amends the Juvenile Court Act of 1987. Precludes the court from ordering the automatic expungement of the juvenile court and law enforcement records of a delinquent minor based on an attempt to commit a disqualified offense. Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 405/5	Senate • Feb 09, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 1973	Terri Bryant	FOID-REVOCATION&SUSPENSION Amends the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. Provides that notwithstanding any other provision of the Act to the contrary, on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, the Illinois State Police may not revoke a Firearm Owner's Identification Card. Provides that on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, a Firearm Owner's Identification Card may only be revoked after a Firearm Owner's Identification Card hearing has been held in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that if the State's Attorney of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked has probable cause to believe that the person who has been issued a Firearm Owner's Identification Card is no longer eligible for the Card under the Act, the State's Attorney shall file a petition in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that at the hearing, the person may present evidence in his or her favor seeking retention of his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card and the Illinois State Police and State's Attorney may present evidence for revocation. Provides that the hearing shall be a civil proceeding and subject to due process, the Code of Civil Procedure, and the Illinois Rules of Evidence as adopted by the Supreme Court. Provides that the hearing shall be held within 45 days after...	Senate • Feb 09, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2131	Doris Turner	COUNTY CLERK/RECORDER SALARIES Amends the Counties Code. Provides that the salary (exclusive of any other compensation or benefits) of a clerk or recorder who is elected or appointed after the effective date of the amendatory Act shall not be less than 80% of the salary set for the State's Attorney for the county in which the county clerk or recorder is elected or appointed. Provides that the State shall furnish 66 2/3% of the total annual salary to be paid to a clerk or recorder, and the county shall furnish 33 1/3% of the total annual salary. Limits the concurrent exercise of home rule powers. Makes conforming changes, including removing outdated salary references. Statutes affected: Introduced: 55 ILCS 5/4	Senate • Feb 28, 2023: Assigned to Appropriations	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2175	Mike Simmons Christopher Belt Adriane Johnson	CRIM PRO-COST ASSESSMENT Amends the Code of Criminal Procedure of 1963. Provides that during the first 180 days following a person's release from a penal institution, a court shall not order the person to pay any outstanding fines, taxes, or costs arising from a criminal proceeding involving the person. Statutes affected: Introduced: 725 ILCS 5/124	Senate • Mar 10, 2023: Placed on Calendar Order of 2nd Reading	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2258	Robert Peters	CD CORR-SENTENCING REVIEW Amends the Unified Code of Corrections. Provides that any person imprisoned in the penitentiary may, after serving 10 years or more of his or her sentence or cumulative sentences, submit a petition for sentencing review in the circuit court of the county in which he or she was originally sentenced. Provides that upon receipt of the petition and assignment to a judge, the judge shall determine within 30 days if the petitioner has sought filing in the appropriate court and has served 10 or more years of his or her sentence. If the court determines that either of those factors are not satisfied, it shall dismiss the petition and notify the petitioner of the reason for the dismissal. Provides that the State's Attorney must be afforded an opportunity to respond to the petition and the court shall provide the petitioner with the opportunity to reply to the petition. Provides that within 90 days after the filing of the petition for sentencing review, the court shall set the matter for a hearing. Provides that this date may be extended by motion of either party and at the court's discretion for good cause shown. Provides that at the sentencing review hearing the court shall consider certain factors. Provides that following the hearing, the court may affirm or reduce the petitioner's sentence and shall be authorized to depart downward from any mandatory minimum or mandatory sentence enhancement, taking into consideration certain mitigating factors. Provides that notwithstanding any pr...	Senate • Feb 10, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced

Bill	Sponsors	Title	Last Action	Latest Version
IL 103rd SB 2267	Steve Stadelman	VEH CD-TRAFFIC CAMERAS Amends the Illinois Vehicle Code. Provides that when a certified copy of a ticket issued by a local authority based on evidence recorded by an automated traffic control system is filed with the municipal court or county court with jurisdiction over the civil action, the court shall require the local authority to provide an advance deposit for the filing of the civil action. Requires the advance deposit to consist of all applicable court costs and fees for the civil action. Establishes that a court shall retain the advance deposit regardless of which party prevails in the civil action and shall not charge to the registered owner or designated party any court costs and fees for the civil action. Provides that when a ticket is issued based on evidence of an automated traffic control system located within a school zone, the court shall charge the applicable court costs and fees for the civil action to the party that does not prevail in the action. Effective immediately.Statutes affected: Introduced: 625 ILCS 5/11	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: To Executive Subcommittee on Special Issues	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2289	Sue Rezin Rachel Ventura	ELECTIONS-VACANCY APPOINTMENT Amends the Election Code. Provides that when a vacancy occurs in any elective county office, the office of clerk of the circuit court in a county of less than 3,000,000 population that is not a home rule unit, or in the office of an elected member of the county board in a county other than Champaign County that is operating under the county executive form of government under specified provisions of the Counties Code, the appointee shall be a member of and affiliated with the same political party as the person being succeeded, as determined at the time the person being succeeded was elected.Statutes affected: Introduced: 10 ILCS 5/25	Senate • Mar 09, 2023: Postponed - Executive	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2334	Terri Bryant	FOID-REVOCATION-SUSPENSION Amends the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act. Provides that notwithstanding any other provision of the Act to the contrary, on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, the Illinois State Police may not revoke a Firearm Owner's Identification Card. Provides that on or after the effective date of the amendatory Act, a Firearm Owner's Identification Card may only be revoked after a Firearm Owner's Identification Card hearing has been held in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that if the State's Attorney of the county of residence of the person whose Firearm Owner's Identification Card is sought to be revoked has probable cause to believe that the person who has been issued a Firearm Owner's Identification Card is no longer eligible for the Card under the Act, the State's Attorney shall file a petition in the circuit court of the county of residence of the person whose Card is sought to be revoked. Provides that at the hearing, the person may present evidence in his or her favor seeking retention of his or her Firearm Owner's Identification Card and the Illinois State Police and State's Attorney may present evidence for revocation. Provides that the hearing shall be a civil proceeding and subject to due process, the Code of Civil Procedure, and the Illinois Rules of Evidence as adopted by the Supreme Court. Provides that the hearing shall be held within 45 days after...	Senate • Feb 10, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2360	Rachel Ventura	JUDICIAL CAMPAIGN REFORM Creates the Judicial Campaign Reform Act and amends the Election Code, the State Finance Act, the Illinois Income Tax Act, and the Clerks of Courts Act. Creates a voluntary program of public financing of election campaigns for the offices of judges of the Illinois Supreme Court and Appellate Courts, administered by the State Board of Elections. Establishes funding mechanisms and provides penalties for violations. Sets mandatory contribution limits with respect to all judicial election campaigns. Makes other changes. Effective January 1, 2025.Statutes affected: Introduced: 10 ILCS 5/7, 10 ILCS 5/9, 30 ILCS 105/5, 35 ILCS 5/506, 35 ILCS 5/509, 705 ILCS 105/27	Senate • Feb 10, 2023: Referred to Assignments	Introduced
IL 103rd SB 2365	John F. Curran	COURT DOCS-REMOTE ACCESS-FEES Amends the Clerks of Courts Act. Provides that no fee shall be charged to a person to remotely access on the Internet any case document or information that is identified as public under Illinois Supreme Court Rule 8.Statutes affected: Introduced: 705 ILCS 105/27	Senate • Mar 08, 2023: Postponed - Judiciary	Introduced

1-66 of 66

Circuit Clerk Expungements January 2020-March 22, 2023

Petition to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Cannabis Automatic Expunge Filed by Attorney General & Processed by Clerk's Office	Governor Pardon's Granted Processed by Clerk's Office	Orders to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Objections Filed by State & Processed by Clerk's Office
1938 Cases	720 Cases	634 Cases	1897 Cases	360 Cases

Year	Petition to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Cannabis Automatic Expunge Filed by Attorney General & Processed by Clerk's Office	Governor Pardon's Granted Processed by Clerk's Office	Orders to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Objections Filed by State & Processed by Clerk's Office
2020	536	0	0	455	166
2021	556	714	634	793	97
2022	568	6	0	538	58
2023-Mar 22	278	0	0	111	39
Total	1938	720	634	1897	360

It takes 5-10 minutes per case to process each expunge/seal cases with multiple counts could take longer

The above cases have an estimate time taking about 55,460 Minutes to process, 924.33 Hours, **123 DAYS** (7.5 Hour Day No Interruptions or Other Daily Duties)

Waiting on cannabis conviction review orders from the States Attorney (HB3085)

Pending Cannabis Conviction Review				
CF Cases	CM Cases	DT Cases	JD Cases	Other Cases (OV, TR, CV)
14,155	86,900	23	8,092	78

These cases will take longer to process on the clerks end with the dispositions estimated 15 Minutes to complete. Estimate 1,638,765 Minutes to process pending cannabis cases once filed by the States Attorney's office, 27,312.75 hours, **3,642 Days** (7.5 Hour Day No Interruptions or Other Daily Duties)

Circuit Clerk Expungements January 2020-March 22, 2023

Petition to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Cannabis Automatic Expunge Filed by Attorney General & Processed by Clerk's Office	Governor Pardon's Granted Processed by Clerk's Office	Orders to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Objections Filed by State & Processed by Clerk's Office
1938 Cases	720 Cases	634 Cases	1897 Cases	360 Cases

Year	Petition to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Cannabis Automatic Expunge Filed by Attorney General & Processed by Clerk's Office	Governor Pardon's Granted Processed by Clerk's Office	Orders to Expunge/Seal Filed & Processed by Clerk's Office	Objections Filed by State & Processed by Clerk's Office
2020	536	0	0	455	166
2021	556	714	634	793	97
2022	568	6	0	538	58
2023-Mar 22	278	0	0	111	39
Total	1938	720	634	1897	360

It takes 5-10 minutes per case to process each expunge/seal cases with multiple counts could take longer

The above cases have an estimate time taking about 55,460 Minutes to process, 924.33 Hours, **123 DAYS** (7.5 Hour Day No Interruptions or Other Daily Duties)

Waiting on cannabis conviction review orders from the States Attorney (HB3085)

Pending Cannabis Conviction Review				
CF Cases	CM Cases	DT Cases	JD Cases	Other Cases (OV, TR, CV)
14,155	86,900	23	8,092	78

These cases will take longer to process on the clerks end with the dispositions estimated 15 Minutes to complete. Estimate 1,638,765 Minutes to process pending cannabis cases once filed by the States Attorney's office, 27,312.75 hours, **3,642 Days** (7.5 Hour Day No Interruptions or Other Daily Duties)

WHEREAS, the Final Rule provides that SLFRF may be used to provide assistance to non-profits that serve a population that was disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, and Tri City Health Partnership serves the vulnerable low-income, uninsured population, and is an essential component of the public health system of Kane County, provides its services for free, which allows residents to receive life-saving care and avoid expensive emergency room and hospitalization charges, and helps prevent and reduce additional physical and mental harm to individuals, families and the community; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee (“ARPC”), as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County’s SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, ARPC has recommended that the County allocate One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) of SLFRF to be distributed to Tri City Health Partnership as a grant to be distributed as outlined in the parameters set forth in Exhibit A, and utilized in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations; and

WHEREAS, this usage of SLFRF money has been reviewed by County staff and the State’s Attorney’s Office, and a risk assessment has been completed by the consultant Ernst & Young who has determined that this is an eligible and safe use of SLFRF (see Exhibit B).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Kane County Board Chairman is authorized to execute a grant agreement with Tri City Health Partnership in the amount of \$100,000 (One Hundred Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF, to be distributed as a outlined in the parameters set forth by Exhibit A in accordance with the terms established pursuant to the template grant agreement (see Exhibit C), with final form of the grant agreement to be approved by the State’s Attorney’s Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that \$100,000 (One Hundred Thousand Dollars) of SLFRF shall be allocated as a grant to Tri City Health Partnership as outlined in Exhibit A, utilized in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, related guidance by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, and the American Rescue Plan Program Manager will ensure that all eligible expenses, as outlined with the terms established pursuant to the template grant agreement (see Exhibit C), are reviewed and verified by the American Rescue Plan consultant, Ernst & Young, and the State’s Attorney’s Office, that all eligible expenses are processed for payment through the Finance Department and the County Auditor, and will further coordinate with the County Treasurer the payment and delivery of the reimbursements to Tri City Health Partnership.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED BY the Kane County Board that the following adjustments be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget to provide funding for this grant:

\$100,000	355.800.668234.55010	External Grants
(\$100,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense

Line Item: 355.800.668234.55010

Line Item Description: External Grants

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Execution of a Grant Agreement with Tri City Health Partnership with Funding Allocated from State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? no	Appropriation Amount: \$100,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.668234.55010	

Summary:

ARPC has recommended that the County allocate One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) of SLFRF to be distributed to Tri City Health Partnership as a grant to be distributed as outlined in the parameters and utilized in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule

Kane County American Rescue Plan Act Fund Tri City Health Partnership Grant

Executive Summary

General Program Description

In recognition of the devastating impact felt by local organizations with a demonstrated track-record of delivering humanitarian aid to Kane County residents, the Kane County Board has allocated a portion of American Rescue Plan Act Funds for programs aimed at helping non-profit 501(c)3 organizations with support by way of grant program for those qualifying organizations.

Tri City Health Partnership provides 100% free quality health care in an environment of mutual respect, to members of the community without insurance and the ability to pay for services. Tri City Health Partnership promotes better life choices through education and preventive care to foster the growth of the whole individual.

With a staff of 9 and 150 volunteer professionals, free care is delivered to residents of Kane County who do not qualify for Medicaid, do not receive or can afford insurance from their employer or the Federal Marketplace. In 2022 alone, TCHP provided over 5,000 free onsite visits, including exams, medications, cancer screenings, lab and radiology and more to those with no other healthcare options. Far too often, patients come to TCHP after having to choose between healthcare and food. Medication or rent. While FQHC's provide relief to many, others are not eligible for their services. TCHP is the safety net that thousands rely on. All patients are at or below 250% of the Federal Poverty Level, with 62% at 100% or below.

It is requested that the board set aside one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for this initiative and has established the following criteria regarding applicant eligibility and the types of expenses that are eligible for reimbursement under the program.

Applicant Eligibility

In order to be eligible to apply for assistance under this program, organization must meet the following criteria:

1. Be fully incorporated and operating as a 501(c) (19) as of Jan 1, 2019.
2. Deliver services from a facility that is physically located within Kane County.
3. Be in good standing with all applicable federal, state, and local standards and requirements.

Grant Terms

An award under this program shall be issued as a grant and shall be disbursed to grantee on a reimbursement basis.

Grantee will be expected to enter into a funding agreement with the county and shall be required to present appropriate documentation in order to substantiate their request(s) for reimbursement. All awarded grant funds must be spent within one (1) year of the date of award. An extension for grant fund expenditure must submit such request to the American Rescue Plan Committee in writing thirty (30) days prior to that deadline.

Eligible/Ineligible Expenses

Applicant may seek reimbursement of the following types of expenses under this program, provided they were incurred since March 3, 2021 and were not reimbursed under another source of financial assistance.

Operational Expenses:

Expenses related to the operation of organizations. This may include non-C suite payroll, contracted labor such as staffing agencies, mortgage/rent, utility expenses and goods and services required for operation.

Please note other types of expenses not listed above are not eligible for reimbursement under this program.

Exhibit B

A Proposed Program Name

Tri-City Health Partnership

B Proposed Program Summary

For over 20 years, Tri City Health Partnership has filled critical medical and dental care service gaps for Kane County's most vulnerable populations. TCHP contributes significantly toward the area's health equity; reduces barriers to life changing and life saving care and provides vital wrap-around services to improve health outcomes and increase quality of life for those in need. The mission of Tri City Health Partnership is to provide quality health care in an environment of mutual respect, to members of the community without the ability to pay for services. We promote better life choices through education and preventive care to foster the growth of the whole individual.

With an annual budget of \$700,000 TCHP provided \$1,607,444 in free services in 2022 to those with no insurance or access to affordable care. TCHP does not receive Federal or State funding, but relies on grants, donations, and fundraisers to continue our mission. No one is ever billed, no insurance is taken, there are no sliding scales or suggested donations. All services, exams, treatments, medications, and supplies are free. With a staff of nine, TCHP provides care 5 days per week with the support of over 150 volunteer medical and dental providers. These heroes treat onsite or on a referral basis. TCHP keeps chronic issues under control to reduce ER visits and provide stable, well-controlled outcomes for patients.

How does TCHP meet the criteria for ARPA Funds: Mental health (routine screenings, referrals, medications, and volunteer led counseling), Shelters (Local motel stays for those unable to qualify for Lazarus House. Assisted living arrangements for seniors, subsidized housing options, support with applications and down payments), Food pantries (onsite food pantry for patients and community in need. Additional gift cards are given to help ease the burden of food insecurity)

C Proposed Program Risk Considerations and Requirements Summary

Grants for non-profits are an eligible use if the non-profit is serving a population that was disproportionately impacted by the pandemic. Medical expenses are only eligible if they were incurred as a result of the person having covid-19. The services provided by Tri-City are too broad to fall under the covid-19 related medical expenses. However, some of the programs may fall under the enumerated eligible uses allowing for behavioral health support, providing shelter, and food assistance. If the County assigns terms to the grant that limit the eligible uses to the operational expenses associated with the behavioral health, shelter, and food assistance, then it would be an enumerated eligible use.

A grant to a non-profit could also be eligible if the County can establish that the organization itself was negatively impacted by the pandemic in a manner similar to the Tourism or Hospitality industries. This could take the form of lower donations, or increased demand for their services. In this case, the organization could use the money for operations expenses.

Questions:

1) What will the grant funding be used for? Operations expenses? Funding treatment programs or housing?

All funding will be utilized to support Case Management Programmatic expenses. This will encompass emergency shelter, food insecurity and behavioral health medications. Utilizing Social Determinants of Health Screening, TCHP has recently included food vouchers and donations to increase better health outcomes for patients in need. With 49% of TCHP patients below the Federal Poverty Level, and another 45% below 200%, healthy, quality food is not typically an option.

D Program Assessment Details

Complete the below Program Assessment Checklist. For instructions/guidance on using the below checklist please see the User Guide

D.1	Select the appropriate broad SLFRF category applicable to this project	Responding to the public health and negative economic impacts of the pandemic
D.2	Select SLFRF Expenditure Category	EC2
D.3	SLFRF Expenditure Category Description	2: Negative Economic Impacts
D.4	Select SLFRF Expenditure Subcategory	2.34 Assistance to Impacted Nonprofit Organizations (Impacted or Disproportionately Impacted)^
D.5	Additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories for consideration	2.19 Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers or Benefits Navigators*^
D.6	Comments regarding additional SLFRF Expenditure Categories	Depends on what the grant will be used to cover.
D.7	Are the beneficiaries Populations Presumed Eligible?	Yes
D.8	Which Populations Presumed Eligible does the proposed program intend to serve?	Disproportionately Impacted
D.9	Is the Populations Presumed Eligible analysis conducted on each applicant or based on geographic area(s)?	Each Applicant
D.10	Is the proposed project related to an industry other than Tourism, Travel, or Hospitality?	Not Applicable
D.11	Is the proposed project an enumerated use?	Yes
D.12	Does the proposed project include subrecipients/beneficiaries?	No
D.13	What is the estimated number of subrecipients/beneficiaries?	0
D.14	Will the County be using a partner/subrecipient to administer the program?	Yes
D.15	Will the proposed program require funding beyond the eligible period of ARPA SLFRF funds?	No
D.16	Estimated ongoing costs beyond ARPA SLFRF eligibility period	0

D.17	Is the proposed project/expenditure solely related to ARPA SLFRF eligible uses?	Yes
D.18	Percentage of project estimated to be ARPA SLFRF eligible	100%
D.19	Does the proposed project include capital expenditures	No
D.20	Is the capital expenditure an enumerated use (Select One)	Not Applicable
D.21	Select the appropriate range of expected capital expenditures	Not Applicable
D.22	Is a Written Justification Required	Not Applicable
D.23	Does the project include required programmatic data	Not Applicable
D.24	Does the application indicate the program is designed to address equitable outcomes?	Yes

E ARPA SLFRF Eligible Cost Category Designation - Items 1 through 6

Grants for non-profits are an eligible use if the non-profit is serving a population that was disproportionately impacted by the pandemic. Medical expenses are only eligible if they were incurred as a result of the person having covid-19. The services provided by Tri-City are too broad to fall under the covid-19 related medical expenses. However, some of the programs may fall under the enumerated eligible uses allowing for behavioral health support, providing shelter, and food assistance.

A grant to a non-profit could also be eligible if the County can establish that the organization itself was negatively impacted by the pandemic. This could take the form of lower donations, or increased demand. In this case the grant money could be used to address those impacts.

Assistance to non-profits

- "(C) Assistance to nonprofit organizations including programs, services, or capital expenditures, including loans or grants to mitigate financial hardship such as declines in revenues or increased costs, or technical assistance" (pg. 4450)
- "the organization carrying out the eligible use does not need to have experienced a negative economic impact if it is serving as the vehicle for reaching the beneficiaries." (pg. 4345)
- "The interim final rule provided for, and the final rule maintains, the ability for recipients to provide direct assistance to nonprofits that experienced public health or negative economic impacts of the pandemic. Specifically, recipients may provide direct assistance to nonprofits if the nonprofit has experienced a public health or negative economic impact as a result of the pandemic. For example, if a nonprofit organization experienced impacts like decreased revenues or increased costs (e.g., through reduced contributions or uncompensated increases in service need), and a recipient provides funds to address that impact, then it is providing direct assistance to the nonprofit" (pg. 4380)

Public Health - Medical expenses directly related to Covid-19 infection are enumerated

- "The interim final rule categorized enumerated eligible uses to respond to the public health emergency into several categories: (1) COVID-19 mitigation and prevention, (2) medical expenses, (3) behavioral health care, (4) public health and safety staff, (5) expenses to improve the design and execution of health and public health programs, and (6) eligible uses to address disparities in public health outcomes." (pg. 4352)
- Re: Covid-19 Public Health and Mitigation Strategies "Enumerated eligible uses of funds in this category included: Vaccination programs; medical care; testing; contact tracing; support for isolation or quarantine; supports for vulnerable populations to access medical or public health services; public health surveillance (e.g., monitoring case trends, genomic sequencing for variants); enforcement of public health orders; public communication efforts; enhancement to health care capacity..." (pg.4352)
- Re: Medical expenses related to Covid-19 "Treasury is maintaining this enumerated eligible use category and clarifying that it covers costs related to medical care provided directly to an individual due to COVID-19 infection (e.g., treatment) or a potential infection (e.g., testing)." (pg. 4355)

Behavioral Health Support

- "In the final rule, Treasury is maintaining this enumerated eligible use category and clarifying that it covers an expansive array of services for prevention, treatment, recovery, and harm reduction for mental health, substance use, and other behavioral health challenges caused or exacerbated by the public health emergency. The specific services listed in the interim final rule also remain eligible. Treasury is further clarifying that when providing behavioral health services, recipients can identify the impacted population as the general public and, as with all enumerated eligible uses, presume that all programs and services are reasonably proportional responses to the harm identified unless a response is grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced" (pg. 4355)

Housing Support

- "This eligible use category also includes emergency assistance for individuals experiencing homelessness, either individual-level assistance (e.g., rapid rehousing services) or assistance for groups of individuals (e.g., master leases of hotels, motels, or similar facilities to expand available shelter)." (pg. 4360)
- "Emergency housing assistance. The interim final rule included an enumerated eligible use for rent, mortgage, or utility assistance and counseling and legal aid to prevent eviction or homelessness." (pg 4360)
- "The enumerated uses included supportive housing or other programs or services to improve access to stable, affordable housing among individuals who are homeless and development of affordable housing to increase supply" (pg. 4365)

F	ARPA SLFRF Eligibility Justification Requirements - Necessary with Item D.11 is marked "No"
----------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

F.1	Designating a Public Health Impact
------------	-------------------------------------------

This project is an enumerated use, no further information is required.

F.1a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. There must be a negative public health impact or harm experienced by an individual or a class. For ease of administration, the interim final rule allowed, and the final rule maintains the ability for, recipients to identify a public health impact on a population or group of individuals, referred to as a "class," and to provide assistance to that class.
-------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

F.2	Designating a Negative Economic Impact
------------	-----------------------------------------------

n/a

F.2a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. First, there must be a negative economic impact, or an economic harm, experienced by an individual or a class. The recipient should assess whether, and the extent to which, there has been an economic harm, such as loss of earnings or revenue, that resulted from the COVID-19 public health emergency. A recipient should first consider whether an economic harm exists and then whether this harm was caused or made worse by the COVID-19 public health emergency. Second, the response must be designed to address the identified economic harm or impact resulting from or exacerbated by the public health emergency. In selecting responses, the recipient must assess whether, and the extent to which, the use would respond to or address this harm or impact.
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

F.3	Description of how proposed program addresses/responds to harm and is reasonable
------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

This project is an enumerated use, no further information is required.

F.3a	Guidance: See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4343. The program, service, or other intervention must address or respond to the identified impact or harm. The final rule maintains the interim final rule requirement that eligible uses under this category must be in response to the disease itself or other public health harms that it caused. Responses must be reasonably designed to benefit the individual or class that experienced the public health impact or harm. Uses of funds should be assessed based on their responsiveness to their intended beneficiaries and the ability of the response to address the impact or harm experienced by those beneficiaries. Responses must also be related and reasonably proportional to the extent and type of public health impact or harm experienced. Uses that bear no relation or are grossly disproportionate to the type or extent of harm experienced would not be eligible uses.
-------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

F.4 Assessment of whether identified industry is eligible

N/A

F.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4382. Simplified test. An industry is presumed to be impacted if the industry experienced employment loss of at least 8 percent. Specifically, a recipient should compare the percent change in the number of employees of the recipient's identified industry and the national Leisure & Hospitality sector in the three months before the pandemic's most severe impacts began (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from December 2019, January 2020, and February 2020) with the latest data as of the final rule release (a straight three-month average of seasonally-adjusted employment data from September 2021, October 2021, and November 2021).

If an industry does not satisfy the test above or data are unavailable, the recipient may still designate the industry as impacted by demonstrating the following: the recipient can show that the totality of relevant major economic indicators demonstrate that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries at the time of the publication of the final rule, and that the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on available economic data, government research publications, research from academic sources, and other quantitative sources for this determination. If quantitative data is unavailable, the recipient can rely on qualitative data to show that the industry is experiencing comparable or worse economic impacts as the national tourism, travel, and hospitality industries, and the impacts were generally due to the COVID-19 public health emergency. Recipients may rely on sources like community interviews, surveys, and research from relevant state and local government agencies

G Capital Expenditure Evaluations - Complete if Item 16 is marked as "Between \$1 m and \$10 m" or "Over 10 m"**G.1** 1. Description of harm or need to be addressed

n/a

G.1a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide a description of the specific harm or need to be addressed, and why the harm was exacerbated or caused by the public health emergency. When appropriate, recipients may provide quantitative information on the extent and type of the harm, such as the number of individuals or entities affected.

G.2 2. Explanation of why a capital expenditure is appropriate

n/a

G.2a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should provide an independent assessment demonstrating why a capital expenditure is appropriate to address the specified harm or need. This should include an explanation of why existing capital equipment, property, or facilities would be inadequate to addressing the harm or need and why policy changes or additional funding to pertinent programs or services would be insufficient without the corresponding capital expenditures. Recipients are not required to demonstrate that the harm or need would be irremediable but for the additional capital expenditure; rather, they may show that other interventions would be inefficient, costly, or otherwise not reasonably designed to remedy the harm without additional capital expenditure.

3. Comparison of the proposed capital expenditure against alternative capital expenditures

G.3 a. A comparison of the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm identified

n/a

G.3a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should generally consider the effectiveness of the capital expenditures in addressing the harm over the useful life of the capital asset and may consider metrics such as the number of impacted or disproportionately impacted individuals or entities served, when such individuals or entities are estimated to be served, the relative time horizons of the project, and consideration of any uncertainties or risks involved with the capital expenditure.

G.4 b. A comparison of the expected total cost of the capital expenditures

n/a

G.4a **Guidance:** See Final Rule, 87 Fed Reg 4390-4391. Recipients should consider the expected total cost of the capital expenditure required to construct, purchase, install, or improve the capital assets intended to address the public health or negative economic impact of the public health emergency. Recipients should include pre-development costs in their calculation and may choose to include information on ongoing operational costs, although this information is not required.

H **Equitable Outcomes - Complete if item 18 is populated with "Yes".**

H.1 **Description of equitable outcome goal and how the proposed program expects to achieve this goal**

Provide services to unserved people.

[DATE]

Unique Identifier: [insert from Submittable to Header of doc]

**GRANT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND [ORGANIZATION
LEGAL NAME]**

THIS AGREEMENT, having start date of [insert], is entered into by and between the County of Kane (“County”), and [ORGANIZATION LEGAL NAME] (“Subrecipient”), and governs disbursement of the Department of Treasury Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds by the County to the Subrecipient. The County and Subrecipient shall sometimes be referred to collectively as the “Parties.”

WHEREAS, on March 13, 2020, the President of the United States issued a Proclamation on Declaring a National Public Health Emergency as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak; and

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2021, the President of the United States signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act (“ARPA”); and

WHEREAS, to implement ARPA, the United States Department of the Treasury (“Treasury Department”) published administrative regulations on May 17, 2021 (86 Fed. Reg. 26786) (“Interim Final Rule”) and on January 27, 2022 (87 Fed. Reg. 4338) (“Final Rule”); and

WHEREAS, through ARPA, the Congress of the United States has appropriated funding, the Coronavirus State and Fiscal Recovery Funds (“SLFRF”) to remain available through December 31, 2024, for making payments to metropolitan cities, nonentitlement units of local government, and counties to mitigate the fiscal effects stemming from the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19; and

WHEREAS, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is SLFRP0243, the federal awarding agency is U.S. Department of Treasury and the Assistance Listing Number is 21.027; and

WHEREAS, the County qualified as an eligible unit of local government and received SLFRF on 05/18/2021; and

WHEREAS, a unit of local government may award grants consistent with the criteria of ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with ARPA (*see* 42 U.S.C §803(c)), the County shall only use SLFRF: (1) to respond to the public health emergency with respect to COVID-19 or its negative economic impacts; (2) to respond to workers performing essential work during the COVID-19 public health emergency by providing premium pay to eligible workers of the County, or by providing grants to eligible employers that have eligible workers who perform essential work; (3) for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in revenue of the County due to the COVID-19 public health emergency relative to revenues collected in the most full fiscal year of the County prior to the emergency; or (4) to make necessary investments in water, sewer, or broadband infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, ARPA provides that if the County fails to comply with 42 U.S.C §803(c), the County shall be required to repay to the Secretary of the Treasury Department an amount equal to the amount of funds used in violation of such subsection; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of this Agreement will be implemented in accordance with **Exhibit A: Program Terms**; and

Draft Template

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to distribute a portion of the County's SLFRF award from the County to the Subrecipient to benefit the citizens of Kane County.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Parties mutually agree as follows:

I. TERMS & CONDITIONS

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish a legal relationship between the County and the Subrecipient to implement programming associated with the COVID-19 public health emergency. The following requirements are applicable to all activities undertaken pursuant to this agreement with the portion of the SLFRF that the County intends to distribute to the Subrecipient as grant payments.

A. Compliance with Applicable Requirements: The Subrecipient acknowledges that this Agreement requires compliance with the laws and regulations of the State of Illinois and with all applicable State and local orders, laws, regulations, rules, policies, and certifications governing any activities undertaken during the performance of this Agreement. This Agreement requires compliance with the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any and all guidance issued by the Treasury Department and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations.

B. Hold Harmless: The Subrecipient shall hold harmless, release, and defend the County from any and all claims, actions, suits, charges and judgments whatsoever that arise out of the Subrecipient's performance or nonperformance of the services or subject matter called for in this Agreement. The Subrecipient agrees to hold the County harmless for any evaluation and/or advice which the County provided in its application and review process as to whether requested reimbursement(s) are/were permissible uses of the grant funds.

C. Indemnification: The Subrecipient shall indemnify the County, its officers, agents, employees, and the Federal awarding agency, from any claim, liability, loss, injury or damage arising out of, or in connection with, performance of this Agreement by the Subrecipient and/or its agents, employees or sub-contractors. It is the intent of the Parties to this Agreement to provide the broadest possible indemnification for the County. This indemnification shall include, but is not limited to, instances where the County relied upon the certification of the Subrecipient that such expenses which the Subrecipient sought to have reimbursed from the grant funds were eligible and met all requirements for reimbursement, but where the Office of the Inspector General, or any other Federal person, official, or agency that is charged with the auditing and review of expenditures of the grant funds determines that such expenses and/or reimbursement was not permitted under ARPA. In such instances, the Subrecipient agrees to indemnify, reimburse, and make whole the County for any funds which the government of the United States or its agencies seeks to, or does, recoup or collect in any manner, through litigation, by withholding other Federal funds owed to the County, or otherwise. The Subrecipient further agrees to indemnify, reimburse, or make whole the County for any penalties associated with the Federal

government seeking to recoup the expended SLFRF that the County disbursed to the Subrecipient, including interest, attorney's fees, or any penalty provided by law. The Subrecipient shall reimburse the County for all costs, attorneys' fees, expenses and liabilities incurred with respect to any litigation in which the Subrecipient is obligated to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the County under this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall also reimburse the County for all costs, expenses, and liabilities, including but not limited to, attorney's fees, and/or auditor/auditing fees, as a result of any challenge to the eligibility of the Subrecipient's use of the grant payments by the Federal government. If the County determines that the Subrecipient has used the grant payments inconsistent with the objectives of the Subrecipient's project, inconsistent with the provisions of ARPA and the Final Rule, or inappropriately, or if the Subrecipient has not spent the total amount of grant funds by the end of the period of performance, the Subrecipient shall repay the amount identified by the County to: County of Kane.

- D. Misrepresentations & Noncompliance:** The Subrecipient hereby asserts, certifies and reaffirms that all representations and other information contained in the Subrecipient's documentation, any subsequent requests for reimbursement, or any agreed-upon budget modifications are true, correct and complete, and to the best of the Subrecipient's knowledge. The Subrecipient acknowledges that all such representations and information have been relied on by the County to provide the grant funds under this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall promptly notify the County, in writing, of the occurrence of any event or any material change in circumstances which would make any of the Subrecipient representation(s) or information untrue or incorrect or otherwise impair the Subrecipient's ability to fulfill the Subrecipient's obligations under this Agreement.
- E. Workers' Compensation:** The Subrecipient shall provide Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage commensurate with statutory requirements for all of its employees involved in the performance of this Agreement.
- F. Insurance:** The Subrecipient shall carry sufficient insurance coverage to protect any grant funds provided to the Subrecipient under this Agreement from loss due to theft, fraud and/or undue physical damage. The Subrecipient's insurance coverage shall be adequate to satisfy the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement. Upon County request, the Subrecipient shall provide a Certificate of Insurance satisfactory to the requirement of the County. If the Subrecipient is self-insured, then the Subrecipient shall maintain excess coverage over and above its self-insured retention limits.
- G. Amendments:** This Agreement may be amended at any time only by a written instrument signed by both Parties. Such amendments shall not invalidate this Agreement, nor relieve or release either Party from its obligations under this Agreement. The County may, in its discretion, amend this Agreement to conform with Federal, State or local governmental guidelines, policies and available funding amounts. If such amendments result in a change in the funding, the scope of services, or schedule

Draft Template

of the activities to be undertaken as part of this Agreement, such modifications will be incorporated only by written amendment signed by both Parties. The Parties otherwise contemplate that the terms of this Agreement shall incorporate any subsequent amendments to ARPA or any regulations promulgated by the Treasury Department or other Federal agency, without need for further written amendment to this Agreement. The Subrecipient agrees to adhere to any amendments to ARPA or any related Federal laws or regulations.

H. Suspension or Termination: The County may suspend or terminate this Agreement upon written notice if the Subrecipient materially fails to comply with any terms of this Agreement, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Failure to comply with any of the rules, regulations or provisions referred to herein, or any such State and Federal statutes, regulations, executive orders, and Federal awarding agency guidelines, policies or directives as may become applicable at any time;
- Failure, for any reason, of the Subrecipient to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this Agreement;
- Ineffective or improper use of grant funds provided to the Subrecipient under this Agreement; or
- Submission by the Subrecipient to the County reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect.

If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this agreement.

I. Program Fraud & False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts: The Subrecipient must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Subrecipient pertaining to any matter resulting from a contract.

J. Debarment / Suspension and Voluntary Exclusion:

- Non-Federal entities and contractors are subject to the debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension (1986) and Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension (1989) at 2 CFR Part 180 and the Department of Homeland Security's regulations at 2 CFR Part 3000 (Nonprocurement Debarment and Suspension).
- These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities. A contract must not be issued to parties listed in the Systems of Award Management ("SAM") Exclusions. SAM Exclusions is the list maintained by the General Services Administration that contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

K. Governing Law and Venue: This Agreement shall be interpreted under, and governed

by, the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to conflicts of laws principles. Any claim, suit, action, or proceeding brought in connection with this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Kane County and each Party hereby irrevocably consents to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of such court and waives any claim that such court does not constitute a convenient and appropriate venue for such claims, suits, actions, or proceedings.

- L. Conflict of Interest:** The Subrecipient shall maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.
- M. Term:** This Agreement shall be effective on [DATE] and shall expire on [DATE], unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement. Any grant funds that are not expended by the Subrecipient at the end of the period of performance for this Agreement shall be returned to the County within 30 (thirty) days. The County is not obligated to provide the Subrecipient with reimbursements for expenses beyond the budget period. The Subrecipient may submit a request for extension in writing to the County, which must be approved by the Kane County Board prior to the end of the period of performance.
- N. Eligible Expenses:** The Subrecipient shall spend funds on allowable costs, as described below. The Subrecipient shall spend funds in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200, ARPA, the Final Rule, and current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department for the use of SLFRF. For the purposes of this agreement, the Subrecipient is authorized to spend the grant funds only for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is incorporated herein by reference. **Exhibit A** contains a description of the components of the Subrecipient's program and the eligible uses of grant funds. The Subrecipient agrees that the sole and exclusive decision as to whether or not the Subrecipient's use of the grant funds is approved lies within the discretion of the County. The Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that the County may deny the use of grant funds which, in the discretion of the County, is not a permitted use of SLFRF under APRA, the Final Rule, and any current and future guidance issued by the Treasury Department. The County's approval of this agreement does not guarantee that the Subrecipient's use of the grant funds will ultimately be approved by the County, the Treasury Department, or the Office of the Inspector General. Any portion of the award that is not used for the purposes set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be repaid to the County.

- O. Payments:** The sole source of grant payments under this Agreement shall be from the County's SLFRF. The County shall not be obligated to fund the Subrecipient from any other source. The Subrecipient will submit financial reports to support the payment schedule per the terms in **Exhibit A**. The Subrecipient shall not use grant funds for costs reimbursed or to be covered by other grants, insurance, State or Federal sources, including but not limited to CARES Act programs, FEMA, and any other source of financial recovery from COVID-19.
- P. Record Retention:** Per Treasury Department requirements, the Subrecipient shall maintain, for five (5) years after all SLFRF have been expended or returned to the Treasury Department by the County, all financial records and supporting documents, and all other records relevant to this Agreement. If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of this retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved and final action taken. The Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring all contractors and vendors, if applicable, adhere to these records' retention requirements. The Subrecipient, in accordance with 2 CFR 200.337, shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to the County, Federal authorities, and any other person identified in 2 CFR 200.337.
- Q. Internal Controls:** The Subrecipient must comply with 2 CFR 200.303 and establish and maintain effective internal control over the funds allocated under this Agreement. The Subrecipient must provide reasonable assurance that the Subrecipient is managing the award in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award.
- R. Specific Conditions:** The Subrecipient will comply with any and all specific conditions established by the County, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.208, which are set forth in Exhibit B. Exhibit B is incorporated herein by reference.
- S. Monitoring:** The County has the right to conduct monitoring consistent with 2 CFR Part 200, including but not limited to 2 CFR 200.329 and 2 CFR 200.332. The Subrecipient shall participate in monitoring activities at the request of the County, which may include but are not limited to, timely submitting all financial and performance reports, and supplying, upon the County's request, documents and information relevant to this Agreement. The Subrecipient must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable State and Federal requirements and the terms and conditions of the County's SLFRF award, and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. The County may take any action described in 2 CFR 200.339 in order to remedy instances of non-compliance by the Subrecipient with the Agreement terms.
- T. Reporting Procedures:** Per Exhibit A, the Subrecipient agrees to submit the forms, certifications, and documentation as may be required by the County which document any expense for which Subrecipient has used the grant funds under this Agreement. The County may request ad-hoc reports and supporting documentation in addition to a

Draft Template

reimbursement requests. The County may also request that the Subrecipient comply with audit requests made by the Treasury Department. Such reporting and requests may include documentation of invoices, submission of payroll logs, and proof of contracts. to substantiate eligible expenses. Failure to submit proper documentation verifying eligible expenses may result in termination of this agreement and recoupment of awarded funds from the Subrecipient.

- U. FOIA:** The Subrecipient acknowledges that the County is a public body and agrees to participate with the County in responding to any requests for information that the County receives related to the SLFRF funds pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq.* (West 2022)). The Subrecipient shall provide any documents requested by the County in a timely fashion to allow the County to comply with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Act.
- V. Notices:** Any and all notices, which may be required hereunder by any Party to the other Party, shall be executed by either personal delivery in writing or by mail, registered and certified, postage pre-paid with a return receipt requested. The Subrecipient agrees to keep the County informed of any change in business and/or mailing addresses, as well as telephone, facsimile, email, or any other relevant means of contact and communication. Mailed notices must be addressed to the Parties at the address below:

County: Kane County American Rescue Plan Program Manager
Kane County Government Center
719 S. Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva Illinois, 60134

Subrecipient: [Enter Subrecipient Contact Information]

II. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid, the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected thereby and all other parts of this Agreement shall nevertheless be in full force and effect.

III. WAIVER

The County's failure to act with respect to a breach by the Subrecipient does not waive its right to act with respect to subsequent or similar breaches. The failure of the County to exercise or enforce any right or provision shall not constitute a waiver of such right or provision.

IV. CERTIFICATION

The Subrecipient certifies the funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purposes described in **Exhibit A**. The Subrecipient acknowledges that this

Draft Template

Agreement is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misrepresentations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all SLFRF distributed under this Agreement. The Subrecipient understands that the grant funds under this Agreement are supported by the Treasury Department Coronavirus Local and Fiscal Recovery Fund established by Section 9901 of ARPA and the Final Rule. The Subrecipient will comply with, and is subject to, all requirements for the use of SLFRF and all related guidance issued by the Treasury Department. Costs that have been or shall be submitted for reimbursement have not been reimbursed by other sources of funding.

V. SUBAWARD INFORMATION

The Federal Award associated with this Agreement is as follows:

Unique Identifier: [insert]

CFDA Number: 21.027

Assistance Listing Title: Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds

Federal Awarding Agency: United States Department of Treasury

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): SLFRP0243

Federal Award Date to County: May 18, 2021

Award is for Research & Development: No

Period of Performance Start and End Date: [insert], through [DATE]

Budget Period: The timeframe for spending is from [DATE], through [DATE].

Award Amount: Total obligation under this Agreement is [AMOUNT]

Contact for Program: Submit inquiries and questions to KaneARPA@co.kane.il.us

VI. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties for the use of funds received under this Agreement and it supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral, or written between the Parties relating to County's allocation of the grant funds to the Subrecipient. This Agreement is subject to availability of funds under ARPA. The County has no legal requirement to provide funding to any Subrecipient.

VII. SIGNATURE AUTHORITY

The following specific officers/officials, or their authorized designees, are required to sign this Agreement on behalf of the Subrecipient. Note: If this Agreement is signed by a designee, a duly authenticated delegation of authority evidencing the signer's authority to execute the Agreement for and on behalf of the Subrecipient must be attached to the Agreement for review by Kane County. The following signatory on behalf of the County has been authorized to execute this Agreement by resolution of the Kane County Board or authorized committee thereof.

Draft Template

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement on the dates hereafter set forth below.

Subrecipient:

Signed:

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

County of Kane

Signed:

Its Duly Authorized Agent

Printed Name:

Title:

Date:

Exhibit A: Program Terms

1. Program Description:
2. Purpose of Award:
3. Eligible Costs:
4. Performance Measures: The County may request additional information from the Subrecipient as needed to measure performance under this Agreement.
5. Required Reporting
 - a. Programmatic reports: At the County's request, the Subrecipient shall submit programmatic reports to facilitate any requirements under the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any supporting documentation related to this Agreement and the Subrecipient's implementation of the Program.
 - b. Financial reports: At the County's request, the Subrecipient shall submit financial reports to facilitate any requirements under the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR Part 200), and any supporting documentation related to this Agreement and the Subrecipient's implementation of the Program. Financial reports shall describe the expenditures related to this Agreement. The Subrecipient's accounting and financial management system shall be sufficient to permit the preparation of financial reports required in connection with this Agreement and the tracing of funds to a level of expenditure adequate to establish that such funds have been used pursuant to the terms of this agreement.
 - c. Closeout reports: The Subrecipient shall describe the status of the implementation of the Program and all related activities. The closeout report shall further include an accounting of all costs and expenses incurred by the Subrecipient and such other information as the County deems necessary to facilitate closeout of this Agreement and permit the County to meet all of its obligations and requirements under the same.
6. Payment
 - a. [insert terms of reimbursement or advance payments]

Draft Template

Exhibit B: Specific Conditions

1. Per 2 C.F.R. 200.208, the Subrecipient shall comply with the following Specific Conditions under this Agreement:

[Insert Specific Conditions as applicable based on pre-award risk assessment]

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

ORDINANCE NO. 23-187

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE BOYER ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA (OR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO. SW-57) OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH AREA

WHEREAS, the parcels at 19N312, 19N310 and 19N374 Boyer Road have been subjected to long standing drainage problems due to a failed drainage / drain tile system; and

WHEREAS, a plan has been developed by the County and agreed to by the parcel owners to implement drainage improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article VII, Section 7, Part (6) of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "Constitution"), the County of Kane is authorized to create special service areas in and for the unincorporated areas of the County; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the “Special Service Area Tax Law”, 35 ILCS 200/27-5, et seq. (2017), the County is authorized to levy and impose taxes upon property within special service areas for the provision of special services to those areas and for the payment of debt incurred in order to provide those services; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the establishment of the area hereinafter described as a special service area for the purpose of paying the construction of a new stormwater drain tile to resolve a long standing drainage problem and to be designated as the Boyer Road Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-57), of the County; and

WHEREAS, the Area is contiguous and totally within the boundaries of the unincorporated area of the County; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of establishing the Area is to provide certain special governmental services (the "Services"), to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole. The Long Term Maintenance Services to be provided may include, but are not limited to the following: the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any storm water detention and/or retention area, drainageway, ditch swale, storm sewer or other stormwater facility; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any such Services. The maximum long term maintenance levy amount shall increase each year the Special Service Area is active by 1% to account for inflation and shall be available indefinitely; and

WHEREAS, a Construction Project is to be built through the County's Cost-Share Drainage program. The loan program outlines a ten (10) year term at a zero (0) percent interest rate. The Construction Project is defined as the replacement of the subsurface drainage system through the properties of 19N374 Boyer Road, 19N312 Boyer Road and 19N310 Boyer Road. The Boyer Road SSA property owner's share of the construction cost is 66% of the construction cost to a maximum of \$10,000 (other 33% is Kane County Cost-Share funds). Lot owners on whose property the construction occurs will be responsible for 100% of the cost of fine grading, topsoil spreading (if required), seeding and watering. The administration of the non-ad valorem special service area shall be added to each levy per Resolution 20-60 that is the lesser of \$400 or 5% of each levy. The Boyer Road loan amount shall be collected over a 10 year period after which time the Construction Project levy shall expire. Payments shall be made each year in accordance with the repayment schedule by the property owners in the maximum amount as shown on Exhibit A for the 10 year period. The Cost-Share funding is subject to approval by the Development Committee. If the Cost-Share percentage is denied or funding sources are unavailable for any other reasons, the passage of the SSA by the County Board does not obligate Kane County to move forward with the project; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest that the levy of a non-ad valorem annual tax upon all taxable property within the Area be considered for the purpose of paying the cost of providing the Services; and

WHEREAS, the revenue from such tax shall be used solely for Services for which the County is authorized under law to levy taxes or special assessments or to appropriate funds of the County, all of the Services to be in and for the Area; and

WHEREAS, said tax for Long Term Maintenance Services shall be available for an indefinite period of time in an amount sufficient to produce revenues required to provide the Services, and such amount shall not exceed the amount as shown on Exhibit A plus 1% for each year the SSA is active and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law. The Long Term Maintenance Services levy will only be activated if the property owners in the SSA provide a written request to Kane County specifying the project, project cost and duration for which they are requesting that the Long Term Maintenance Services levy be activated. The Long Term Maintenance Services levy request will be subject to County Board approval; and

WHEREAS, said tax shall be levied upon all taxable property within the Area for the Construction Project for 10 years beginning for the tax year that coincides with the first loan payment, in an amount sufficient to produce revenues required to provide the Services, and such amount shall not exceed the amount as shown on Exhibit A and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the Area was proposed by the Board of the County of Kane (the "County Board") pursuant to Ordinance No. 23-81, entitled: AN ORDINANCE PROPOSING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE BOYER ROAD SPECIAL SERVICE AREA (OR SPECIAL SERVICE AREA NO. 57) OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND THE LEVY OF TAXES FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF PROVIDING SPECIAL SERVICES

IN AND FOR SUCH AREA (the "Proposing Ordinance"), duly adopted on March 14, 2023, and was considered at a public hearing (the "Hearing") held by the County Board on April 11, 2023; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication at least once not less than 15 days prior to the Hearing in Kane County Chronicle, the same being a newspaper of general circulation within the County (a copy of the notice and affidavit of publication is on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit B and is incorporated herein); and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given to the person or persons in whose name the general taxes for the last preceding year were paid on each lot, block, tract or parcel of land lying within the Area. A copy of the notice is on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit C and is incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, at the Hearing, all interested persons, including persons owning taxable real property located within the Area, were given the opportunity to be heard regarding any issue embodied within the notice, including the establishment of the Area and the levy of taxes, and to file with the County Clerk written objections to the same (a copy of the transcript of the hearing [and the written objections, if any,] are on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit D); and

WHEREAS, the County Board does hereby determine that it is in the public interest and in the interest of the County and Area that the Area be established and the taxes described herein be levied;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of the County of Kane, Illinois, as follows:

§1. Incorporation of preambles

The preambles of this Ordinance are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full as the findings of the County Board.

§2. Final adjournment of Hearing

The Hearing was adjourned on April 11, 2023.

§3. Establishment of Area

(a) The Boyer Road Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-57) of Kane County, Illinois is hereby established in and for the County and shall consist of the territory legally described in Exhibit E on file with the County Clerk and made a part hereof.

(b) Said territory consists of approximately 15.0 acres lying west of Boyer Road and north of Huntley Road. An accurate map of the Area is on file with the County Clerk as Exhibit F and made a part hereof.

§4. Purpose of the establishing the Area

The purpose of establishing the Area is to provide certain special governmental services (the

“Services”), to the Area, which are unique and in addition to the services generally provided to the County as a whole. The Long Term Maintenance Services to be provided may include, but are not limited to the following: the operation, maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, replacement and reconstruction of any storm water detention and/or retention area, drainageway, ditch swale, storm sewer or other stormwater facility; costs of design, engineering and other consulting services, surveying and permits, public liability insurance, and all administrative, legal and other costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith and with the administration of the Area, including the repayment of any loan or debt incurred for the provision of any such Services.

§5. Tax Levy

The cost of the Services shall be paid by the revenue from the levy of a direct annual tax upon all taxable property within the Area for an indefinite period of time beginning for the 2023 tax bill (payable in 2024) and shall be as described in the SSA document, and shall be in addition to all other taxes permitted by law.

§6. Filing

The Water Resources Department is hereby directed to file and record, certified copy of this Ordinance, including a description of the territory and an accurate map of the Area, and all exhibits, with the Kane County Clerk’s Tax Extension Department within 60 days after its adoption and approval.

§7. Repealer

All ordinances, orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed, and this ordinance be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption .

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

An Ordinance Establishing the Boyer Road Special Service Area (or Special Service Area No. SW-57) of Kane County, Illinois and the Levy of Taxes for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Providing Special Services in and for Such Area

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Rob Linke, 630-232-3498

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This Ordinance establishes an Non-Ad Valorem SSA as a funding source for the Boyer Road Drainage Improvements to pay for the construction of drainage improvements to correct a long standing drainage problem on the included properties.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-188

AUTHORIZING SALARY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND WATER RESOURCES

WHEREAS, the Jodie Wollnik is the Director of Environmental and Water Resources;
and

WHEREAS, Kane County Human Resources has been reviewing County staff salaries for internal equity; and

WHEREAS, Human Resources has noted an inequity in the salary of the Director of Environmental and Water Resources as compared to other Directors and other Professional Engineers that warrants immediate correction for Fiscal Year 2023;

WHEREAS, Jodie Wollnik is highly competent and effective in her role of Director of Environmental and Water Resources; and

WHEREAS, funding for equity adjustments has been provided for in the Fiscal Year 2023 budget and is currently in contingency.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the annual salary of Jodie Wollnik, the Director of Environmental and Water Resources be increased to \$130,000 effective with the first full pay period of FY 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that following budget adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget.

\$17,553	001.670.692.40000	Gen Fund, Environ Management, Water Resources, Salaries and Wages
(\$17,553)	001.900.900.85000	Gen Fund, Contingency

Line Item: 001.670.692.40000

Line Item Description: Gen Fund, Environmental Management, Water Resources, Salaries and Wages

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Salary Adjustment For The Director Of Environmental And Water Resources

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$130,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency	

Summary:

Authorizing the increase of Jodie Wollnik, the Director of Environmental and Water Resources salary to \$130,000 effective with the first full pay period of FY 2023.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contract for Executive Recruitment Services and Associated Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment

Committee Flow:

Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Loblillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$28,450
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Contingency	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes a contract for Executive Recruitment Services for the position of Executive Director of Finance which has been vacant since March 10, 2023. RFP 23-027 was completed and Baker Tilly US, LLP was chosen as vendor at a total cost not to exceed \$28,450.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

ORDINANCE NO. 23-190

AMENDING CHAPTER 26 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE - LIQUOR LICENSES

WHEREAS, the Liquor Control Commission recently met to review all 2023 Kane County Liquor License applications; and

WHEREAS, the Liquor Control Commission hereby recommends an amendment to Section 26-1 of Chapter 26 of the Kane County Code to add three (3) additional liquor licenses; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the allowable number of liquor licenses in Kane County be fixed per Exhibit A.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Amending Chapter 26 of the Kane County Code – Liquor Licenses

Committee Flow:

Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jane Tallitsch, 630.232.5931

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the Amendment to Ordinance 26-1 which raises the number of liquor licenses in the County from 34 to 37 and redistributes the licenses among the various townships.

EXHIBIT A

Township	Class AR	Class AP	Class AW	Class C	Class C-1	Class D	Class D-1	Class E	Class G
Aurora	1	1		1				3	
Batavia				1					
Big Rock	1								
Blackberry	2	1						1	3
Burlington									
Campton	2								
Dundee	3								
Elgin								1	1
Geneva	1						1		
Hampshire									
Kaneville	1								
Plato								1	
Rutland								1	
St. Charles		1							1
Sugar Grove	1	1							1
Virgil	1		1					3	

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Approving March 2023 Claims Paid

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

CLAIMS PAID REPORT MARCH 2023 FOR COUNTY BOARD INFORMATION

VENDOR	NATURE OF CLAIM	OFFICIAL/DEPARTMENT	FUND	DATE PAID	AMOUNT PAID
Kane County Recorder	Intergovt Receivable- State		General Fund	3/7/2023	506.00
Kane County Recorder	Intergovt Receivable- State		General Fund	3/8/2023	11.00
Fifth Third Bank	Payroll Taxes Payable		General Fund	3/27/2023	234.07
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	3/13/2023	44.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	44.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/13/2023	111.65
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	21.24
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	(11.20)
Geneva Historical Society (Geneva History Museum)	Office Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	633.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	57.56
Fifth Third Bank	Board Meeting Supplies	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	31.92
Fifth Third Bank	Business Relationship Commodities	County Board	General Fund	3/27/2023	227.05
Baker Tilly Virchow Krause, LLP	Certified Audit Contract	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	27,500.00
Menard Consulting, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,200.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	143.91
Impact Networking, LLC	General Printing	Finance	General Fund	3/27/2023	54.97
Patricia A Clark	General Association Dues	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	298.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	36.23
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	3/13/2023	92.70
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Finance	General Fund	3/27/2023	219.62
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	150.34
Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,070.06
Telcom Innovations Group LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	253.75
Telcom Innovations Group LLC	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	145.00
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	734.96
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,048.50
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	665.19
Gary Erickson	Employee Mileage Expense	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	5.24
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	63.15
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	533.34
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	40.47
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,828.63
Roger Fahnestock	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	120.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	139.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,598.75
Midland Paper Co	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,126.70
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	95.31
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	8.12
Fifth Third Bank	Printing Supplies	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/27/2023	217.20
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Information Technologies	General Fund	3/13/2023	88.89
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,877.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	566.44
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	390.26
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,619.25
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	5,112.37
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,229.75
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	4,584.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	4,924.47
Strategic Labor Solutions, Inc. dba SLS, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,130.00
Strategic Labor Solutions, Inc. dba SLS, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,130.00
Strategic Labor Solutions, Inc. dba SLS, Inc.	Janitorial Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,130.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	410.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	312.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	265.00

Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	430.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	275.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	275.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,050.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	955.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	605.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	250.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	410.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	275.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	312.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	250.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	265.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	955.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	430.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,050.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	605.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	500.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	275.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	275.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	7,070.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	6,905.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,878.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	7,940.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,500.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,480.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,600.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	4,800.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,150.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	900.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	(121.00)
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	10,207.28
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	763.00
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,917.71
All American Flag Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	570.00
All American Flag Company	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	592.86
Ascher Brothers Co., Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	7,500.00
Chem-Wise Ecological Pest Management, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	564.00
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	130.00
Deactivated See VN 13896 DoorMaster Garage Door Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,980.90
Excelsior Worldwide dba Restoration1 of Fox Valley	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	17,355.08
FACIL Investments, Inc. dba Batteries Plus	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	553.30
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	110.57
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	831.50
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,025.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	337.50
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	7,829.20
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	405.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	808.10
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	400.68
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	5.64
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	14.22
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	40.25
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	66.06
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	27.80
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	31.75
Lowes	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	8.16

Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	52.38
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	24.98
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	32.46
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	310.91
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	9.46
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	37.50
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	64.81
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	26.96
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	120.28
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	96.97
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	90.97
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	33.97
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	12.82
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	60.98
Pittsburgh Paints (PPG Architectural Finishes LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	199.12
RJ O'Neil Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	623.33
RJ O'Neil Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,470.00
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	34.45
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	30.45
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	37.06
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	74.89
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	5.89
Sherwin Williams	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,388.62
Sign Tech, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	25.00
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	770.44
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	24.24
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	124.38
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	239.20
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	352.56
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,196.00
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	139.88
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	717.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	119.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	383.04
Valley Lock Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	44.63
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	79.17
Wm F Meyer Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	284.81
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	549.11
Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	387.00
G.A.G Industries dba Filter Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,401.60
G.A.G Industries dba Filter Services, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	75.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	256.80
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	89.76
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	48.72
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	48.72
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.92
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	113.20
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	281.71
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	19.33
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,409.44
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	317.82
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	264.26
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	57.11
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	85.80

Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	204.50
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	403.08
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	115.58
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	109.98
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	(254.85)
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	243.29
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	129.85
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.97
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	28.73
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	30.58
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	19.79
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	16.19
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	12.59
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	21.02
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	7.19
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.20
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	4.49
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	26.96
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	9.89
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	4.79
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	9.58
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	30.58
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	1.61
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	6.83
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	3.86
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	10.77
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	23.38
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	16.71
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.32
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	21.22
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.26
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	13.45
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	4.49
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,060.82
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	9,995.00
Ratliff Landscaping Inc	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,200.00
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,567.40
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	6,359.55
F.E. Moran Inc. Mechanical Services	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,194.25
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	226.14
ILLCO INC	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,518.00
Key Construction Group, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	945.00
RJ O'Neil Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,350.00
RJ O'Neil Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,235.00
RJ O'Neil Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,115.00
Steiner Electric Co Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	351.20
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	928.78
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	59.00
Fuller's Full Service Car Wash	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	129.35
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	5,300.42
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	872.86
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	290.91
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	620.23
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	735.04
S & C Automotive Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	124.27
NAPA Auto Parts - St. Charles	Grease Trap- Septic Services	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	71.73

Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	97.78
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	183.37
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	483.99
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	268.94
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	9.46
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	40.55
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	118.46
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	9.46
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	130.39
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	103.42
City of Geneva	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	64.34
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	151.36
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	8,222.67
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Sewer	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	565.23
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	14.54
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	69.99
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	191.45
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	211.58
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	166.07
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	106.36
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	134.92
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	6,165.04
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	437.80
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,904.00
Veritiv Operating Company	Printing Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	16.50
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,103.63
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,286.80
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	78.05
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	545.90
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,259.10
Fifth Third Bank	Cleaning Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	181.00
Fifth Third Bank	Uniform Supplies	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	44.99
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	520.61
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	641.16
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,031.80
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	28,264.81
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	67.04
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	502.55
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,107.56
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	561.99
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	255.13
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	14.88
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	31.57
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	32.10
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	10,779.73
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	9.61
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	62.66
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	10,633.08
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,599.62
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,623.00
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Building Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	53,125.89
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	13,159.31
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Building Lease	Building Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	-
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	440.48
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Employment Advertising	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	36.80
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Conferences and Meetings	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,099.00

J J Keller & Associates, Inc.	Employee Training	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,201.50
Illinois State Police Bureau	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	10.00
Kane County Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	400.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/13/2023	12.07
Precision Dynamics Corporation dba PDC Identicaid	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	510.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Human Resource Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.98
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	County Auditor	General Fund	3/27/2023	14.99
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	County Auditor	General Fund	3/13/2023	2.99
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	9.70
LRD Systems & Forms	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,566.50
LRD Systems & Forms	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	967.58
LRD Systems & Forms	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	337.91
LRD Systems & Forms	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	458.12
LRD Systems & Forms	General Printing	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	740.97
Carlos Mata	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/27/2023	31.44
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/13/2023	37.02
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/13/2023	54.10
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Treasurer/Collector	General Fund	3/13/2023	583.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	5.29
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/27/2023	161.99
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/27/2023	25.42
Mark D. Armstrong	Conferences and Meetings	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	32.15
Illinois Property Assessment Institute	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	380.00
Guadalupe Magana	Employee Training	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	100.00
Mark D. Armstrong	Employee Mileage Expense	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	265.93
Mark D. Armstrong	General Association Dues	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/27/2023	385.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.31
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/27/2023	23.60
Jennifer A. Fiene	Computer Related Supplies	Supervisor of Assessments	General Fund	3/13/2023	230.40
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	26.65
Celeste Weilandt	Conferences and Meetings	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	634.75
Zahida Fakroddin	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	66.81
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.06
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	128.95
EAI 9345, LLC dba Image360	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	218.57
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	279.99
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	9.66
Walter Curtis Co LLC	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	92.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	229.28
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	262.23
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	360.00
DFM Associates	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	10,075.00
VR Systems Inc	Software Licensing Cost	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	33,000.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Security Services	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	573.21
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	3.25
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	30.02
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	2.15
Fox Valley Park District	Polling Place Rental	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	120.00
Gayles Memorial Baptist Church	Polling Place Rental	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	120.00
St Joseph Church	Polling Place Rental	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	160.00
Wesley United Methodist Church-Aurora	Polling Place Rental	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	240.00
KD Repair	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	804.04
KD Repair	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	333.50
Batavia Instant Print Inc	General Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,169.20
MMS USA Holdings, Inc. dba Epsilon Data Mgmt, LLC	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,700.00
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,248.36

Tribune Pub. Co., LLC dba Chicago Tribune Co., LLC	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,192.08
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Legal Printing	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	18,774.88
Georgina Lynn McShane	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	31.70
Albert J. Stramel	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	78.08
Albert J. Stramel	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	156.16
Matthew J. Homer	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	465.08
Matthew J. Homer	Employee Mileage Expense	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	761.15
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	19.77
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	19.44
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	86.46
City of Aurora	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	420.00
DMT Solutions Global Corporation dba BlueCrest	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	319.20
DMT Solutions Global Corporation dba BlueCrest	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	66.87
FACIL Investments, Inc. dba Batteries Plus	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,266.50
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	(13.98)
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	11.97
Schwan Business Machines Inc	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	510.00
Verizon Wireless	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	4,060.45
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	342.06
Uline	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	145.28
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	182.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	27.72
Illinois Institute for Continuing Legal Ed (IICLE)	Books and Subscriptions	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	105.00
Identisys, Inc.	Voting Systems and Accessories	County Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	300.00
DAVID C KING	Employee Mileage Expense	Recorder	General Fund	3/13/2023	36.03
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Recorder	General Fund	3/13/2023	35.72
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/2/2023	876.14
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,043.41
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,795.86
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/20/2023	849.46
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/20/2023	504.62
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/30/2023	1,362.33
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/30/2023	2,439.34
Kane County Juror Payable Clearing	Jurors- Circuit Court	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/30/2023	1,604.86
Christine Bousquet dba RCB Enterprises	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,475.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,204.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	509.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	668.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Jurors' Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,363.00
Dana D. Bollman	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	100.00
Meagan Carroll	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	164.00
Meagan Carroll	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	216.00
Jill E Gasparaitis	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	200.00
Barbara A Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	288.00
Barbara A Johnston	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	71.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	20.00
Debra P Hogan	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	332.00
Debra P Hogan	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	332.00
Meagan Carroll	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	340.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	216.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	332.50
Jeanine Fassnacht	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	200.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	16.00
Melissa K. Anderko	Per Diem Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	100.00
Ann Wohlmuth	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	237.16
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,122.31

Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	814.32
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	177.21
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,508.12
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,949.08
Gil Antonio Borjas	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	867.90
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	418.82
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	389.15
Paula Ebener	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	239.61
Paula Ebener	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	79.87
Paula Ebener	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	159.74
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	583.00
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	508.00
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	905.76
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	905.76
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,523.90
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,072.83
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	201.04
Daisy M. Robinson	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	452.00
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	997.20
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,215.35
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,199.10
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,115.88
Daniel Velasco	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,101.14
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,639.12
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,504.84
Ruben Rodriguez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	939.44
Falguni Rubio	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	293.71
Rachael E Sills	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	524.99
Tatiana Okunskaya	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	201.04
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,743.90
Martha Gerald dba Power Vibes Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,916.23
Carol Mullis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	187.51
Naylor Enterprises Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	161.14
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	905.76
Carina Julian	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	905.76
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	700.00
Maricela Ibarra	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	700.00
Paula Ebener	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	159.74
Paula Ebener	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	239.61
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	419.17
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	207.51
Maricela Cortez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	478.82
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,673.85
Anthony Bahena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	918.90
Wellspring Interpreting Services LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,979.08
Shirley A. Wehking	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	177.20
Sara Pethokoukis	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	844.32
Ann Wohlmuth	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	427.16
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,083.00
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,434.00
Rachel J. Hess	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,434.00
Marielisa Jackson	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,434.00
Roscich and Martel Law Firm, LLC	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,327.50
Elizabeth Berrones	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	9,632.00
Donald R. Zuelke dba Zuelke Law Office	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,000.00
Donald R. Zuelke dba Zuelke Law Office	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,434.00

Donald R. Zuelke dba Zuelke Law Office	Court Appointed Counsel	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,434.00
De Lage Landen Financial Services, Inc.	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	125.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	18.56
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	10.63
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	61.45
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	79.90
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	10.60
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	397.34
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	4.61
Toshiba Financial Services	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	250.32
Canon Solutions America Inc	Equipment Rental	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	78.37
Thomas C. Hull	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	102.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	22.00
Peter Marszalek	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	651.19
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	16.96
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	126.45
Brittany Moore	Employee Mileage Expense	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	14.70
Atlas Language Services, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	450.00
Blackboard, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,867.13
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	38.01
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	37.02
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	41.31
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	41.31
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	17.86
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	24.15
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	787.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	630.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	630.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,338.75
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	787.50
Language Line Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	142.91
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	41.23
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	104.05
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	19.89
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.75
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	6.82
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.57
Document Imaging Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	145.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	474.00
Document Imaging Services LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	109.00
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,611.81
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Employee Recognition Supplies	Judiciary and Courts	General Fund	3/13/2023	36.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	144.16
Petty Cash-Clerk of the Circuit Court	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	20.00
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	General Association Dues	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	200.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	108.65
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	418.70
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,320.44
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	974.76
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	779.58
Image-Pro Services & Supplies Inc	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	622.27
Jennifer Lauren Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	45.85
Megan Johnson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.58
Penny Lange	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	29.15
Malinda Patterson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	12.45
James Pluskowski	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.30

Jennifer Zuttermeister	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	45.85
Rhiannon Anderson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.95
Curt Bommelman	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	16.38
Heather Cameron	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	20.30
Jim Capparelli	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.95
Kristin Glisson	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	45.85
Deneen S. Hull	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.79
Michael John Kovach	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	26.20
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	159.68
Rebecca Lynch	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	43.23
Shirley L. Moline	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	19.00
Benjamin Adam Petschke	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	19.65
Johnathan M. Pickering	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	7.86
Kelsey Spriet	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	40.61
Margaret Wlodek	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	31.44
Carleen J. Bain	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	127.07
Myles Jeffrey Barnes	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	127.07
Marissa Brown	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	20.96
Alexandra J. Busch	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	78.60
Dana Cruz	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	119.21
Theodore James Farrell	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	26.20
Sterling Sean Garwood	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	6.55
JOANNE HASSLER	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.13
MaryAnn Kabara	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	121.83
Shauna Kane	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	142.13
Kelly A. Lisner	Employee Mileage Expense	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	24.23
Statewide Publishing, LLC	Legal Services	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/13/2023	60.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,133.10
Sign Tech, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	600.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	203.45
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	90.04
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	44.16
Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	General Fund	3/27/2023	231.63
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,600.00
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	129.60
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	141.60
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	174.00
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	174.00
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	126.00
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	126.00
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	24.95
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	675.58
		State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	300.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	40.50
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	76.00
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	752.00
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	71.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	28.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,160.00
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,068.00
Debra P Hogan	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	36.00
Debra P Hogan	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,396.00
Debra P Hogan	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,088.00
Chicago Office Technology Group (COTG)	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.10
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	913.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	23.54

Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	13.76
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	37.12
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	112.46
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	913.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	0.54
Suburban Tire Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	44.73
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	13.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	26.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	52.00
Just In Time Coffee LLC	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	78.00
Kane County Chiefs of Police Association	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	360.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	47.89
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	740.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	255.34
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,175.00
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	3,847.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	143.20
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	329.68
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	12.60
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	298.95
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	253.43
Eagle Engraving Inc	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	145.00
Eagle Engraving Inc	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	880.60
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	38.96
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	282.22
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	78.96
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	317.00
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,363.34
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,543.90
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,002.54
Fifth Third Bank	Office Furniture - Non-Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,906.60
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	874.02
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	80.67
Public Defender Association	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	5,401.38
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	156.00
Ana Liu	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	111.35
Ana Liu	Employee Mileage Expense	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	80.57
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/13/2023	13.57
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	376.67
Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	General Fund	3/27/2023	906.97
		Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	27.00
Verizon Wireless	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	3/13/2023	289.35
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	5.38
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	3/13/2023	79.92
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Public Defender	General Fund	3/13/2023	9.28
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	14.99
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	249.98
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,557.75
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Public Defender	General Fund	3/27/2023	839.67
IL Department of Innovation & Technology (CMS)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	942.40
Motorola Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	8,326.00
COPS Testing Service Inc	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	900.00
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	737.00
Physicians Immediate Care	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	616.00
Wagner Investigative Polygraph Service	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	200.00
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	10.00

Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	507.60
Fifth Third Bank	Investigations	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	240.46
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	64.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Extradition Costs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	64.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	135.56
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	259.07
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	37.92
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	29.77
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	236.28
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	48.40
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	126.50
Al Piemonte Cadillac Inc dba St. Charles Chrysler	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	85.00
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	10.57
Chicago Parts and Sound, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	89.00
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	59.59
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	50.90
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	73.31
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	26.28
Fox Valley Glass, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	720.00
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	348.48
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	78.00
Napleton Autowerks	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	33.05
Napleton Autowerks	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	310.48
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,126.36
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	6,792.08
Feece Oil Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	98.57
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	154.40
Riggs Brothers	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	395.00
Weldstar Company	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	18.60
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	13.47
Havlicek Geneva Ace Hardware LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	52.17
Hollywood Tools, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	577.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	(5.72)
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	459.19
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	42.58
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	13.98
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	50.90
Cintas Corporation	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	50.90
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	126.00
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	64.27
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	32.67
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	68.57
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	126.00
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	417.78
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.56
APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	73.25
Applied Concepts Inc	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,752.50
Bob Jass Chevrolet, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	65.35
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	192.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	80.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	16.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	80.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	245.08
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	7,858.26
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,167.28
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	19.98

Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	74.65
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	680.43
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	96.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	876.79
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	25.82
SolutionPoint+, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,000.00
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	89.76
Arrowhead Scientific Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	88.79
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	65.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,122.76
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	72.55
Fifth Third Bank	S.W.A.T. Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,625.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	16.00
Fifth Third Bank	Bomb Squad Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	91.69
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	163.28
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	163.28
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	318.27
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,037.45
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,037.45
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	368.68
J.G. Uniforms, Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	875.00
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Weapons and Ammunition	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	848.00
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	5,729.49
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,359.45
Al Warren Oil Company, Inc.	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,627.86
Suburban Propane	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	250.79
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	10,858.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	29,164.09
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	25,742.51
Stericycle, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	175.00
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	322,711.26
Wellpath, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	325,853.25
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	25,000.00
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	676.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	466.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,223.52
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,025.61
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	270.00
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	255.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	52.03
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	580.00
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	183.93
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	395.00
Richland Community College	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,350.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,366.96
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	85.91
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	793.85
Andromeda Computing Systems Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	991.57
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	40.28
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	52.12
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	52.12
Galls Parent Holdings, LLC dba Galls, LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	228.97
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	96.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	876.79
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	96.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	876.79

Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	278.18
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	278.18
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	999.25
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	999.25
Valdes LLC	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	999.25
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	278.18
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	278.18
Insight Public Sector Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	850.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	214.78
General Medical Devices Inc(dba AED Professionals)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	5,751.00
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	52.12
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	52.12
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	38.82
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	410.21
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	85.24
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	280.82
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,299.97
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,230.86
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,700.97
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	14,213.44
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,801.42
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13,956.18
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	14,286.89
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	14,457.87
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	24.90
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	16.05
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	27.67
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	28.99
Behavioral Interventions, Inc. (BI, Inc.)	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	5,906.50
Behavioral Interventions, Inc. (BI, Inc.)	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,104.00
Behavioral Interventions, Inc. (BI, Inc.)	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	665.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	22.15
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	24.15
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	61.17
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	97.08
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	106.05
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,600.00
Porfirio Roman Ramirez	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,190.00
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	87.00
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	29.98
Petty Cash-Sheriff	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	16.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	400.59
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	14,434.77
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	755.87
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	14,151.17
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	26.28
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	15.48
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	15.48
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	25.56
Aramark Services, Inc.	Public Health Commodities - Coronavirus	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	34.20
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	944.47
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	944.47
Illinois Communications Sales, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,770.00
Richland Community College	Employee Training	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,350.00
COPS Testing Service Inc	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	450.00
COPS Testing Service Inc	Pre-Employ Drug Testing and Labs	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	450.00

Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	13.57
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	25.14
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	169.96
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	437.54
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,295.16
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	906.76
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	21.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	156.00
Johnson Controls Security Solutions (Tyco)	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,230.00
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/13/2023	30.00
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	170.48
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	133.42
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Uniform Supplies	Sheriff	General Fund	3/27/2023	763.83
PETER J BURGERT	Employee Mileage Expense	Merit Commission	General Fund	3/13/2023	235.80
Clausen Miller P.C.	Legal Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	157.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	328.75
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	316.50
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	175.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	37.58
Motorola Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Comm Equip	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	285.00
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,779.62
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	693.40
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	498.83
Riley Walker Allan	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	131.46
Lindsey Liddicoatt	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	265.25
Alyssa Pace	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	66.26
Rebecca L Grout	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	41.27
Sandra Portillo	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	6.56
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	450.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	67.05
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	118.53
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.60
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	176.20
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	505.50
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	673.05
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	499.00
Association for Individual Development (AID)	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,836.67
Nancy Bagley	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	500.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,500.00
Jessica Newsome	Employee Training	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	120.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	668.50
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	574.25
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	149.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	173.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	8.62
105 Grove LLC	Building Space Rental	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,779.62
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	125.21
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	35.02
City of Aurora	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	150.00
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	353.60
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	438.90
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	330.70
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	116.58
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Srvs	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	4,283.34
Advanced Correctional Healthcare, Inc.	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	36,432.78
Symphony Diagnostic Svcs No. 1 dba MobilexUSA	Medical/Dental/Hospital Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	298.00

Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	252.00
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	196.50
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	683.20
Bob Barker Company Inc	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	229.44
Fifth Third Bank	Juvenile Board and Care	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	4.99
CLIA Laboratory Program	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	180.00
Garcia Clinical Laboratory, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	385.50
Assurance Fire & Safety Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	226.00
DeLuxe HVAC/R Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	480.00
RR Brink Locking Systems Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	686.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employment Advertising	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	739.53
Jessica Szabo	Employee Mileage Expense	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	11.00
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	General Association Dues	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,050.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	134.39
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	103.42
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	(103.42)
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	38.98
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	(63.90)
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	104.70
Cooks Correctional Kitchen Equipment	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	73.16
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	311.54
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	254.60
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	20.00
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	422.63
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.66
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	170.47
Sams Club Direct	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	147.84
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,351.80
The Tree House Inc	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,064.25
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	34.90
City of St. Charles	Utilities- Water	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	870.92
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,890.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,890.00
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	72.40
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	2,972.53
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,332.46
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	114.23
Sysco Food Services Chicago	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,361.79
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,890.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,890.00
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,890.00
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	62.51
Fifth Third Bank	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	152.30
Sams Club Direct	Food	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	437.69
McKesson Medical Surgical	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	17.59
Green Tree Pharmacy	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,140.15
Fifth Third Bank	Subscription Databases	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	19.99
Fifth Third Bank	Incentives	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	1,208.78
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	83.51
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	17.85
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	59.99
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	42.77
Jenna D'Agostini	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	107.72
Ellis O'Connor	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	107.72
Bridget Springmire	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	107.72
Ashley VanOpstall	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	107.72

Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	187.29
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	43.31
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	216.95
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	165.99
Pearson Assessments (NCS Pearson Inc.)	Testing Materials	Court Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	50.00
David A. Wold DDS, PC dba Bensenville Dental Care	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	3/13/2023	700.00
James A. Filkins	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	3/13/2023	6,000.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	3/13/2023	19,500.00
Mitra B. Kalelkar	Autopsies/Consulting	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	21,000.00
Central DuPage Hospital Association DBA HealthLab	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	440.00
NMS Labs	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	12,331.00
Tissue Techniques Pathology Labs LLC	Toxicology Expense	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	306.25
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	149.84
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Coroner	General Fund	3/27/2023	250.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Coroner	General Fund	3/13/2023	720.62
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	137.78
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	(45.26)
Emergency Service Marketing Corp.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	810.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	94.87
Elizabeth Rosemary Drendel	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	197.78
Menards, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/13/2023	104.11
Physicians Immediate Care North Chicago, LLC	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	297.00
Randy M. Endean	Operating Supplies	Emergency Management Services	General Fund	3/27/2023	137.39
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Environmental Management	General Fund	3/27/2023	176.20
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	339.58
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	66.94
Advance Stores Company, Inc. (Advance Auto Parts)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	20.08
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	36.80
Paddock Publications (Daily Herald)	Legal Printing	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	351.90
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	738.68
Karen Ann Miller	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	21.30
Christopher Toth	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	18.34
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	370.80
Batavia Instant Print Inc	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	267.50
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	205.29
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	10.00
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	General Fund	3/27/2023	375.28
Camic, Johnson, Ltd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	General Fund	3/13/2023	400.00
FedEx	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	19.37
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	433.49
Pitney Bowes Presort Services LLC	Postage	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	132.75
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	1,800.00
Hodges-Mace LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	7,439.60
Insight Public Sector Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	540.00
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	4,070.57
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	404.56
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	304.23
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	12,499.36
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	134.41
AT&T	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	2,416.88
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	312.31
PTS Communications, Inc.	Telephone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	103.00
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	11.48
Spok, Inc. (USA Mobility Wireless Inc)	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	194.39
T-Mobile USA, Inc.	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	47.20
Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	28,125.88

Verizon Wireless	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	34,670.96
AT&T Mobility	Cellular Phone	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	72.48
Kurt D. Lebo	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	63.75
Jill Allen Reed	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	39.50
Brooke Roff	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	89.95
Darin P. Earl	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/13/2023	99.99
Gary Erickson	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	79.99
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	396.00
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	3,263.14
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	129.80
Benjamin Fox	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	61.99
Jon Kloese	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	159.90
Lindsey Brusky	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	112.00
Thomas Cunningham	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	55.00
Andrew Dohr	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	50.00
Steven Shackleton	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	179.90
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	89.95
John Zakosek	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	89.95
Jill Allen Reed	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	33.70
Corey Malis	Internet	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	50.00
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Supplies	Other- Countywide Expenses	General Fund	3/27/2023	681.75
Grant S. Wegner	Contractual/Consulting Services	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	831.25
C & D Autobody Repair Inc	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	14,388.46
Public Safety Direct, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	1,697.00
Spike Body Werks Inc dba Carstar Geneva Body Shop	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	4,012.93
State Street Collision, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	1,176.80
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	20.00
West Bend Mutual Insurance Company	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	20.00
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	450.00
CCMSI	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	(7,718.22)
Acrisure LLC dba Presidio (Wine Sergi)	Liability Insurance	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	5,550.00
Matthew J Goncher	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	927.24
Illinois Workers Compensation Commission	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	4,531.20
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	51,983.05
CCMSI	Workers Compensation	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	15,652.00
Illinois Department of Employment Security	Unemployment Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	39.83
Illinois Department of Employment Security	Unemployment Claims	Human Resource Management	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	20,119.05
Franco & Moroney LLC dba Franco Moroney Buenik LLC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	946.00
Laner Muchin Ltd	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	11,885.79
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	5,502.00
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	5,501.50
The Sotos Law Firm, P.C	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	5,890.50
Laner Muchin Ltd	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	12,875.68
Franco & Moroney LLC dba Franco Moroney Buenik LLC	Legal Services	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	623.50
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	25.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	180.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	90.00
Chronicle Media, LLC	Legal Trial Notices	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	90.00
Advantage Reporting Service	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	624.00
Planet Depos, LLC	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	591.25
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	47.12
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	182.60
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	182.60
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/27/2023	1,431.00

Kane County Bar Assn	General Association Dues	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	140.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	State's Attorney	Insurance Liability	3/13/2023	22.15
The Sidwell Company	Repairs and Maint- Computers	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	4,991.63
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	297.00
Certified Illinois Assessing Officers (CIAO)	General Association Dues	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	50.00
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	285.00
Int'l Assn of Assessing Officers	General Association Dues	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	240.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	9.28
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	15.99
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Information Technologies	Geographic Information Systems	3/27/2023	720.00
Stephanie T Galley	Tuition Reimbursement	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	3/27/2023	1,392.00
CASA Kane County	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	3/13/2023	37,742.46
Serenity House Counseling Services, Inc.	External Grants	County Board	Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	3/13/2023	4,806.38
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	3/13/2023	13,750.00
GHA Technologies Inc	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	3/13/2023	19,540.40
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	3/27/2023	136,009.80
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	3/27/2023	136,669.20
USIC Locating Services LLC	Communications Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Public Safety Sales Tax	3/13/2023	548.67
Defin.Net Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	3/13/2023	11,250.00
Tyler Technologies, Inc. (New World)	Software Licensing Cost	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Technology Sales Tax	3/27/2023	111,649.66
Roanoke Motor Co., Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	3/6/2023	71,600.00
Roanoke Motor Co., Inc.	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	3/6/2023	71,600.00
Galls Parent Holdings, LLC dba Galls, LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	3/13/2023	3,072.83
Midwest Public Safety LLC	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	3/13/2023	7,622.00
Fifth Third Bank	Automotive Equipment	Sheriff	Sheriff's Vehicle & Equipment	3/27/2023	612.00
Cynthia Christopher	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	3/27/2023	7.36
Maria E. Herrera	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	3/27/2023	14.15
Michelle D. Scanlan	Conferences and Meetings	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	3/27/2023	9.36
Cynthia Christopher	Employee Mileage Expense	Treasurer/Collector	Tax Sale Automation	3/27/2023	207.37
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	3/27/2023	10.60
Park Place Technologies, LLC	Computer Related Supplies	Recorder	Recorder's Automation	3/27/2023	3,685.20
Kane County Bar Foundation, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Judiciary and Courts	Children's Waiting Room	3/27/2023	11,742.70
Formax, a Division of Bescorp Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	3/27/2023	2,036.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	3/27/2023	452.95
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Court Automation	3/27/2023	1,177.87
Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	Destruction of Records Services	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	3/27/2023	545.52
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	3/27/2023	970.93
Canon Solutions America Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	3/27/2023	58.82
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	3/27/2023	118.80
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Circuit Clerk	Court Document Storage	3/27/2023	51.38
American Stamp & Marking Products, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	3/13/2023	325.84
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	3/13/2023	36.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clerk Admin Services	3/13/2023	35.32
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Circuit Clerk	Circuit Clk Electronic Citation	3/27/2023	399.95
Meagan Carroll	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/13/2023	44.00
MaryJo D'Avola	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/13/2023	24.00
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/13/2023	144.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/27/2023	20.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/27/2023	84.00
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Drug Prosecution	3/27/2023	96.00
		State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	3/13/2023	40.00
		State's Attorney	Domestic Violence	3/27/2023	40.00
		State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	89.61
Barbara A Johnston	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	108.00
Jennifer L. Joyce	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	28.00
Kobald Reporting Inc	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	64.00

Meagan Carroll	Court Reporter Costs	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	127.50
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	200.00
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	150.00
Roots and Wings Counseling Consultants, LLC	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	100.00
Julie Turner	Counseling Services	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	3,800.00
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	451.00
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	596.07
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	365.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	24.88
Jiffy Lube (Sound Billing LLC)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	77.38
North East Multi-Regional Training Inc	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	105.00
Thomas J. Ruzevich	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	320.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	5,670.00
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	196.70
Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	4,880.00
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Software- Non Capital	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/27/2023	14.99
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	State's Attorney	Child Advocacy Center	3/13/2023	72.83
Zadilia Miriam De Tellez	Professional Services	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	150.00
Translation Today Network Inc	Professional Services	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	75.33
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	129.87
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	29.34
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	323.37
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Law Library	Law Library	3/27/2023	289.00
Thomson Reuters GRC Inc. (West Government)	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	3/13/2023	2,067.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Law Library	Law Library	3/27/2023	18.85
Arrowhead Scientific Inc	Special Purpose Equip - Non-Capital	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	3/13/2023	64.07
City Electric Supply Co.	Special Purpose Equip - Non-Capital	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	3/27/2023	1,109.70
Fifth Third Bank	Special Purpose Equip - Non-Capital	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	3/27/2023	1,823.83
Fifth Third Bank	Special Purpose Equip - Non-Capital	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - DOJ	3/27/2023	46.86
Grayshift LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	3/13/2023	14,999.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	3/27/2023	30.48
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Cannabis Regulation - Local	3/27/2023	832.96
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	3/27/2023	288.39
Ray O'Herron Co., Inc.	Operating Supplies	Sheriff	Sheriff DEF Federal - Treasury	3/27/2023	32.00
Data Clean Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	650.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	17.91
Motorola Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	1,400.00
ComEd	Contractual/Consulting Services	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	41.36
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	46.44
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	28.93
General Communications, Inc. dba GenComm	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	380.00
AEA Technology Inc	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	184.95
Michelle Guthrie	Conferences and Meetings	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	25.00
Sarah Stoffa	Conferences and Meetings	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	1,174.94
Andrew Baumann	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	374.02
Michelle Guthrie	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	71.65
Sarah Stoffa	Employee Mileage Expense	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	66.75
Fifth Third Bank	Pre-Employment Physicals	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	49.00
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	27.74
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	65.35
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/13/2023	13.68
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	2.99
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	27.74
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	15.76
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	185.91
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Related Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	27.58

Fifth Third Bank	Employee Recognition Supplies	Kane Comm	Kane Comm	3/27/2023	112.69
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	1,029.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	352.80
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	931.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	441.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	416.50
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	382.20
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	652.68
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	588.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	1,029.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	784.00
		Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	980.00
Care Clinics Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	125.00
About Change Counseling	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
About Change Counseling	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
About Change Counseling	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
About Change Counseling	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Lighthouse Recovery, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	150.00
The IDS Group Aurora	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	150.00
Nickerson & Associates P C	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	18,628.00
About Change Counseling	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	100.00
Associates in Behavioral Health Care ABC - DUI	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	150.00
Care Clinics Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	125.00
Language Line Services	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	1,998.30
Latino Treatment Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	100.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	250.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	625.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	375.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	250.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	450.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	250.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	390.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	500.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	370.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	250.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	180.00
Braden Counseling Center, PC	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	310.00
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Care Clinics Inc	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	100.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	135.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	120.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	120.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	60.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	240.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	180.00
Family Counseling Services of Aurora	Psychological/Psychiatric Svcs	Court Services	Probation Services	3/13/2023	195.00

Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	79.00
Abel Screening Inc	Testing Materials	Court Services	Probation Services	3/27/2023	79.00
PharmChem, Inc.	Lab Services	Court Services	Substance Abuse Screening	3/27/2023	191.70
Chestnut Health Systems, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	1,026.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	812.93
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	1,250.00
Gateway Foundation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	1,670.00
Fifth Third Bank	Lab Services	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	416.00
James MacDonald Ministries, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	340.00
James MacDonald Ministries, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	340.00
James MacDonald Ministries, Inc.	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	340.00
Lutheran Social Services of IL	Halfway House	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	168.00
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	17,820.00
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	12,672.00
Gateway Foundation	Residential Treatment	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	22,176.00
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	1,500.00
SC Auto Inc DBA Midas Auto Service	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	396.50
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	190.00
IL Probation & Court Services Association (IPCSA)	General Association Dues	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	150.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	783.84
Chicago Transit Authority	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	1,860.00
Fifth Third Bank	Sanction Incentives	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	150.67
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/13/2023	71.00
NICOLE Villela	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/13/2023	80.50
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Supplies	Court Services	Drug Court Special Resources	3/27/2023	120.05
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	21.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	7.20
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	19.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	9.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	8.50
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	7.80
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	13.32
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	12.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	21.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	16.00
		Court Services	Probation Victim Services	3/13/2023	20.00
Twin Pines Service Corporation, Inc.	Direct Cremation	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	650.00
Rebecca Ehlert	Employee Training	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	402.16
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	31.28
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	569.29
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	65.10
Stericycle, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	452.26
Copy King Office Solutions Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	267.92
Fifth Third Bank	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	104.91
TIAA Commercial Finance Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	434.00
Marberry Cleaners & Launderers	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	69.75
National Pen	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/13/2023	267.90
Southland Medical, LLC	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	578.20
Sarah B. Ware	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	5,000.00
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Coroner	Coroner Administration	3/27/2023	697.80
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	135.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	135.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	135.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	775.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	690.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	117.63

Waste Management of Illinois - West	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	117.63
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	135.00
Mary & Chuck General Contracting-Construction MAC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	135.00
Fifth Third Bank	Veterinarian Services	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	160.00
HLP, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	8,554.91
DuPage Salt Company	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	37.20
Equipment International, Ltd.	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	415.00
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Employee Medical Expense	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	400.00
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	110.84
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	27.74
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	10.03
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	362.06
City of Geneva	Utilities- Water	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	312.47
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	347.13
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Animal Care Supplies	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	187.96
Fifth Third Bank	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	1,291.60
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	421.35
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	84.65
Midwest Veterinary Supply Inc	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	24.54
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/13/2023	641.71
City of Geneva	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	189.52
WCP Financials LLC	Utilities- Electric	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	106.98
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Animal Control	Animal Control	3/27/2023	453.19
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	2,688.35
Huff & Huff, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	10,701.20
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	1,077.00
State Materials Engineering LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	5,411.50
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,165.00
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	739.31
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	11,539.65
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,275.00
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	5,045.00
GIS Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	1,282.50
GIS Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	3,105.00
GIS Solutions Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,012.50
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	4,000.00
J Patrick Jaeger	Legal Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	4,000.00
Ecopia Tech Corporation	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	1,000.00
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	49.00
CADD Microsystems, Inc.	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	3,745.50
Diglet LLC	Software Licensing Cost	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	250.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	398.11
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	29.00
Waste Management of Illinois - West	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	398.11
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	305.39
Culligan Tri City Soft Water	Disposal and Water Softener Srvs	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	153.98
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,562.50
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,479.00
Grainger Inc	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,173.60
Urban Elevator Service LLC	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	299.52
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	35.20
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	4.22
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	159.04
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	3.17
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	8.09
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	46.81

Sunbelt Rentals	Repairs and Maint- Equipment	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	262.71
Enterprise FM Trust	Vehicle Lease	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	6,611.26
McCann Industries, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	913.67
Tri-City Transmissions	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	750.78
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,768.00
Jacqueline Forbes	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	24.01
Illinois Association of County Engineers (IACE)	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	200.00
Heidi Lichtenberger	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	16.00
Kenneth P. Mielke	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	348.44
Thomas B. Rickert	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	221.48
Carl Schoedel	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	221.48
Michael D. Zakosek	Conferences and Meetings	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	28.45
American Public Works Association (APWA)	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,050.00
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	2,470.00
Jacqueline Forbes	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	28.89
Cindy Martin	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	39.69
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	264.49
Thomas B. Rickert	Employee Mileage Expense	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	113.78
Illinois Association of County Engineers (IACE)	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	3,670.09
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	749.00
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	(11.92)
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	134.87
The Tree House Inc	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	122.40
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	46.65
Staples Business Advantage	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	40.09
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	444.68
Cintas Corporation	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	261.87
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	320.50
Shelby Co. Community Services, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	956.76
Airgas North Central, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	85.36
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	164.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	2,368.00
Insight Public Sector Inc	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	80.00
Fifth Third Bank	Computer Hardware- Non Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	369.99
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	5.69
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	455.80
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	160.60
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	367.13
Menards, Inc.	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	5.28
Suburban Laboratories Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	1,317.39
Northern Safety and Industrial	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	492.50
Grainger Inc	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	225.73
Fifth Third Bank	Buildings and Grounds Supplies	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	24.45
K-Tech Specialty Coatings LLC	Liquid Salt	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	8,033.80
Osborn Associates, Inc.	Sign Material	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	3,428.60
Constellation NewEnergy-Gas Division, LLC	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,919.60
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	3,085.67
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,276.40
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	212.61
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	1,870.28
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	111.30
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	126.70
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	105.37
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	91.45
City of Geneva	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	99.69
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	27.34

ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	25.56
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	23.06
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	238.33
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	7.72
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	314.26
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	319.60
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	385.92
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	385.92
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	144.12
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	5,750.11
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	28.23
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	30.72
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	3,373.69
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	10.74
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	48.63
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	102.58
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	88.83
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	154.12
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	32.96
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	38.66
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	128.52
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	6.50
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	9.84
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	24.29
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	268.65
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	31.06
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	223.53
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	48.20
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	112.18
City of Batavia	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	111.76
Petroleum Traders Corporation	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	22,751.15
Kenneth P. Mielke	Fuel- Vehicles	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	31.15
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/13/2023	1,960.00
Byrne Software Technologies Inc	Computer Software- Capital	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	5,670.00
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Building Improvements	Transportation	County Highway	3/27/2023	2,131.25
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	3/13/2023	946.12
HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	Bridge Inspection	Transportation	County Bridge	3/13/2023	5,703.95
Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	Teamsters Contribution	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	3/22/2023	46,224.00
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	3/13/2023	35,831.37
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	3/13/2023	5,560.10
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	3/13/2023	470.57
V3 Companies, Ltd	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Tax	3/13/2023	9,228.80
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	3,900.07
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	1,621.68
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	2,042.48
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	1,711.62
BLA Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	6,024.34
DTN LLC	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	669.00
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	47.64
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	494.10
Menards, Inc.	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	59.99
Agri Drain Corporation	Repairs and Maintenance- Roads	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	256.27
National Industrial Maintenance, Inc.	Repairs and Maint- Cracksealing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	23,963.05
Geneva Construction Company	Repairs and Maint- Resurfacing	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	23,829.39
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	320.75
Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	320.75

Cintas Corporation	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	320.75
Red Wing Shoe Store	Uniform Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	150.00
Battery Service Corporation	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	315.40
D&A Powertrain Components Inc dba Aurora Truck Ctr	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	481.25
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	345.48
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	13.14
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	47.39
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	435.92
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	39.94
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	38.55
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	38.98
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	129.36
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	191.76
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	513.90
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	5.00
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	93.80
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	279.80
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	68.94
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	136.14
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	21.51
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	14.61
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	88.44
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	1,277.81
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	(533.96)
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	522.90
Menards, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	129.54
P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders, LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	335.00
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	394.80
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	826.55
PetroChoice Holdings Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	655.70
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	126.08
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	140.70
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	36.00
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	83.04
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	142.04
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	87.65
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	212.74
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	84.38
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	12.39
Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	187.51
Wholesale Direct Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	82.94
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	27.60
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	36.00
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	216.14
Truck Country of Illinois	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	5.76
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	37.48
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	38.08
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	39.48
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	124.10
Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	310.00
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	1,452.08
Pomps Tire Service Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	5,747.40
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	4,143.46
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	99.91
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	130.92
Lakeside International LLC	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	(90.36)

Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	59.38
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	128.94
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	203.18
Feece Oil Company	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	1,110.00
Fifth Third Bank	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	399.95
Grainger Inc	Vehicle Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	561.77
LTR Inter Holdings dba Liberty Tire Services, LLC	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	676.75
Russo Power Equipment	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	295.84
Menards, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	24.99
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	130.07
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	160.69
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	470.17
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	228.53
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	1,418.85
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	344.64
Priority Products, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	27.73
Rondo Enterprises, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	459.51
Russo Power Equipment	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	303.99
McCann Industries, Inc.	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	193.02
Alta Construction Equip of IL dba Martin Implement	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	119.20
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	24.14
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	67.61
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	715.48
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	(156.92)
Elburn NAPA Inc (North Aurora)	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	(558.56)
Fifth Third Bank	Equipment Parts/Supplies	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	290.98
McMaster-Carr Supply Co	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	104.57
Fifth Third Bank	Tools	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	131.02
Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	14,933.55
Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	21,721.35
Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	16,980.60
Cargill, Incorporated dba Salt, Road Safety	Rock Salt	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	1,746.68
H&H Electric Co.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/13/2023	63,500.36
H&H Electric Co.	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Transportation	Motor Fuel Local Option	3/27/2023	63,500.36
Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	73,720.51
Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	32,134.86
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	2,330.44
Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	5,987.36
Stantec Consulting Services Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	5,157.42
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	595.00
Peralte-Clark, LLC	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	1,606.67
A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	10,716.13
A. Epstein & Sons International, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	21,207.38
Alfred Benesch & Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	1,012.38
Alfred Benesch & Co	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	2,994.70
Applied Pavement Technology Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	3,070.00
Baxter & Woodman Inc	Engineering Services	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	12,772.02
PACE Suburban Bus	External Grants	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/13/2023	3,813.45
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	400.00
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Highway Right of Way	Transportation	Transportation Sales Tax	3/27/2023	975.00
MB Super Holdco, Inc dba Abila, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	91.94
MB Super Holdco, Inc dba Abila, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	398.56
MB Super Holdco, Inc dba Abila, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	4,291.94
MB Super Holdco, Inc dba Abila, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	625.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	791.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	791.70

Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,223.37
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,178.13
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	753.48
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,004.64
Peoplelink LLC dba Teamsoft	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,255.80
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	57.75
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	100.58
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	75.86
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	80.40
Shred-it USA LLC (Cintas Document Destruction)	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	106.93
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	57.75
MedPro Waste Disposal LLC	Disposal and Water Softener Svcs	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	55.00
Peterson Cleaning, Inc. (PCI Services, Inc.)	Janitorial Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	250.00
Cipher Technology Solutions Inc (CTS of Illinois)	Repairs and Maint- Buildings	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	210.00
Bridgestone Americas, Inc. - Firestone - GCR Tires	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	65.15
McLean SS Inc (DBA McLean Auto Repair)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	186.73
McLean SS Inc (DBA McLean Auto Repair)	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	168.68
Gordon Flesch Company Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	209.24
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	92.60
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	34.86
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	34.90
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	200.96
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	4.02
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	2,623.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	34.83
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	12.12
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	31.70
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	69.68
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	6.08
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	27.95
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	6.79
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	452.68
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	486.06
Impact Networking, LLC	Repairs and Maint- Office Equip	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	84.70
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	925.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	79.96
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	32.73
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	129.99
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	95.90
Valley Lock Company Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	22.79
Wolters Kluwer Health	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	179.00
Fifth Third Bank	Books and Subscriptions	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	150.00
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	22.70
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	21.60
Feece Oil Company	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	20.87
WEX BANK	Fuel- Vehicles	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	31.55
Uline	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	53.49
Motorola Solutions Inc	Telephone	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	16.66
Motorola Solutions Inc	Telephone	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	16.66
Motorola Solutions Inc	Telephone	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	16.66
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallis Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	108.00
Roskuszka & Sons dba Wallis Printing	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	357.00
Ecker Center for Mental Health	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	4,000.00
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	750.00
Family Service Association of Greater Elgin Area	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	4,000.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	133.32

Free For You Services, NFP, LTD.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	750.00
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	750.00
Hampshire Township	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	750.00
Livingston Taxes, Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	750.00
Rosary High School	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	3,000.00
Well Child Center	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	4,000.00
West Aurora High School	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	3,000.00
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	15.34
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	376.82
AT&T	Telephone	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	263.39
Motorola Solutions Inc	Telephone	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	200.00
Claudia M. Reginato	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	26.21
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	24.00
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	84.00
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	100.00
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	100.00
Open Text Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	100.00
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,089.24
Fifth Third Bank	Employee Training	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	605.00
Adam Brill	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	208.99
Neal Molnar	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	91.07
Colleen R Nyland	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	199.16
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	498.00
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	12.00
Julia Vigil	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	216.19
Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	Utilities- Electric	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	188.32
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	250.50
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	261.00
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	171.00
Mitchell & McCormick, Inc	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	350.00
Amazon Capital Services Inc	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	43.97
Dreyer Medical Clinic	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	2,000.00
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	154.50
Pacific Interpreters	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	294.00
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	552.00
University of Illinois Reference Laboratory	Lab Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	617.80
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	178.90
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	222.14
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	809.02
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Medical Supplies and Drugs	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	178.90
Bianca Gonzalez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,500.00
Marisol Luna	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	345.00
Silvia Yolanda Martinez	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	368.00
Liliana Olayo	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	115.00
Carmen Rodriguez Camarena	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	230.00
Berenice Tapia Mira	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	460.00
Zulema Barraza Cepeda	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	200.00
Nisela A. Bermudez Wilhelm	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	368.00
Equirrium INC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	20.98
Maria Leon	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	141.75
Lorena Nunez	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	119.79
Fifth Third Bank	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	544.96
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	66.24
Cardinal Health, Inc. dba Cardinal Health 110, LLC	Operating Supplies	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	44.16
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	6.00
Susan R Mrazek	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	64.11

Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	976.08
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	871.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,162.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,254.96
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,254.96
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,254.96
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,254.96
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	871.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,162.00
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,452.50
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	941.22
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,568.70
Peloton Inc dba Frank's Employment	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	1,452.50
KPMG LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	129,354.19
Susan R Mrazek	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	County Health	3/27/2023	45.20
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	435.60
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	997.92
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	County Health	3/13/2023	1,267.20
Heliana Alcaraz	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	22.79
Heliana Alcaraz	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	27.51
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	6.55
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	7.86
Lisa Bloom	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	3.93
Jill Zolfo	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	17.16
Jill Zolfo	Employee Mileage Expense	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	16.76
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	3/13/2023	2,931.89
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	1,050.00
Tamara Livingston dba T.S. Livingston Inc.	Contractual/Consulting Services	Health	Kane Kares	3/27/2023	1,425.00
Burnidge Properties Ltd	Building Space Rental	Health	Kane Kares	3/13/2023	1,802.28
Family Services Association of Greater Elgin Area	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	3/24/2023	110,017.35
Northern Illinois Food Bank Information	External Grants	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	3/24/2023	6,963.00
Ernst & Young U.S. LLP	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	American Rescue Plan	3/13/2023	54,835.80
Miller, Hall & Triggs, LLC	Legal Services	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	3/27/2023	198.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Repairs and Maint- Copiers	Veterans' Commission	Veterans' Commission	3/27/2023	41.80
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	Information Technologies	IL Counties Information Mgmt	3/27/2023	24.00
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	3/27/2023	129.95
Fifth Third Bank	Contractual/Consulting Services	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	3/27/2023	2,237.68
Fifth Third Bank	Software Licensing Cost	Information Technologies	Web Technical Services	3/27/2023	119.99
Joshua C. Beck	Employee Training	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/13/2023	120.46
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/13/2023	5,261.68
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/13/2023	12,552.38
Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/27/2023	693.32
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/27/2023	1.99
Fifth Third Bank	Fuel- Vehicles	Development	Community Dev Block Program	3/27/2023	100.00
Joshua C. Beck	Employee Training	Development	HOME Program	3/13/2023	120.46
WellSky Corporation	Contractual/Consulting Services	Development	Homeless Management Info Systems	3/27/2023	22,300.00
Conservation Foundation	Operating Supplies	Development	Cost Share Drainage	3/13/2023	100.00
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	3/13/2023	61,014.50

Spillane and Sons Ltd.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	3/13/2023	183,120.00
Habitat for Humanity of Northern Fox Valley	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Elgin CDBG	3/27/2023	22,985.50
ZoomGrants (GrantAnalyst.com, LLC)	Books and Subscriptions	Development	Emergency Rental Assistance #2	3/27/2023	2,500.00
Clark Dietz Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	CDBG-CV	3/13/2023	623.29
Integral Construction, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	CDBG-CV	3/13/2023	22,554.00
Tisa M. Baum	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/13/2023	110.30
Richard Vanderforest	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/13/2023	34.59
Richard Vanderforest	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	61.44
Tisa M. Baum	Employee Mileage Expense	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	85.40
ComEd	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/13/2023	172.97
Edge Properties, LLC dba Edge Utilities	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/13/2023	434.50
Mary Hager-Swanson	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	905.00
Paul N Schmolke dba Weststar Industries LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	900.00
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	900.00
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	1,000.00
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	950.00
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	900.00
Preferred Home Realty (DBA Preferred Management)	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	1,000.00
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	850.00
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	730.00
Tongs Brother Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	640.00
Todd R Von Ohlen	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	850.00
Spencer J. Anderson	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	1,780.00
Asumoni Property Management LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	675.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	985.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	985.00
Aurora Heights Apartments LLC	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	Development	Homeless Prevention Program	3/27/2023	880.00
Pale Blue Dot, LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Elec Agg Civic Contribution	3/13/2023	13,455.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	315.00
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	535.50
Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	Contractual/Consulting Services	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	378.00
Fifth Third Bank	Conferences and Meetings	County Board	Farmland Preservation	3/27/2023	414.60
County of Kendall	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	3/13/2023	800.00
Jeffrey W. Richardson	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,144.51
Batavia Enterprises, Inc	Prepaid Expense		Workforce Development	3/27/2023	19,412.94
Adtalem Global Eductn dba Chamberlain University	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	206.94
Adtalem Global Eductn dba Chamberlain University	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	438.52
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,000.00
Rasmussen College	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,400.00
Rasmussen College	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	2,000.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,488.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	4,555.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,488.00
Adtalem Global Eductn dba Chamberlain University	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,200.00
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	6,280.00
Roberto D. Rivera	Postage	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	36.54
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,000.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,250.00
Microtrain Technologies	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,795.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	5,250.00
Joliet Junior College	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	2,495.00
Deborah Lee Sheppard	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	19.65
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	20.04

Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	20.04
Barnes & Noble Booksellers Inc	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	353.18
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	2,695.00
IT Expert System, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,300.00
Symbol Training Institute	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	10,000.00
Computer Training Source	DT ITA	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,311.00
Pentair Water Group dba Pentair Pump Group, Inc.	DT OJT (On the Job Training)	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	12,188.80
Jesus E. Casas	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	191.42
Diane Turner	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	15.72
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	25.73
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	751.19
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	150.48
Israel Vargas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	18.34
Israel Vargas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	18.34
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	4,815.72
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,278.58
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	335.07
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	788.75
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	191.64
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	1,255.11
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	772.56
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	6,549.44
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,097.05
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,755.69
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	12,338.25
Waubonsee Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	13,354.59
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,921.77
National Youth Advocate Program, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,316.11
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	12,233.08
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	3,226.26
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,309.51
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,534.38
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	13,244.56
Waubonsee Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,634.04
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,192.00
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	(340.00)
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	2,067.88
Business and Career Services Incorporated	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	65.96
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	25.30
Parents Alliance Employment Project	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	766.13
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,078.30
Waubonsee Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	317.85
Central States SER, Jobs for Progress, Inc.	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	153.98
Kishwaukee College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	10,087.00
Kishwaukee College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,180.14
Kishwaukee College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	6,391.00
Kishwaukee College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	734.38
Elgin Community College	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	8,954.72
Elgin Community College	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	6,704.54
Elgin Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	741.10
Elgin Community College	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	1,458.63
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	4,326.93
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	1,265.30
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	3,240.00
Waubonsee Community College	Youth ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	(390.00)
Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Youth Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	180.00

Grundy-Kendall Regional Office of Education	Academic/Pre-Vocational Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	69.00
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	88.00
Roberto D. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	33.01
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	100.00
Employment & Employer Services, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	10,062.85
Roberto D. Rivera	Postage	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	26.46
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	63.98
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	5,488.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	5,488.00
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	5,488.00
Wolf Driving School, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	6,837.00
Dynamic Works Institute	DT Job Readiness Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	6,493.09
Sapphire Ingram	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	28.17
Sapphire Ingram	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	36.68
Joseph Eviston	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	414.60
Alvin Gonzalez	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	39.30
National Youth Advocate Program, Inc.	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	2,002.47
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	19.26
Kelly Ann Waynauskas	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	19.26
Deborah Lee Sheppard	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	19.65
Deborah Lee Sheppard	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	19.65
Melesia M. Tingling	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	393.55
Rock Gate Capital, LLC (dba 160 Driving Academy)	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	5,488.00
Wesley A Read	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	180.78
Fifth Third Bank	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	220.00
Mechanics Local 701 Training Fund	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	4,555.00
Arlen Najera Herrera	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	466.00
CDL America, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	5,250.00
Jasmine P. Terry	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	155.04
Jasmine P. Terry	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	160.60
Eugenie Sayogo	SS Transportation Assistance	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	336.08
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	132.00
Roberto D. Rivera	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	45.59
APS Training Inst., Inc. dba APS Training Academy	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	100.00
Employment & Employer Services, Inc.	Work Based Learning Activities	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	15,094.32
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	95.97
Dynamic Works Institute	DT Job Readiness Training	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	2,652.11
National Youth Advocate Program, Inc.	SS Other Supportive Services	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	1,334.99
Deborah Lee Sheppard	Employee Mileage Expense	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	19.65
Coding Temple, Inc.	DT ITA	- WIOA 22	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	10,000.00
Natey Ericson	SS Transportation Assistance	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	167.40
Barnes & Noble Booksellers Inc	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	176.39
DePaul University	DT ITA	- TAA 21	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	7,200.00
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	43.14
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	43.14
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	43.14
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	58.64
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,126.83
Warehouse Direct, Inc.	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	346.79
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	136.98
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	279.77
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	138.73
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	116.28
AT&T	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	26.28
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	281.07
Kruis Inc (Sparkle Janitorial Service)	Janitorial Services	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,000.00

Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	222.87
ComEd	Utilities- Electric	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	157.87
Fifth Third Bank	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	62.84
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	262.84
MCI	Telephone	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	47.85
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	Operating Pool	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	169.90
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	41.09
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	41.09
E J Rohn Company dba Specialty Mat Service	Professional Services	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	41.09
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	55.84
Mlady Commercial Services Inc	Janitorial Services	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	1,073.17
TEC Services Consulting Inc	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	11,105.13
Impact Networking, LLC	Office Supplies	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	16.72
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Natural Gas	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/13/2023	132.12
City of Batavia	Utilities- Electric	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	110.75
AT&T	Telephone	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	25.03
Fifth Third Bank	Internet	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	267.67
DreamCo Design LLC	Communication/Web Host	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	4.50
Fifth Third Bank	Communication/Web Host	One Stop - shared costs	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	35.00
National Youth Advocate Program, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WDD Riverboat	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	686.56
National Youth Advocate Program, Inc.	Miscellaneous Contractual Exp	WDD Riverboat	Workforce Development	3/27/2023	4,579.38
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/27/2023	3,296.00
Toshiba America Business Solutions Inc	Computers	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/27/2023	2,950.00
1 Source Mechanical, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/13/2023	104,127.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/13/2023	39,600.00
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/13/2023	4,861.45
Cordogan, Clark & Associates Inc	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/13/2023	25,936.72
Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/13/2023	9,000.00
Fifth Third Bank	Special Purpose Equipment	Other- Countywide Expenses	Capital Projects	3/27/2023	5.57
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.	Building Improvements	Other- Countywide Expenses	Judicial Facility Construction	3/13/2023	2,727.03
Ottosen DiNolfo, Hasenbalg & Castaldo Ltd	Legal Services	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/13/2023	67.50
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	361.18
Cornerstone Partners Horticultural Services Co.	Repairs and Maint- Grounds	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	240.37
Tri City Land Management Co., LLC	Building Space Rental	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/13/2023	1,069.54
Fifth Third Bank	Repairs and Maint- Vehicles	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	269.04
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	122.30
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/13/2023	138.32
Nicor Gas	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/13/2023	97.14
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	357.94
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	202.62
ComEd	Utilities- Intersect Lighting	Development	Mill Creek Special Service Area	3/27/2023	172.03
State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	Road Construction	Transportation	Greater Elgin Impact Fees	3/27/2023	130,015.70
Stanley Consultants, Inc.	Engineering Services	Transportation	Central Impact Fees	3/27/2023	6,870.18
TranSystems Corporation	Engineering Services	Transportation	South Impact Fees	3/13/2023	3,702.68
US Bank	Debt Administration Cost	Debt Service	Recovery Zone Bond Debt Service	3/27/2023	550.00
Zions Bank	Restricted Cash & Investments		Longmeadow Debt Service	3/31/2023	143,240.01
CS Geologic LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/27/2023	1,116.81
Fifth Third Bank	Professional Services	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/27/2023	122.68
Fifth Third Bank	General Printing	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/27/2023	25.20
Fifth Third Bank	General Association Dues	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/27/2023	159.15
Fifth Third Bank	Office Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/27/2023	36.36
Century Springs/Ove Water Services	Operating Supplies	Environmental Management	Enterprise Surcharge	3/13/2023	22.15
AssuredPartners Cap. dba Assured Partnrs of IL LLC	Contractual/Consulting Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	9,000.00
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	400.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Healthcare Admin Services	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	956.25
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	17,699.00

Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company (Eyemed)	Healthcare - Vision Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	6,801.02
Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company	Healthcare - Dental Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	61,731.14
Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada	Healthcare - Life Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	4,050.19
Catilize Health, Inc. dba Catilize Health	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	4,054.12
Strypes Plus More, Inc.	Healthcare - Medical Expense Reimbursement	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	250.00
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Wellness	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	(100,000.00)
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	46,732.00
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	67,895.02
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	459,915.89
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	630,926.46
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	19,326.09
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	19,483.12
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	521.50
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Facility Access Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	514.05
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	(28,395.50)
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	(27,363.54)
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	46,193.50
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare - Stop Loss Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	45,868.16
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	492,866.10
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	590,478.83
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	30,454.56
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Self Insured Healthcare Claims Administration	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	30,553.24
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	7,330.80
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare HMO Managed Care Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	10,016.30
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	194,184.36
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Physician Services Fee	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	204,842.50
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	(46,875.02)
Health Care Service Corporation dba BCBSIL	Healthcare Credits	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/27/2023	(46,548.96)
Humana Insurance Company	Healthcare - Health Insurance	Other- Countywide Expenses	Health Insurance Fund	3/13/2023	8,604.68
Jerald Bleck	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	3/13/2023	829.17
John F. Harahan	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	3/13/2023	2,925.00
Voiance Language Services, LLC	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	3/13/2023	202.50
AT&T	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	3/27/2023	217.92
AT&T	Distribution	Information Technologies	911 Emergency Surcharge	3/27/2023	217.92
Tri-Com Central Dispatch/City of Geneva	Distribution	Information Technologies	Wireless 911	3/27/2023	173,389.84
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		Recorder's Rental Surcharge	3/1/2023	24,471.00
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	3/13/2023	6,300.26
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	3/13/2023	5,894.72
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	3/27/2023	12,702.83
Flexible Benefits Service, LLC	Accrued Liabilities		Flexible Spending Account	3/27/2023	8,476.88
State of Illinois Treasurer	Accrued Liabilities		County Clerk Domestic Violence	3/13/2023	830.00
IL Dept of Public Health, Div of Vital Records	Accrued Liabilities		Death Certificates	3/13/2023	13,876.00
Illinois Department of Revenue	Accrued Liabilities		State Real Estate Transfer Tax	3/1/2023	218,625.50
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Plato Township	3/27/2023	1,612.93
Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	Engineering Services	Transportation	Plato Township	3/27/2023	14,114.10
Totals:				2003	8,604,464.78

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment For Consulting Services

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Loblillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$5,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency	

Summary:

The Office of Emergency Management has recently had changes in management and operation. The office requires the services of an experienced consultant to review past and present practices and recommend best practice for long term success. Executive Service Corps is a non-profit organization devoted to providing governmental agencies knowledge, expertise, and experience.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-193

AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR CO-INTERIM EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND ASSOCIATED FY2023 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of Finance has resigned effective March 10, 2023;
and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board will conduct a search and selection for a new Executive Director of Finance pursuant to Kane County Code Ch. 2, Art. II, Div. 2, Sec. 2-48; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Code, Ch. 2, Art. V, Div. I, Sec. 2-191, establishes the position and duties of Kane County Finance Director; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department requires management and staff supervision while the Executive Director of Finance position is vacant; and

WHEREAS, Erica Waggoner, Director of Fiscal Services, is qualified to manage the Finance Department during the absence of its Executive Director and was appointed Interim Executive Director of Finance by the Kane County Board by Resolution 23-114 on March 14, 2023; and

WHEREAS, additional financial services are needed to minimize disruption to County services and budget processes until such a time as a permanent Executive Director of Finance is hired; and

WHEREAS, Ralph Sarbaugh is a qualified and experienced candidate to assist in the management of the Finance Department during the absence of its Executive Director; and

WHEREAS, Ralph Sarbaugh is currently available on a contract basis as a temporary employee through GovTemps at a cost of \$114.80 per hour up to 40 hours per week; and

WHEREAS, the Chairman of the County Board, with input from the Executive Director of Human Resources and the Chair of the Finance Committee, has evaluated Ralph Sarbaugh and recommends he be contracted to perform the duties of co-Interim Executive Director of Finance.

WHEREAS, the permanent selection of an Executive Director of Finance will still proceed pursuant to established procedures for the appointment of an executive director within Kane County Code Ch. 2, Art. II, Div. 2, Sec. 2-48;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that Ralph Sarbaugh be contracted through GovTemps to perform duties of the co-Interim Executive Director of Finance in cooperation with Erica Waggoner, Interim Executive Director of Finance at a rate of \$114.80 per hour worked up to 40 hours per week, in a total amount not to exceed \$100,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that following budget adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget.

\$100,000 001.010.010.50150 Gen Fund, County Board, Contractual Expenses

(\$100,000) 001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency

Line Item: 001.010.010.50150

Line Item Description: Gen Fund, County Board, Contractual Expenses

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Contract For Co-Interim Executive Director Of Finance And Associated FY2023 Budget Adjustment

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Loblillo, 630.208.3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$100,000 not to exceed
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 001.900.900.85000 Gen Fund, Contingency	

Summary:

Authorizing a contract with GovTemps for Ralph Sarbaugh as a Co-Interim Executive Director of Finance during the absence of its Executive Director.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-194

RATIFYING EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT FOR FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Executive Director of Finance resigned effective March 10, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for a financial and accounting services agreement with Ralph Sarbaugh, contracted through GovTemps of Northbrook, IL in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from the County Board line items to be adjusted from contingency; and

WHEREAS, the services were immediately necessary to minimize disruption of essential County financial services and ensure required filing and regulatory deadlines are met; and

WHEREAS, Ralph Sarbaugh is an experienced financial manager with considerable county government experience and was best suited to provide these emergency services; and

WHEREAS, the Finance Department recommended and received authorization for financial and accounting services from Ralph Sarbaugh, contracted through GovTemps of Northbrook, IL in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from the County Board line items to be adjusted contingency for the remainder of fiscal year 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Financial and Accounting Services from Ralph Sarbaugh, contracted through GovTemps of Northbrook, IL in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Ratifying Emergency Purchase Affidavit for Financial and Accounting Services

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Erica Waggoner, 630.232.5913

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$100,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Contingency – Budget adjustment included in Contract Approval Resolution	

Summary:

This resolution ratifies the Emergency Purchase Affidavit for financial and accounting services from Ralph Sarbaugh, contracted through GovTemps, to minimize disruption in financial services of the County following the resignation of the Executive Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF KANE



EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that “an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding \$30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ...” and “An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances.”

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that “A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase.”

Whereas, the Executive Director of Finance has resigned effective March 10, 2023; and

Whereas the Finance Department has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for a financial and accounting services agreement with Ralph Sarbaugh, contracted through GovTemps of Northbrook, IL in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from the County Board contract line items to be adjusted from contingency; and

Whereas, Kane County is in immediate need of financial and accounting services to minimize disruption of essential County financial services and ensure required budget, filing, and regulatory deadlines are met; and

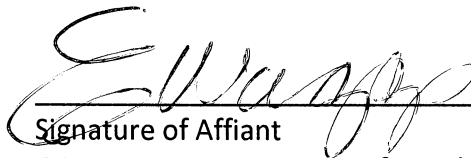
Whereas, Ralph Sarbaugh is available on a contract basis through GovTemps and has relevant governmental finance experience and is best suited to provide these emergency services; and

Whereas the estimated cost of the Mr. Sarbaugh's services is not to exceed \$100,000 for the remainder of Fiscal Year 2023; and

Whereas it is in the best interest of the County to immediately address emergency financial and accounting service needs.

Now therefore I, Erica Waggoner, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Kane County Director of Fiscal Services and Interim Executive Director of Finance and hereby request authorization to purchase financial and accounting services of Ralph Sarbaugh through GovTemps of Northbrook, IL, in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from the County Board line items to be adjusted from contingency. I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board with corresponding budget adjustment at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.



Signature of Affiant
Erica Waggoner, Director of Fiscal Services


4.10.23

Date

Subscribed and sworn before me this 10th day of April 2023.

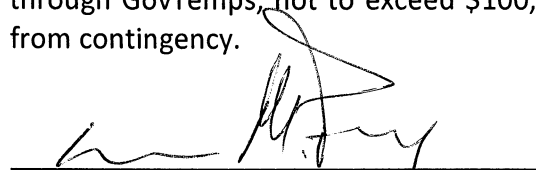
(Seal)





Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:
6/30/2025

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize acceptance of the financial and accounting services from Ralph Sarbaugh contracted through GovTemps, not to exceed \$100,000 from the County Board line items to be adjusted from contingency.



Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, ~~Madam~~ Chairman

April 18, 2023

Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-195

AUTHORIZING ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS FISCAL YEAR 2022 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

WHEREAS, State Statutes require total expenditures of an elected official for services to be within the elected official's total budget for services, and total expenditures of an elected official for commodities to be within the elected official's total budget for commodities, and total expenditures of an elected official for capital to be within the elected official's total budget for capital; and

WHEREAS, County Financial Policies require total expenditures of a department head for personnel to be within the department head's total budget for personnel, and total expenditures of a department head for contractual services and commodities to be within the department head's total budget for contractual services and commodities, and total expenditures of a department head for capital to be within the department head's total budget for capital; and

WHEREAS, there are various instances of revenue and expense classifications within an office or department being over budget that can be funded by favorable variances from other revenue and expense classifications within the same office or department in order to bring the budget variances into compliance with State Statutes and County Financial Policies; and

WHEREAS, the existence of favorable year-end revenue and expense variances provides an opportunity to apply those favorable variances to unallocated budget reductions so as not to carry forward those unallocated budget reductions into the next Fiscal Year; in addition, with year-end transactions being posted for various Funds, additional adjustments are necessary as part of year-end close maintenance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following adjustments be made to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget for the purpose of rebalancing the budget according to classification:

See Exhibit A

Line Item: Various - see Exhibit A

Line Item Description: Various - see Exhibit A

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Additional Miscellaneous Fiscal Year 2022 Budget Adjustments

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Erica Waggoner, 630.232.5913

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution requests additional miscellaneous FY22 budget adjustments to align budgets with state statutes and financial policies now that the majority of year end entries have been made to the general ledger.

EXHIBIT A

			Budget
Date	Account	Description	Adjustment
11/30/2022	001.190.000.34090	Passport Fees	69,823
11/30/2022	001.190.000.34100	Certified Copy Fees	5,046
11/30/2022	001.190.000.34110	Tax Redemption Fees	22,872
11/30/2022	001.190.191.40000	Salaries and Wages	210,287
11/30/2022	001.190.191.50110	Election Services	54,801
11/30/2022	001.190.191.50340	Software Licensing Costs	60,394
11/30/2022	001.190.191.53070	Legal Printing	97,741
11/30/2022	001.190.191.60320	Voting Systems and Accessories	(325,482)
11/30/2022	491.010.000.38700	Proceeds from Sale of Property	62,653
11/30/2022	491.010.010.50150	Contractual/Consulting Services	17,723
11/30/2022	491.010.010.88990	Move to Agency Fund	44,930
11/30/2022	492.240.000.35390	Wedding Fee	6,066
11/30/2022	492.240.248.53130	General Association Dues	9,395
11/30/2022	492.240.248.60010	Operating Supplies	(3,329)
11/30/2022	249.380.000.38520	General Donations	30,592
11/30/2022	249.380.385.65000	Miscellaneous Supplies	30,592
11/30/2022	251.380.000.34450	Bond Fees	35,827
11/30/2022	351.380.000.37900	Misc Reimbursement	179,146
11/30/2022	351.380.000.38520	General Donations	1,355
11/30/2022	351.380.386.50150	Contractual/Consulting	175,952
11/30/2022	251.380.386.56010	Bond	23,843
11/30/2022	251.380.386.56030	Transportation	9,533
11/30/2022	251.380.386.60000	Office Supplies	7,000
11/30/2022	253.380.000.36020	Drug Fines	433,300
11/30/2022	253.380.388.65000	Misc Supplies	216,650
11/30/2022	253.380.388.60580	Spec Purpose Equip	216,650
11/30/2022	254.380.000.35900	Misc Fees	2,600
11/30/2022	254.380.389.65000	Misc Supplies	2,600
11/30/2022	255.380.000.35480	K-9 Training	11,000
11/30/2022	255.380.000.38520	General Donations	8,300
11/30/2022	255.380.390.50150	Contractual/Consulting	7,800
11/30/2022	255.380.390.65000	Misc Supplies	11,500
11/30/2022	257.380.000.36050	DUI Fines	705
11/30/2022	257.380.000.39900	Cash on Hand	30,020
11/30/2022	257.380.392.65000	Misc Supplies	17,081
11/30/2022	257.380.392.70120	Special Purpose Equipment	27,995
11/30/2022	257.380.392.50150	Contractual/Consulting	(9,250)
11/30/2022	257.380.392.53115	Law Enforcement Training	(5,101)
11/30/2022	263.380.000.34360	Net Civil Processing Fees	58,000
11/30/2022	263.380.412.55000	Misc Contractual Expenses	43,000
11/30/2022	263.380.412.60010	Operating Supplies	15,000
11/30/2022	702.380.000.39900	Cash on Hand	46,500
11/30/2022	702.380.000.34350	Detail Fees	13,500
11/30/2022	702.380.380.50150	Contractual/Consulting	60,000

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the below FY23 budget adjustment is approved.

+ \$40,140	435.690.000.32355	USDA Urban Ag. Prod. Grant
+ \$40,140	435.690.025.50150	Contractual / Consulting Services

Line Item: 435.690.025.50150

Line Item Description: Contractual / Consulting Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

435.690.000.32355 USDA Urban Ag. Prod. Grant

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an FY23 Budget Adjustment to the Growing for Kane Fund for the Implementation of a USDA Urban Agriculture Innovative Production Grant Program

Committee Flow:

Agriculture Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Matt Tansley, 630.232.3493

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$40,140
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 435.690.000.32355 – USDA Urban Ag. Prod. Grant	

Summary:

This resolution will approve an FY 23 budget adjustment of \$40,140 to the Growing for Kane Fund to receive grant disbursements awarded through the Urban Agriculture Innovative Production grant program. Kane County was awarded \$299,185 by the U.S. Department of Agriculture to support the growth of urban farms and agriculture technology companies, while improving local food access in Low-Income, Low-Access areas. The grant program will be administered over a three-year period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the below FY23 budget adjustment and transfer is approved.

+ \$50,000	430.010.000.39900	Cash on Hand
+ \$50,000	430.010.021.99435	Transfer to Fund 435
+ \$50,000	435.690.000.39430	Transfer from Fund 430
- \$30,000	435.690.022.50150	Contractual / Consulting Services
+ \$70,000	435.690.022.55050	Grant Services
+ \$10,000	435.690.022.53100	Conferences and Meetings

Line Item: 435.690.022.55050; 435.690.022.53100

Line Item Description: Grant Services; Conferences and Meetings

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

430.010.000.39900 Cash on Hand

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving an FY23 Budget Adjustment to the Growing for Kane Fund for the Donnelley Foundation Grant and Climate Smart Partnership Program

Committee Flow:

Agriculture Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Matt Tansley, 630.232.3493

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$50,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 430.010.000.39900 Cash on Hand	

Summary:

This resolution will approve an FY 23 budget adjustment and funds transfer to the Growing for Kane Fund. The initial Donnelley Foundation grant disbursement of \$50,000 will be transferred from the Farmland Preservation Fund to the Growing for Kane Fund. A total of \$100,000 was awarded by the Foundation to Kane County for the purpose of conducting a Climate Smart Partnership Program. Prior to this resolution, \$50,000 of the award was applied to the Growing for Kane Fund was budgeted for Contractual and Consulting Service expenses for FY 23.

380.660.000.39900	+\$59,189	Cash on Hand
380.660.660.40000	+\$36,609	Salaries and Wages
380.660.660.45000	+\$14,198	Healthcare Contribution
380.660.660.45010	+\$278	Dental Contribution
380.660.660.45100	+\$2,801	FICA/SSA Contribution
380.660.660.45200	+\$1,885	IMRF Contribution
380.660.660.53000	+\$1,069	Liability Insurance
380.660.660.53010	+\$813	Workers Compensation
380.660.660.53020	+\$15	Unemployment Claims
380.660.660.53110	+\$1,471	Employee Training
380.660.660.53130	+\$50	General Association Dues

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

Sufficient balance in Cash on Hand

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

**AUTHORIZING FISCAL YEAR 2023 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT FOR HIRING
ONE ADDITIONAL VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER FOR THE VETERANS
ASSISTANCE COMMISSION**

Committee Flow:

Public Service Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive
Committee, County Board

Contact:

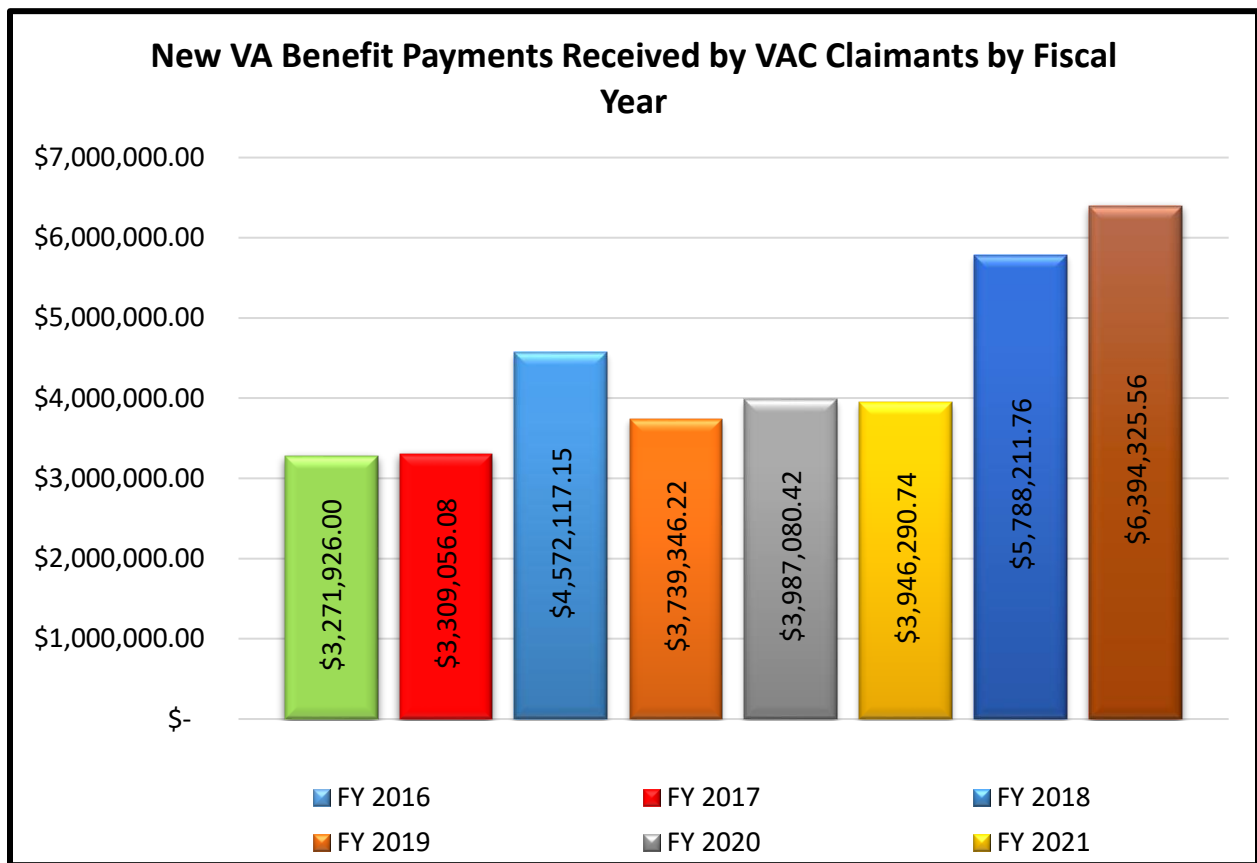
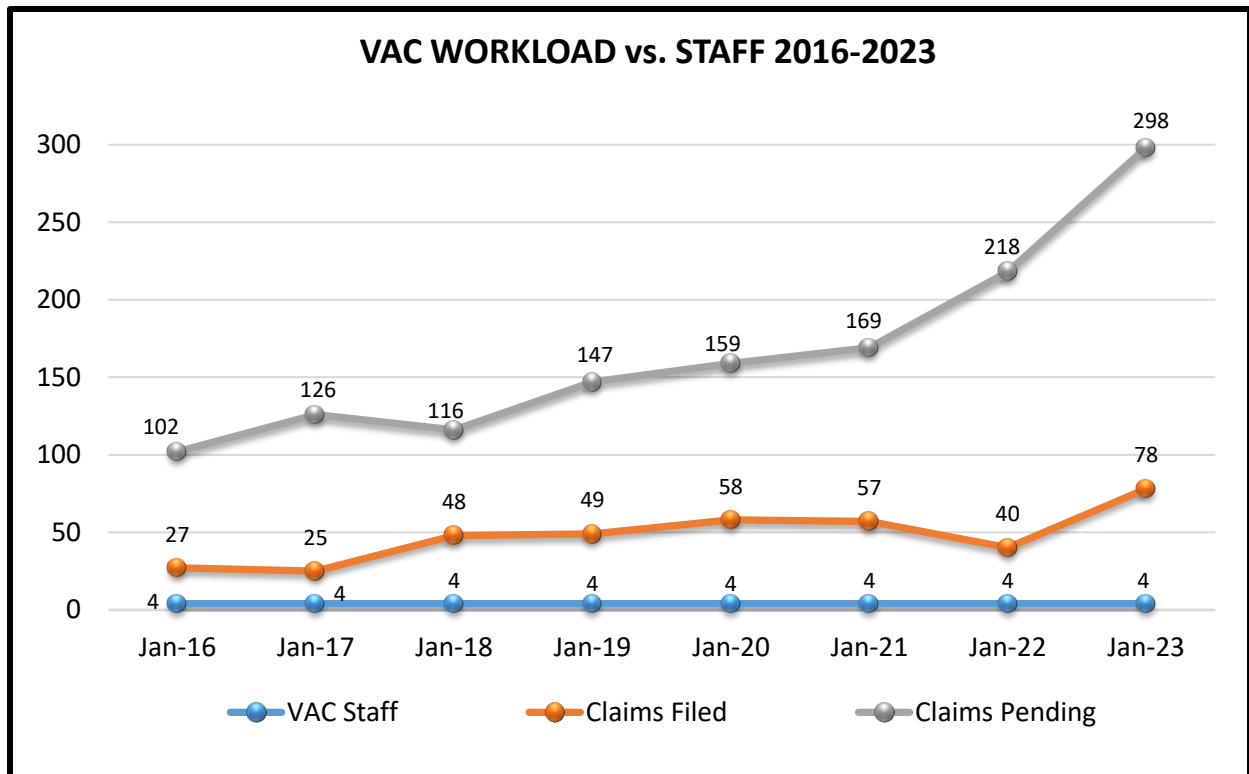
Jacob A. Zimmerman, Superintendent x25942

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$59,189
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Sufficient balance in Cash on Hand.	

Summary:

Budget adjustment for hiring an additional Veteran Service Officer due to increased workload as a result of federal legislation.



Kane vs. Peers

County	Veteran Population	Staff FTE	FY 2023 Budget
Lake	43,874	10 (34)	\$5,106,491
Kane	18,644	4	\$514,810
McHenry	13,332	6	\$967,790
Peoria	10,032	12	\$922,805
Kendall	4,286	4	\$469,902
DeKalb	4,956	6	\$577,750

PACT Act Effective Dates	
08/10/2022	New presumptive disabilities added for Atomic, Agent Orange, and Burn Pit veterans
10/01/2022	New geographic locations added for Agent Orange veterans
10/01/2022	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans
10/01/2022	New presumptive disabilities added for Agent Orange veterans
11/08/2022	VA begins toxic screenings for veterans enrolled in VA Health Care
10/01/2023	New presumptive disabilities added for Burn Pit veterans
10/01/2024	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans (08/02/1990-09/11/2001)
10/01/2024	New presumptive disabilities added for Burn Pit veterans
10/01/2025	New presumptive disabilities added for Burn Pit veterans
10/01/2026	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans (09/12/2001-12/31/2006)
10/01/2026	New presumptive disabilities added for Agent Orange veterans
10/01/2028	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans (01/01/2007-12/31/2012)
10/01/2030	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans (01/01/2013-12/31/2018)
10/01/2032	Special health care enrollment period for certain veterans



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase a Trash Compactor for the Kane County Adult Correction Facility

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$50,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit for a trash compactor at the Kane County Adult Correction Facility.

Bill To:

Kane County Adult Corrections Facility
Michele Matuszak
37 W 755 IL Route 38
St Charles, IL 60175
630-444-1068
matuszakmichele@co.kane.il.us

Ship To:

Kane County Adult Corrections Facility
Michele Matuszak
37 W 755 IL Route 38
St Charles, IL 60175
630-444-1068
matuszakmichele@co.kane.il.us

Territory Account Executive

Art Collias
815-570-7291
acollias@fleetgenius.com

Equipment Sales Proposal

Qty	Description	List	Total List	Discount	Total
	Item #1				
1	Marathon RJ-250SC-30 Cubic Yard Self Contained Compactor, Signature Series UL Listed- - 44"	\$32,495.00	\$32,495.00	20.00 %	\$25,996.00
1	10HP 460V 3 Phase - TBD	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.00 %	\$0.00
1	Universal 37" understructure	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.00 %	\$0.00
1	Container guide - 10' long	\$910.00	\$910.00	20.00 %	\$728.00
1	Pressure gauge on 15' hose - single needle and single color	\$470.00	\$470.00	20.00 %	\$376.00
1	All temperature fluid 20 gallons - 10 hp SC	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	20.00 %	\$800.00
1	Fullness package - includes advanced warning and container full	\$1,290.00	\$1,290.00	20.00 %	\$1,032.00
1	Burgundy	\$0.00	\$0.00	20.00 %	\$0.00
				Subtotal	\$28,932.00
				Steel Surcharge 5.00 %	\$1,446.60
	Item #2				
1	8' x 10' Flared Full Steel Enclosure-Slide Under Stand for Self Contained Compactor-Walk On Deck-Controls Recessed in Enclosure Wall-Interlock Access Gate JM-FE 8x10 SC FL	\$8,395.00	\$8,395.00		\$8,395.00
				Subtotal	\$8,395.00
				Steel Surcharge 0.00 %	\$0.00
				Equipment Subtotal	\$37,327.00
				Installation	\$2,050.00
				Freight	\$3,550.00

FleetGenius

900 American Way
Lake Mills, WI 53551
888.648.4569
www.FGcompactorsolutions.com



Page 2 of 2

Date: 3/6/2023
Valid until: 3/21/2023
Quote: #WIJ-10531

Mileage (55¢ per mile)	\$121.00
Steel Surcharge Total	\$1,446.60
Estimated Tax Rate	0.00 %
Sales Tax	\$0.00
TOTAL	\$44,494.60

Payment Terms: Net 30

Terms and Conditions:

Customer responsible for level concrete slab per our specifications, electrical permits, and sufficient electrical service and connections at the time of installation. Any and all on-site delays or return trips to the job site, including but not limited to, start-up & training, will be charged at current time and material rates. Terms: "All prices do not include applicable sales tax unless otherwise noted. Pricing valid for fifteen (15) days.

If you have any questions concerning this quotation,
contact name, phone number, e-mail.

Customer Acceptance

--	--	--

Signature

Date

PO

COUNTY OF KANE



EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding \$30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

Whereas the Building Management Department has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for the purchase of a Marathon RJ-250SC-30 trash compactor from Fleet Genius, 900 American Way Lake Mills, WI 53551 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items; and

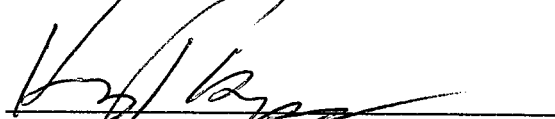
Whereas the total cost is not to exceed \$50,000; and

Whereas it is in the best interest of the County to immediately address emergency trash service needs at the Kane County Adult Correction facility;

Now therefore I, Henry Thompson, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Kane Chief Operations Officer of Building Management and hereby request authorization to purchase Marathon RJ-250SC-30 trash compactor from Fleet Genius, 900 American Way Lake Mills, WI 53551 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items.

I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.



Signature of Affiant

Henry Thompson

Chief Operations Officer


Building Management

3/10/23
Date

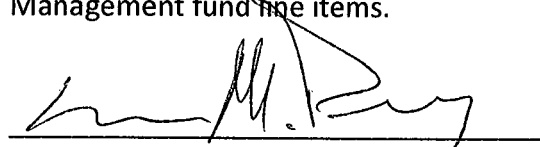
Subscribed and sworn before me this 10th day of March 2023.

(Seal)




Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:
6/30/2025

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize acceptance of the purchase of a Marathon RJ-250SC-30 trash compactor from Fleet Genius, 900 American Way Lake Mills, WI 53551 not to exceed \$50,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items.


Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, Madam Chairman
Ken Shepro, Vice Chairman

3/10/23
Date



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit to Purchase Detention Door Services for Kane County Correction Facilities

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$100,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution Ratifying an Emergency Purchase Affidavit for the service of detention doors at the Kane County Correction Facilities by The Door Doctors.

COUNTY OF KANE



EMERGENCY PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) states that "an emergency purchase equaling or exceeding \$30,000 may be authorized ... in certain situations ... where immediate repairs are required to County property to protect or prevent against further loss or damage, where immediate action is required to prevent or minimize disruption to County Services ..." and "An emergency purchase shall be limited to those materials, supplies, equipment, services, construction and construction related services necessary to satisfy the emergency and these purchases shall be made with such competitive evaluation as is practicable under the circumstances."

Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (B) further states that "A department seeking an emergency purchase shall prepare an emergency affidavit documenting both the existence of an emergency condition and the nature of the emergency. The department head shall sign the affidavit and submit to the county board chairman the emergency affidavit requesting authorization to make the emergency purchase."

Whereas the Building Management Department has requested and received emergency purchase authorization from the Kane County Board Chairman, pursuant to Kane County Code Chapter 2, Article VI, Division 3, Section 2-217 (A) for a detention door services agreement with The Door Doctors, 333 N Randall Rd. ST. Charles, IL 60175 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items; and

Whereas the total cost of the detention door services is not to exceed \$100,000 for a four-month period ending August 1, 2023; and

Whereas it is in the best interest of the County to immediately, address detention door services for Kane County correction facilities;

Now therefore I, Henry Thompson, being duly sworn solemnly affirm that I am the Chief Operations Officer for Kane County Building Management and hereby request authorization to purchase detention door services from The Door Doctors, 333 N Randall Rd. ST. Charles, IL 60175 in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items. I understand that this emergency procurement must be ratified by the County Board at the next regularly scheduled County Board meeting.

This affidavit is made pursuant to and in fulfillment of the emergency purchase affidavit provisions in the Kane County Purchasing Ordinance. I know and understand the contents of this affidavit and all statements herein are true and correct.



Signature of Affiant

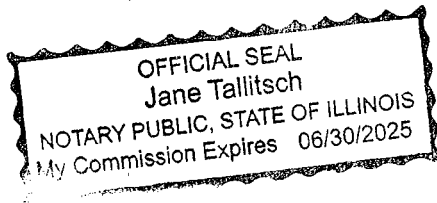
3/28/23

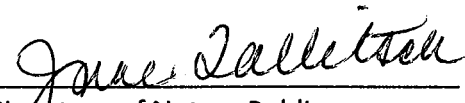
Date

Henry Thompson, Chief Operations Officer of Building Management

Subscribed and sworn before me this 28 day of March 2023.

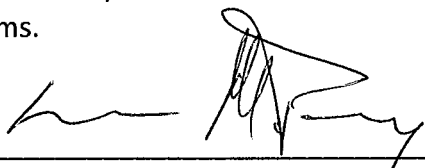
(Seal)





Signature of Notary Public
My commission expires:
6/30/2025

I agree that this purchase meets the conditions of an emergency purchase and hereby authorize acceptance of the detention door services from The Door Doctors, 333 N Randall Rd. ST. Charles, IL 60175 not to exceed \$100,000 from budgeted Building Management fund line items.



Signature of Authorizing Official
Corinne Pierog, Madam Chairman

March 28, 2023

Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-201

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH DOCUSIGN FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE SOFTWARE AND SERVICES

WHEREAS, Kane County licensed DocuSign electronic signature software and services for the purpose of signing required documents in a manner that eliminates in-person signing and further reduces exposure to COVID-19 while improving the public's access to government services; and

WHEREAS, the DocuSign software and services agreement expired on June 21, 2023 and requires a renewal of the software license and services agreement to continue the use of the electronic signature software; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department has requested and received a quotation from DocuSign for services from 6/22/2023-6/21/2024 to continue using services that we have used in the past; and

WHEREAS, Kane County code section 2-216 provides that the purchase of computer software, computer hardware, and computer databases that have been competitively procured and that require additional proprietary licensing, software integrations, software development, software maintenance, computer hardware maintenance, database maintenance, software support services, database support services and computer hardware support services are not suitable for competitive procurement and may be authorized for purchase. Purchases over thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) must be authorized by the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the Information Technologies Department to purchase electronic signature software and services in an amount not to exceed Eighty-Six Thousand Dollars (\$86,000) for a term of one-year ending June 21, 2024 from DocuSign, Inc. to be paid from Information Technologies and Judicial Sales Tax funds.

Line Item: Various

Line Item Description: Software

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Authorizing an Agreement with DocuSign for Electronic Signature Software and Services

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Charles Lasky, 630.232.5827

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$86,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution authorizing an agreement with DocuSign for electronic signature software and services for the amount of \$86,000.



DocuSign, Inc.
221 Main Street, Suite 1000
San Francisco, CA 94105

Offer Valid Through: Jun 21, 2023
Prepared By: Lisa Trosper
Quote Number: Q-01099519
SUBJECT TO APPROVAL

ORDER FORM

Address Information

Bill To:

Kane County | Information Technologies' Dept
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL, 60134
United States

Billing Contact Name:

Roger Fahnestock

Billing Email Address:

fahnestockroger@co.kane.il.us

Billing Phone:

630-232-3751

Ship To:

Kane County | Information Technologies' Dept
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, IL, 60134
United States

Shipping Contact Name:

Roger Fahnestock

Shipping Email Address:

fahnestockroger@co.kane.il.us

Shipping Phone:

630-232-3751

Order Details

Order Start Date: Jun 22, 2023

Order End Date: Jun 21, 2024

Billing Frequency: Annual

Payment Method: Check

Payment Terms: Net 30

Currency: USD

Products

Product Name	Subscription No.	Start Date	End Date	Quantity	Net Price
eSignature Enterprise Pro Edition - Envelope Subs.	SUB-1655756-1	Jun 22, 2023	Jun 21, 2024	10,000	\$69,700.00
Enterprise Premier Support - eSign	SUB-1655756-1	Jun 22, 2023	Jun 21, 2024	1	\$15,378.00
SMS Delivery - US/CAN	SUB-1655756-1	Jun 22, 2023	Jun 21, 2024	500	\$200.00

Grand Total: \$ 85,278.00

Product Details

eSignature Envelope Allowance: 10,000

Overage/Usage Fees

eSignature Enterprise Pro Edition - Envelope Subs. (Per Transaction): \$8.80
SMS Delivery - US/CAN: \$0.50

Order Special Terms

Terms & Conditions

This Order Form covers the products and services described herein and is governed by the attached terms and conditions.

Billing Information

Prices shown above do not include any state and local taxes that may apply. Any such taxes are the responsibility of the Customer and will appear on the final Invoice.

Is the contracting entity exempt from sales tax?

Please select Yes or No :

If yes, please send the required tax exemption documents immediately to taxexempt@docusign.com.

Invoices for this order will be emailed automatically from invoicing@erp.docusign.com. Please make sure this email is on an approved setting or safe senders list so notifications do not go to a junk folder or caught in a spam filter.

Purchase Order Information

Is a Purchase Order (PO) required for the purchase or payment of the products on this Order Form?

Please select Yes or No:

If yes, please complete the following:

PO Number:

PO Amount: \$

DRAFT

DOCUSIGN MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT

This DocuSign Master Services Agreement (“**MSA**”) is made between DocuSign, Inc., a Delaware corporation, (“**DocuSign**”) and the Customer identified on the Order Form (“**Customer**”), together referred to as the “**Parties**” and each individually as a “**Party**.” Specific services terms, product details and any applicable license and/or subscription terms will be set forth in applicable [Service Schedule\(s\)](https://www.docusign.com/company/terms-and-conditions/msa-service-schedules) (located at <https://www.docusign.com/company/terms-and-conditions/msa-service-schedules>), Order Form(s) and SOW(s), each of which become binding on the Parties and are incorporated into this MSA upon execution of an Order Form and/or SOW. Each Order Form and/or SOW is governed by and incorporates the following documents in effect as of the date of last update of such documents, collectively referred to as the “**Agreement**” that consists of:

1. the Order Form and/or Statement of Work;
2. any attachments and/or appendix(ices) to a Service Schedule;
3. Service Schedule(s); and
4. this MSA.

The applicable attachment(s), appendix(ices), and Service Schedule(s) is determined by the DocuSign Service(s) purchased on the Order Form and/or SOW. In the event of a conflict, the order of precedence is as set out above in descending order of control.

MSA Version: December 18, 2019.

Each Party agrees that the following terms and conditions govern each Order Form and/or SOW that references this MSA:

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. [Definitions](#)
2. [Usage and Access Rights](#)
3. [Ownership](#)
4. [Security and Customer Data](#)
5. [Payment of Fees](#)
6. [Taxes](#)
7. [Term and Termination](#)
8. [Warranties and Disclaimers](#)
9. [Third-Party Claims](#)
10. [Limitation of Liability](#)
11. [Confidentiality](#)
12. [Governing Law and Venue](#)
13. [General](#)

1. DEFINITIONS

“**Account**” means a unique account established by Customer to enable its Authorized Users to access and use a DocuSign Service.

“**Account Administrator**” is an Authorized User who is assigned and expressly authorized by Customer as its agent to manage Customer’s Account, including, without limitation, to configure administration settings, assign access and use authorizations, request different or additional services, provide usage and performance reports, manage templates, execute approved campaigns and events, assist in third-party product integrations, and to receive privacy disclosures. Customer may appoint an employee or a third-party business partner or contractor to act as its Account Administrator and may change its designation at any time through its Account.

“**Affiliate**” of a Party means any entity that the Party directly or indirectly owns or controls more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting interests of the subject entity. Any legal entity will be considered a Party’s Affiliate as long as that interest is maintained.

“Authorized User” means one individual natural person, whether an employee, business partner, contractor, or agent of Customer or its Affiliates who is registered by Customer to use the DocuSign Services. An Authorized User must be identified by a unique email address and user name, and two or more persons may not use the DocuSign Services as the same Authorized User. If the Authorized User is not an employee of Customer, use of the DocuSign Services will be allowed only if the user is under confidentiality obligations with Customer at least as restrictive as those in this Agreement and is accessing or using the DocuSign Services solely to support Customer’s and/or Customer Affiliates’ internal business purposes.

“Confidential Information” means (a) for DocuSign and its Affiliates, the DocuSign Services and Documentation; (b) for Customer and its Affiliates, Customer Data; (c) any other information of a Party or its Affiliates that is disclosed in writing or orally and is designated as confidential or proprietary at the time of disclosure to the Party, including its Affiliates, receiving Confidential Information (**“Recipient”**) (and, in the case of oral disclosures, summarized in writing and delivered to the Recipient within thirty (30) days of the initial disclosure), or that due to the nature of the information the Recipient would clearly understand it to be confidential information of the disclosing Party; and (d) the specific terms and conditions of this Agreement between the Parties. Confidential Information does not include any information that: (i) was or becomes generally known to the public through no fault or breach of this Agreement by the Recipient; (ii) was rightfully in the Recipient’s possession at the time of disclosure without restriction on use or disclosure; (iii) was independently developed by the Recipient without use of or reference to the disclosing Party’s Confidential Information; or (iv) was rightfully obtained by the Recipient from a third party not under a duty of confidentiality and without restriction on use or disclosure.

“Customer Data” means any content, eDocuments, materials, data and information that Customer or its Authorized Users enter into the DocuSign Cloud Services, including, but not limited to, any Customer personal data and information contained in eDocuments. Customer Data does not include any component of the DocuSign Cloud Services or material provided by or on behalf of DocuSign.

“Documentation” means DocuSign’s then-current technical and functional documentation for the DocuSign Services as made generally available by DocuSign.

“DocuSign Cloud Service(s)” means any subscription-based, hosted solution that is supported and operated on demand and provided by DocuSign under this Agreement.

“DocuSign Service(s)” means the services identified on the Order Form and/or SOW and obtained by Customer pursuant to this Agreement, including but not limited to DocuSign Cloud Services and Professional Services.

“eDocument” refers to a contract, notice, disclosure, or other record or document deposited into the DocuSign Cloud Service by Customer for processing.

“Indemnified Party(ies)” means, as the case may be, the Party (whether DocuSign or Customer) being indemnified for a third-party claim, including its employees, directors, agents, and representatives.

“Indemnifying Party(ies)” means the Party (whether DocuSign or Customer) that is providing indemnification under Section 9 (Third-Party Claims).

“Order Form” means the order form provided by DocuSign that sets forth the pricing and options of the DocuSign Services selected by Customer.

“Order Start Date” means the start date of the applicable Order Form as defined in that Order Form.

“Professional Services” means any integration, consulting, architecture, training, transition, configuration, administration, and similar ancillary DocuSign Services that are set forth in an Order Form or Statement of Work (**“SOW”**).

“Service Schedule” means the service-specific terms and conditions applicable to the DocuSign Service(s).

2. USAGE AND ACCESS RIGHTS

2.1 Right to Use. DocuSign will provide the DocuSign Services to Customer as set forth in the Order Form and/or SOW. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, DocuSign grants to Customer a worldwide, limited, non-exclusive, non-transferrable right and license during the Term, solely for its and its Affiliates’ internal

business purposes, and in accordance with the Documentation, to: (a) use the DocuSign Services; (b) implement, configure, and through its Account Administrator, permit its Authorized Users to access and use the DocuSign Services; and (c) access and use the Documentation. Customer will ensure that its Affiliates and all Authorized Users using the DocuSign Services under its Account comply with all of Customer's obligations under this Agreement, and Customer is responsible for their acts and omissions relating to the Agreement as though they were those of Customer.

2.2 Restrictions. Customer shall not, and shall not permit its Authorized Users or others under its control to, do the following with respect to the DocuSign Services:

- (a) use the DocuSign Services, or allow access to it, in a manner that circumvents contractual usage restrictions or that exceeds Customer's authorized use or usage metrics set forth in this Agreement, including the applicable Order Form or SOW;
- (b) license, sub-license, sell, re-sell, rent, lease, transfer, distribute, time share or otherwise make any portion of the DocuSign Services or Documentation available for access by third parties except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement;
- (c) access or use the DocuSign Services or Documentation for the purpose of: (i) developing or operating products or services intended to be offered to third parties in competition with the DocuSign Services, or (ii) allowing access to its Account by a direct competitor of DocuSign;
- (d) reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, copy, or otherwise attempt to derive source code or other trade secrets from or about any of the DocuSign Services or technologies, unless and then only to the extent expressly permitted by applicable law, without consent;
- (e) use the DocuSign Services or Documentation in a way that: (i) violates or infringes upon the rights of a third party, including those pertaining to: contract, intellectual property, privacy, or publicity; or (ii) effects or facilitates the storage or transmission of libelous, tortious, or otherwise unlawful material including, but not limited to, material that is harassing, threatening, or obscene;
- (f) fail to use commercially reasonable efforts to not interfere with or disrupt the integrity, operation, or performance of the DocuSign Services or interfere with the use or enjoyment of it by others;
- (g) use the DocuSign Services to create, use, send, store, or run viruses or other harmful computer code, files, scripts, agents, or other programs, or circumvent or disclose the user authentication or security of the DocuSign Cloud Service or any host, network, or account related thereto or use any aspect of the DocuSign Services components other than those specifically identified in an Order Form or SOW, even if technically possible; or
- (h) use, or allow the use of, the DocuSign Services in violation of Section 13.5 (Trade Restrictions).

2.3 Suspension of Access. DocuSign may suspend any use of the DocuSign Services, or remove or disable any Account or content that DocuSign reasonably and in good faith believes violates this Agreement. DocuSign will use commercially reasonable efforts to notify Customer prior to any such suspension or disablement, unless DocuSign reasonably believes that: (a) it is prohibited from doing so under applicable law or under legal process (such as court or government administrative agency processes, orders, mandates, and the like); or (b) it is necessary to delay notice in order to prevent imminent harm to the DocuSign Services or a third party. Under circumstances where notice is delayed, DocuSign will provide notice if and when the related restrictions in the previous sentence no longer apply.

2.4 Trial Usage. If Customer registers for a free trial, promotional offer, or other type of limited offer for use of the DocuSign Services ("Free Trial"), Customer may be presented with additional terms and conditions when registering for a Free Trial, and any such additional terms and conditions are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference as a Service Schedule and are legally binding upon the Parties. ANY DATA THAT CUSTOMER ENTERS INTO THE DOCUSIGN SERVICES, AND ANY CONFIGURATIONS MADE BY OR FOR CUSTOMER, DURING THE FREE TRIAL WILL BE PERMANENTLY LOST AT THE END OF THE TRIAL PERIOD UNLESS CUSTOMER: (a) PURCHASES A SUBSCRIPTION TO THE SAME DOCUSIGN SERVICES AS THOSE COVERED BY THE TRIAL; (b)

PURCHASES AN UPGRADED VERSION OF THE DOCUSIGN SERVICES; OR (c) EXPORTS SUCH DATA BEFORE THE END OF THE TRIAL PERIOD. CUSTOMER CANNOT TRANSFER DATA ENTERED OR CONFIGURATIONS MADE DURING THE FREE TRIAL TO A DOCUSIGN SERVICE THAT WOULD BE A DOWNGRADE FROM THAT COVERED BY THE TRIAL, AND IN SUCH SITUATION ANY CUSTOMER DATA OR CUSTOMIZATION WILL BE PERMANENTLY LOST. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION SECTION 8 (WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS), SECTION 9 (THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS), AND SECTION 10 (LIMITATION OF LIABILITY), FREE TRIALS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" AND, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE BY LAW, (y) WITHOUT ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY; AND (z) DOCUSIGN'S TOTAL AGGREGATE LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO CUSTOMER'S USE OF THE FREE TRIAL IS \$100.

3. OWNERSHIP

3.1 Customer Data. Customer Data processed using the DocuSign Services is and will remain, as between Customer and DocuSign, owned by Customer. Customer hereby grants DocuSign the right to process, transmit, store or disclose the Customer Data in order to provide the DocuSign Services to Customer, subject to the terms of Section 11.2 (Required Disclosure) below.

3.2 DocuSign Services. DocuSign, its Affiliates, or its licensors own all right, title, and interest in and to any and all copyrights, trademark rights, patent rights, database rights, and other intellectual property or other rights in and to the DocuSign Services and Documentation, any improvements, design contributions, or derivative works thereto, and any knowledge or processes related thereto and/or provided hereunder. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable SOW, all deliverables provided by or for DocuSign in the performance of Professional Services, excluding Customer Data and Customer Confidential Information, are owned by DocuSign and constitute part of the DocuSign Service(s) under this Agreement.

3.3 Third-Party Services and Materials. Customer may choose to obtain products, services or materials that are provided or supported by third parties ("**Third-Party Services and Materials**") for use with DocuSign Services. DocuSign assumes no responsibility for, and specifically disclaims any liability or obligation with respect to, any Third-Party Services and Materials that are provided pursuant to the terms of the applicable third-party license or separate agreement between the licensor of the Third-Party Services and Customer. DocuSign does not represent and/or warrant in any manner that Third-Party Services and Materials are accurate, current, or comply with laws, rules and/or regulations of, or are otherwise valid and enforceable in or appropriate for, the jurisdiction in which the Third-Party Services and Materials are used or for Customer's purposes.

3.4 Feedback. DocuSign encourages Customer to provide suggestions, proposals, ideas, recommendations, or other feedback regarding improvements to DocuSign Services and related resources ("**Feedback**"). To the extent Customer provides Feedback, Customer grants to DocuSign a royalty-free, fully paid, sub-licensable, transferable (notwithstanding Section 13.2 (Assignability)), non-exclusive, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide right and license to make, use, sell, offer for sale, import, and otherwise exploit Feedback (including by incorporation of such feedback into the DocuSign Services) without restriction; provided that such Feedback does not identify Customer, its Affiliates, or Authorized Users, or include any Customer Data without Customer's prior written consent.

4. SECURITY AND CUSTOMER DATA

4.1 Security. DocuSign will use commercially reasonable industry standard security technologies in providing the DocuSign Services. DocuSign has implemented and will maintain appropriate technical and organizational measures, including information security policies and safeguards, to preserve the security, integrity, and confidentiality of Customer Data and personal data and to protect against unauthorized or unlawful disclosure or corruption of or access to personal data. Additional security obligations, if any, shall be set forth or referenced in the applicable Service Schedule, attachment and/or appendix.

4.2 Customer Data. Customer is responsible for Customer Data (including Customer personal data) as entered into, supplied or used by Customer and its Authorized Users in the DocuSign Services. Further, Customer is solely responsible for determining the suitability of the DocuSign Services for Customer's business and complying with any applicable data privacy and protection regulations, laws or conventions applicable to Customer Data and Customer's use of the DocuSign Services. Customer grants to DocuSign the non-exclusive right to process

Customer Data (including personal data) in accordance with the applicable data protection provisions and the technical and organizational measures referred to in an applicable Service Schedule, attachment and/or appendix, for the sole purpose of and only to the extent necessary for DocuSign: (a) to provide the DocuSign Services; (b) to verify Customer's compliance with the restrictions set forth in Section 2.2 (Restrictions) if DocuSign has a reasonable belief of Customer's non-compliance; and (c) as otherwise set forth in this Agreement.

4.3 Use of Aggregate Data. Customer agrees that DocuSign may collect, use, and disclose quantitative data derived from the use of the DocuSign Services for its business purposes, including industry analysis, benchmarking, analytics, and marketing. All data collected, used, and disclosed will be in aggregate and deidentified form only and will not identify Customer, its Authorized Users, Customer Data, or any third parties utilizing the DocuSign Services.

5. PAYMENT OF FEES

5.1 Fees. Except as expressly set forth in the applicable Order Form or SOW, Customer will pay all fees set forth in the Order Form or SOW in accordance with the following: (a) DocuSign Services fees are invoiced annually in advance; (b) the first invoice will coincide with the Order Start Date or effective date of a SOW; (c) payment will be due within thirty (30) days from the date of the invoice; and (d) all amounts will be denominated in U.S. dollars. Upon execution by Customer and DocuSign, each Order Form and/or SOW is non-cancellable and non-refundable except as provided in this Agreement, and the Term as set forth in the Order Form for DocuSign Cloud Services is a continuous and non-divisible commitment for the full duration of the Term regardless of any invoice schedule. Customer may withhold from payment any charge or amount disputed by Customer in good faith pending resolution of such dispute, provided that Customer: (i) notifies DocuSign of the dispute prior to the date such payment is due, specifying in such notice (A) the amount in dispute, and (B) the reason for the dispute set out in sufficient detail to facilitate investigation by DocuSign and resolution by the parties; (ii) makes timely payment of all undisputed charges and amounts; (iii) works diligently with DocuSign to resolve the dispute promptly; and (iv) pays all amounts that are determined to be payable by resolution of the dispute (by adversarial proceedings, agreement or otherwise) within ten (10) days following such resolution.

5.2 Purchase Orders. If Customer issues a purchase order, then it shall be for the full amount set forth in the applicable Order Form or SOW, and DocuSign hereby rejects any additional or conflicting terms appearing in a purchase order or any other ordering materials submitted by Customer, and conditions assent solely based on the terms and conditions of this Agreement as offered by DocuSign. Upon request, DocuSign shall reference the purchase order number on its invoices, provided, however, that Customer acknowledges that it is Customer's responsibility to provide the corresponding purchase order information (including a purchase order number) to DocuSign upon the signing of any Order Form. Customer agrees that a failure to provide DocuSign with the corresponding purchase order shall not relieve Customer of its obligations to provide payment to DocuSign pursuant to Section 5.1 (Fees) above.

5.3 Offsets; Late Charges; Attorneys' Fees. If DocuSign owes any amounts to Customer that are not derived from this Agreement, such amounts will not be withheld or offset against any invoice issued under this Agreement. DocuSign may assess late charges equal to the lesser of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the unpaid balance per month or the highest rate permitted by applicable law. Customer will be responsible for any reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses incurred by DocuSign to collect any amounts that are not paid when due. If Customer fails to timely pay any amounts due under this Agreement, then without limitation of any of its other rights or remedies, DocuSign may suspend performance of those DocuSign Services until DocuSign receives all past due amounts from Customer.

6. TAXES

6.1 Tax Responsibility. All payments required by this Agreement are stated exclusive of all taxes, duties, levies, imposts, fines or similar governmental assessments, including sales and use taxes, value-added taxes ("VAT"), goods and services taxes ("GST"), excise, business, service, and similar transactional taxes imposed by any jurisdiction and the interest and penalties thereon (collectively, "Taxes"). Customer shall be responsible for and bear Taxes associated with its purchase of, payment for, access to or use of the DocuSign Services. Taxes shall not be deducted from the payments to DocuSign, except as required by law, in which case Customer shall increase the amount payable as necessary so that after making all required deductions and withholdings, DocuSign receives and

retains (free from any Tax liability) an amount equal to the amount it would have received had no such deductions or withholdings been made. If Customer claims tax exempt status for amounts due under this Agreement, it shall provide DocuSign with a valid tax exemption certificate (authorized by the applicable governmental authority) to avoid application of Taxes to Customer's invoice. Each Party is responsible for and shall bear Taxes imposed on its net income. Customer hereby confirms that DocuSign can rely on the ship-to name and address set forth in the Order Form(s) or SOW Customer places directly with DocuSign as being the place of supply for Tax purposes. The Parties' obligations under this Section 6.1 (Tax Responsibility) shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

6.2 Invoicing Taxes. If DocuSign is required to invoice or collect Taxes associated with Customer's purchase of, payment for, access to or use of the DocuSign Services, DocuSign will issue an invoice to Customer including the amount of those Taxes, itemized where required by law. If applicable, Customer shall provide to DocuSign its VAT, GST or similar tax identification number(s) on the Order Form or SOW. Customer shall use the ordered DocuSign Services for Customer's business use in the foregoing location(s) in accordance with the provided VAT or GST identification number(s).

7. TERM AND TERMINATION

7.1 Term. The term of an Order Form and any associated Service Schedule(s) is the period of time, including all renewals thereto, that begins on the Order Start Date and, unless terminated sooner as provided herein, will continue until the Order End Date, both dates as specified on the Order Form (the "**Term**"). In the case of a SOW for Professional Services, if no end date is specified in the SOW, then the SOW shall expire upon completion of Professional Services or early termination as permitted by this Agreement. The term of this MSA and this Agreement shall continue as long as an Order Form or SOW referencing or incorporated into this MSA remains valid and in effect. Prior to the Order Start Date, DocuSign may, upon mutual agreement, start providing Professional Services and/or provide Customer access to the DocuSign Services, which will be governed by this Agreement. Termination or expiration of any Order Form or SOW shall leave other Order Forms or SOWs unaffected.

7.2 Termination for Breach; Termination for Insolvency. If either Party commits a material breach or default in the performance of any of its obligations under this Agreement, then the other Party may terminate this Agreement in its entirety by giving the defaulting Party written notice of termination, unless the material breach or default in performance is cured within thirty (30) days after the defaulting Party receives notice thereof. Either Party may terminate this Agreement in its entirety upon written notice if the other Party becomes the subject of a petition in bankruptcy or any proceeding related to its insolvency, receivership or liquidation, in any jurisdiction, that is not dismissed within sixty (60) days of its commencement, or an assignment for the benefit of creditors.

7.3 Post-Termination Obligations. If this Agreement expires or is terminated for any reason: (a) Customer will pay to DocuSign any amounts that have accrued before, and remain unpaid as of, the effective date of the expiration or termination; (b) any and all liabilities of either Party to the other Party that have accrued before the effective date of the expiration or termination will survive; (c) licenses and use rights granted to Customer with respect to DocuSign Services and intellectual property will immediately terminate; (d) DocuSign's obligation to provide any further services to Customer under this Agreement will immediately terminate, except any such services that are expressly to be provided following the expiration or termination of this Agreement; and (e) the Parties' rights and obligations under Sections 6.1, 7.3, 8.3, and 10 through 13 will survive.

8. WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

8.1 DocuSign Service Warranties. DocuSign warrants that during the applicable Term, the DocuSign Services, when used as authorized under this Agreement, will perform substantially in conformance with the Documentation associated with the applicable DocuSign Services. Customer's sole and exclusive remedy for any breach of this warranty by DocuSign is for DocuSign to repair or replace the affected DocuSign Services to make them conform, or, if DocuSign determines that the foregoing remedy is not commercially reasonable, then either Party may terminate this Agreement.

8.2 Mutual Warranties. Each Party represents and warrants that: (a) this Agreement has been duly executed and delivered and constitutes a valid and binding agreement enforceable against it in accordance with

the terms of this Agreement; and (b) no authorization or approval from any third party is required in connection with its execution, delivery, or performance of this Agreement.

8.3 Disclaimer. Except for the express representations and warranties stated in this Section 8 (Warranties and Disclaimers), SOW or a Service Schedule, DocuSign: (a) makes no additional representation or warranty of any kind -- whether express, implied in fact or by operation of law, or statutory -- as to any matter whatsoever; (b) disclaims all implied warranties, including but not limited to merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and title; and (c) does not warrant that the DocuSign Services are or will be error-free or meet Customer's requirements. Customer has no right to make or pass on any representation or warranty on behalf of DocuSign to any third party.

9. THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS

9.1 By DocuSign. DocuSign will indemnify Customer, and its employees, directors, agents, and representatives from, and defend the Indemnified Parties against, any actual or threatened: (a) third-party claim; (b) third-party legal action; or (c) administrative agency action or proceeding ("**Claim**") to the extent arising from or related to: (i) any alleged breach by DocuSign of specified security safeguards related to the DocuSign Services that results in the breach of its confidentiality obligations in Section 11 (Confidentiality); and (ii) any alleged infringement of any third-party intellectual property rights by the DocuSign Services as provided by DocuSign, or the Indemnified Party's use thereof when used as authorized under this Agreement, provided, however, that DocuSign will not be responsible for alleged infringement that is due to the combination of DocuSign Services with goods or services provided by third parties.

9.2 By Customer. Customer will indemnify DocuSign, and its employees, directors, agents, and representatives from, and defend the Indemnified Parties against, any Claim to the extent arising from or related to: (a) use of the DocuSign Services by Customer or its Account Administrator or Authorized Users in violation of this Agreement, the Documentation, or applicable law; (b) any breach by Customer of its obligations under Section 2.2 (e)-(h) (Restrictions) or Section 11 (Confidentiality); or (c) the nature and content of all Customer Data processed by the DocuSign Services.

9.3 Procedures. The Parties' respective indemnification obligations above are conditioned on: (a) the Indemnified Parties giving the Indemnifying Party prompt written notice of the Claim, except that the failure to provide prompt notice will only limit the indemnification obligations to the extent the Indemnifying Party is prejudiced by the delay or failure; (b) the Indemnifying Party being given full and complete control over the defense and settlement of the Claim (as long as the settlement does not include any payment of any amounts by or any admissions of liability, whether civil or criminal, on the part of any of the Indemnified Parties); (c) the relevant Indemnified Parties providing assistance in connection with the defense and settlement of the Claim, as the Indemnifying Party may reasonably request; and (d) the Indemnified Parties' compliance with any settlement or court order made in connection with the Claim. The Indemnifying Party will indemnify the Indemnified Parties against: (i) all damages, costs, and attorneys' fees finally awarded against any of them with respect to any Claim; (ii) all out-of-pocket costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by any of them in connection with the defense of the Claim (other than attorneys' fees and costs incurred without the Indemnifying Party's consent after it has accepted defense of such Claim); and (iii) all amounts that the Indemnifying Party agreed to pay to any third party in settlement of any Claims arising under this Section 9 (Third-Party Claims) and settled by the Indemnifying Party or with its approval.

9.4 Infringement Remedy. If Customer is enjoined or otherwise prohibited from using any of the DocuSign Services or a portion thereof based on a Claim covered by DocuSign's indemnification obligations under Section 9.1 (By DocuSign) above, then DocuSign will, at its sole expense and option, either: (a) obtain for Customer the right to use the allegedly infringing portions of the DocuSign Services; (b) modify the allegedly infringing portions of the DocuSign Services so as to render them non-infringing without substantially diminishing or impairing their functionality; or (c) replace the allegedly infringing portions of the DocuSign Services with non-infringing items of substantially similar functionality. If DocuSign determines that the foregoing remedies are not commercially reasonable, then either Party may terminate this Agreement, and in such case, DocuSign will provide a prorated refund to Customer for any prepaid fees received by DocuSign under this Agreement that correspond to the unused portion of the Term. Without limiting DocuSign's obligation to indemnify Customer as set forth in Section

9.1 (By DocuSign) above, the remedy set out in this Section 9.4 (Infringement Remedy) is Customer's sole and exclusive remedy for any actual or alleged infringement by DocuSign of any third-party intellectual property rights in the event that Customer is enjoined or otherwise prohibited from using any of the DocuSign Services or a portion thereof based on a Claim covered by DocuSign's indemnification obligations under Section 9.1 (By DocuSign).

10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

10.1 Exclusion of Damages. EXCEPT FOR THE PARTIES' OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 9 (THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS), UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, AND REGARDLESS OF THE NATURE OF THE CLAIM, SHALL EITHER PARTY (OR THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES) BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, SALES OR BUSINESS, LOSS OF ANTICIPATED SAVINGS, LOSS OF USE OR CORRUPTION OF SOFTWARE, DATA OR INFORMATION, WORK STOPPAGE OR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, COVER, PUNITIVE, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF APPRISED OF THE LIKELIHOOD OF SUCH LOSSES.

10.2 Limitation of Liability. EXCEPT FOR: (A) THE PARTIES' OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 9 (THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS); (B) DAMAGES RESULTING FROM DEATH OR BODILY INJURY ARISING FROM EITHER PARTY'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT; AND (C) DOCUSIGN'S RIGHT TO COLLECT UNPAID FEES DUE HEREUNDER, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE TOTAL, CUMULATIVE LIABILITY OF EACH PARTY (OR THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), BREACH OF STATUTORY DUTY, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY, SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE AMOUNTS PAID BY CUSTOMER FOR THE DOCUSIGN SERVICE(S) GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM DURING THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE FIRST EVENT GIVING RISE TO LIABILITY. THE EXISTENCE OF MORE THAN ONE CLAIM SHALL NOT ENLARGE THIS CUMULATIVE LIMIT. THE PARTIES FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGE THAT CUSTOMER MAY HAVE STATUTORY RIGHTS AGAINST DOCUSIGN FRANCE SAS AND CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT ANY AMOUNTS RECOVERED BY CUSTOMER AGAINST DOCUSIGN FRANCE SAS PURSUANT TO SUCH RIGHTS SHALL BE AGGREGATED WITH ANY OTHER CLAIMS HEREUNDER FOR PURPOSES OF THE CAP ON DAMAGES SET FORTH ABOVE.

10.3 Independent Allocations of Risk. Each provision of this Agreement that provides for a limitation of liability, disclaimer of warranties, or exclusion of damages represents an agreed allocation of the risks of this Agreement between the Parties. This allocation is reflected in the pricing offered by DocuSign to Customer and is an essential element of the basis of the bargain between the Parties. Each of these provisions is severable and independent of all other provisions of this Agreement, and each of these provisions will apply even if the warranties in this Agreement have failed of their essential purpose.

11. CONFIDENTIALITY

11.1 Restricted Use and Nondisclosure. During and after the Term, Recipient will: (a) use the Confidential Information of the other Party solely for the purpose for which it is provided; (b) not disclose such Confidential Information to a third party, except on a need-to-know basis to its Affiliates, attorneys, auditors, consultants, and service providers who are under confidentiality obligations at least as restrictive as those contained herein; and (c) protect such Confidential Information from unauthorized use and disclosure to the same extent (but using no less than a reasonable degree of care) that it protects its own Confidential Information of a similar nature.

11.2 Required Disclosure. If Recipient is required by law to disclose Confidential Information of the other Party or the terms of this Agreement, Recipient will give prompt written notice to the other Party before making the disclosure, unless prohibited from doing so by the legal or administrative process, and cooperate with the disclosing Party to obtain where reasonably available an order protecting the Confidential Information from public disclosure.

11.3 Ownership. Recipient acknowledges that, as between the Parties, all Confidential Information it receives from the disclosing Party, including all copies thereof in Recipient's possession or control, in any media, is proprietary to and exclusively owned by the disclosing Party. Nothing in this Agreement grants Recipient any right, title or interest in or to any of the disclosing Party's Confidential Information. Recipient's incorporation of the

disclosing Party's Confidential Information into any of its own materials will not render Confidential Information non-confidential.

11.4 Remedies. Recipient acknowledges that any actual or threatened breach of this Section 11 (Confidentiality) may cause irreparable, non-monetary injury to the disclosing Party, the extent of which may be difficult to ascertain. Accordingly, the disclosing Party is entitled to (but not required to) seek injunctive relief in addition to all remedies available to the disclosing Party at law and/or in equity, to prevent or mitigate any breaches of this Agreement or damages that may otherwise result from those breaches. Absent written consent of the disclosing Party to the disclosure, the Recipient, in the case of a breach of this Section 11 (Confidentiality), has the burden of proving that the disclosing Party's Confidential Information is not, or is no longer, confidential or a trade secret and that the disclosure does not otherwise violate this Section 11 (Confidentiality).

12. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

12.1 The Parties agree to the following country-specific provisions for governing law and venue for all claims and disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This Agreement will be interpreted, construed, and enforced in all respects in accordance with the following laws based on the ship-to address of the Customer reflected on the Order Form.

(a) United Kingdom, a Member State of the European Economic Area, or Switzerland. This Agreement and any disputes or claims arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including without limitation non-contractual disputes or claims) are governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the Republic of Ireland. Each Party irrevocably agrees that the courts of the Republic of Ireland shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims). The provisions of the U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods are expressly excluded and do not apply to this Agreement.

(b) Australia. This Agreement is governed by the laws of New South Wales, Australia, and both Customer and DocuSign agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the New South Wales courts. The provisions of the 1980 U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods are expressly excluded and do not apply to this Agreement. Any legal action arising under this Agreement must be initiated within two years after the cause of action arises. Each Party hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

(c) Singapore. This Agreement is governed by the laws of Singapore, and both Customer and DocuSign agree to submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Republic of Singapore. The provisions of the 1980 U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods are expressly excluded and do not apply to this Agreement. Any legal action arising under this Agreement must be initiated within two years after the cause of action arises.

(d) For all other locations. This Agreement is governed by the laws of the State of California, U.S.A., without reference to its choice of law rules to the contrary. The Parties hereby irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of, and venue in, any federal or state court of competent jurisdiction located in San Francisco County, California, for the purposes of adjudicating any dispute arising out of this Agreement. To the extent permitted by law, choice of law rules, the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, and the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act as enacted shall not apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may at any time seek and obtain appropriate legal or equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction for claims regarding such Party's intellectual property rights. Each Party hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement.

12.2 To the extent allowed by law, the English version of this Agreement is binding, and other translations are for convenience only.

13. GENERAL

13.1 Relationship. The Parties are independent contractors. This Agreement does not create a partnership, franchise, joint venture, agency, fiduciary or employment relationship between the Parties. Except as set forth in this Agreement, nothing in this Agreement, expressed or implied is intended to give rise to any third-party beneficiary.

13.2 Assignability. Neither Party may assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Affiliate as part of a reorganization, or to a purchaser of its business entity or substantially all of its assets or business to which rights and obligations pertain without the other Party's consent, provided that: (a) the purchaser is not insolvent or otherwise unable to pay its debts as they become due; (b) the purchaser is not a competitor of the other Party; and (c) any assignee is bound hereby. Other than the foregoing, any attempt by either Party to transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement will be void.

13.3 Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given in accordance with this Agreement will be effective only if it is in writing and sent using: (a) DocuSign Services; (b) certified or registered mail; or (c) a nationally recognized overnight courier, to the appropriate Party at the address set forth on the Order Form, with a copy, in the case of DocuSign, to legal@docusign.com. Each Party hereto expressly consents to service of process by registered mail. Either Party may change its address for receipt of notice by notice to the other Party through a notice provided in accordance with this Section 13.3 (Notices). Notices are deemed given upon receipt if delivered using DocuSign Services, two (2) business days following the date of mailing, or one (1) business day following delivery to a courier.

13.4 Force Majeure. In the event that either Party is prevented from performing, or is unable to perform, any of its obligations under this Agreement due to any cause beyond the reasonable control of the Party invoking this provision (including, without limitation, for causes due to war, fire, earthquake, flood, hurricane, riots, acts of God, telecommunications outage not caused by the obligated Party, or other similar causes) ("**Force Majeure Event**"), the affected Party's performance will be excused and the time for performance will be extended for the period of delay or inability to perform due to such occurrence; provided that the affected Party: (a) provides the other Party with prompt notice of the nature and expected duration of the Force Majeure Event; (b) uses commercially reasonable efforts to address and mitigate the cause and effect of such Force Majeure Event; (c) provides periodic notice of relevant developments; and (d) provides prompt notice of the end of such Force Majeure Event. Obligations to pay are excused only to the extent that payments are entirely prevented by the Force Majeure Event.

13.5 Trade Restrictions. The DocuSign Services, Documentation, and the provision and derivatives thereof are subject to the export control and sanctions laws and regulations of the United States and other countries that may prohibit or restrict access by certain persons or from certain countries or territories ("**Trade Restrictions**").

(a) Each Party shall comply with all applicable Trade Restrictions. In addition, each Party represents that it is not a Restricted Party, nor is it owned or controlled by, or acting on behalf of any person or entity that is a Restricted Party. "**Restricted Party**" means any person or entity that is: (i) listed on any U.S. government list of persons or entities with which U.S. persons are prohibited from transacting, including, but not limited to, OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Other Blocked Persons, the U.S. State Department's Nonproliferation Sanctions lists, the U.S. Commerce Department's Entity List or Denied Persons List located at <https://www.export.gov/article?id=Consolidated-Screening-List>; or (ii) subject to end destination export control regulations, such as, but not limited to, the U.S. Export Administration Regulations and EU Dual-Use Regulation EC 428/2009.

(b) Customer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for complying with, and shall comply with, Trade Restrictions applicable to any of its own or its Affiliates' or Authorized Users' content or Customer Data transmitted through the DocuSign Services. Customer shall not and shall not permit any Authorized User to access, use, or make the DocuSign Services available to or by any Restricted Party or to or from within in a country or territory subject to comprehensive U.S. sanctions (currently including, but not limited to, Cuba, the Crimea region of the Ukraine, Iran, North Korea, and Syria).

13.6 Anti-Corruption. In connection with the services performed under this Agreement and Customer's use of DocuSign's products and services, the Parties agree to comply with all applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery related laws, statutes, and regulations.

13.7 U.S. Government Rights. All DocuSign software (including DocuSign Services) is commercial computer software and all services are commercial items. "Commercial computer software" has the meaning set forth in Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101 for civilian agency purchases and the Department of Defense ("DOD") FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 252.227-7014(a)(1) for defense agency purchases. If the software is licensed or the DocuSign Services are acquired by or on behalf of a civilian agency, DocuSign provides the commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation and other technical data subject to the terms of this Agreement as required in FAR 12.212 (Computer Software) and FAR 12.211 (Technical Data) and their successors. If the software is licensed or the DocuSign Services are acquired by or on behalf of any agency within the DOD, DocuSign provides the commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation and other technical data subject to the terms of this Agreement as specified in DFARS 227.7202-3 and its successors. Only if this is a DOD prime contract or DOD subcontract, the Government acquires additional rights in technical data as set forth in DFARS 252.227-7015. Except as otherwise set forth in an applicable Service Schedule, this Section 13.7 (U.S. Government Rights) is in lieu of, and supersedes, any other FAR, DFARS or other clause or provision that addresses U.S. Government rights in computer software or technical data.

13.8 Publicity. Neither Party shall refer to the identity of the other Party in promotional material, publications, or press releases or other forms of publicity relating to the DocuSign Service unless the prior written consent of the other Party has been obtained, provided, however, that DocuSign may use Customer's name and logo for the limited purpose of identifying Customer as a customer of the DocuSign Service.

13.9 Waiver. The waiver by either Party of any breach of any provision of this Agreement does not waive any other breach. The failure of any Party to insist on strict performance of any covenant or obligation in accordance with this Agreement will not be a waiver of such Party's right to demand strict compliance in the future, nor will the same be construed as a novation of this Agreement.

13.10 Severability. If any part of this Agreement is found to be illegal, unenforceable, or invalid, the remaining portions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

13.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the final, complete, and exclusive expression of the agreement between the Parties regarding the DocuSign Services provided under this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes and replaces, and the Parties disclaim any reliance on, all previous oral and written communications (including any confidentiality agreements pertaining to the DocuSign Services under this Agreement), representations, proposals, understandings, undertakings, and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof and apply to the exclusion of any other terms that Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice, or course of dealing. This Agreement may be changed only by a written agreement signed by an authorized agent of both Parties. This Agreement will prevail over terms and conditions of any Customer-issued purchase order or other ordering documents, which will have no force and effect, even if DocuSign accepts or does not otherwise reject the purchase order or other ordering document.

DRAFT

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-202

AUTHORIZING CAPITAL PROJECTS FROM THE CAPITAL FUND

WHEREAS, the Building Management Department has reviewed and made recommendations to the Administration Committee and County Board regarding the fiscal year 2023 Capital Projects and Capital Fund; and

WHEREAS, the revised list of capital projects identifies the allocation of capital funds to each project according the funds available in fiscal year 2023 in an amount not to exceed \$5,257,684.23; and

WHEREAS, the following capital projects and budget allocations have been identified by the Building Management Department subject to approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes allocation of the fiscal year 2023 Capital Fund budget as stated and that the Building Management Department is authorized to initiate the projects for planning and procurement subject to approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

AUTHORIZING CAPITAL PROJECTS FROM THE CAPITAL FUND

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Roger Fahnestock, 630.232.3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$5,257,684.23
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution is requesting the authorization of capital projects from the capital fund for the purpose of project accounting. The Administration Committee and Building Management Department are requesting the Kane County Board authorize the revised list of capital projects for fiscal year 2023 under the capital program. The authorization is required to designate capital fund and initiate the planning of procurement subject to the approval and authorization of the Kane County Board.



KANE COUNTY

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 16, 1836

Capital Projects Program

Kane County, Illinois

Last Updated 4/5/2023

Project Number	Project Title	Project Phase	Resolution Initiation	Budget Estimate
1	JC and JJC Indoor and Outdoor Lighting Plan	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 200,000.00
2	Building Management Capital Projects	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 400,000.00
3	2023 Ford Escape SEL Hybrid (IT)	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 40,000.00
4	Architectural Programming, Engineering, Etc.	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 800,000.00
5	Sidewalk Repair and Repairs	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 100,000.00
6	Pavement Management Program	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 100,000.00
7	Access Control	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 25,000.00
8	Remediation Asbestos and Mold	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 202,423.97
9	Carpet and Furniture	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 200,000.00
10	Coroner Demo	1-Initiation	NEW	\$ 250,000.00
11	JC Renovation Room 149 and Court Reporters	2-Planning	22-474	\$ 200,000.00
12	Prearrest Diversion and Circuit Clerk Renovations	2-Planning	22-453	\$ 150,000.00
13	Kane Branch Court Renovation SAO/CIC	2-Planning	22-453	\$ 150,000.00
14	Adult Jail Compactor	3-Execution	EPA	\$ 50,000.00
15	GC Creek Stabilization	3-Execution	22-453	\$ 30,000.00
16	Fabyan Parkway Demolition	3-Execution	22-453	\$ 425,000.00
17	Building Mgmt Vehicles	3-Execution	EPA	\$ 180,000.00
18	BLDG MGMT Electric Vehicle	4-Closing	EPA	\$ 57,464.26
19	Roof Top Unit Replacements AUR-PHD	4-Closing	EPA	\$ 105,000.00
20	JC Courtroom Renovation	4-Closing	22-453	\$ 777,000.00
21	Solar Landscape & Fencing	4-Closing	22-453	\$ 100,000.00
22	Courthouse Electrical	4-Closing	21-551	\$ 600,000.00
23	SAO Vehicles	4-Closing	EPA	\$ 115,796.00

Current Project Budget \$ 5,257,684.23

FY23 Capital Budget \$ 7,497,030.00

Remaining Budget \$ 2,239,345.77

Line Item: Various

Line Item Description: Various

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Authorizing a Contract Extension for Security Cameras and Building Access Control Systems

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Charles Lasky, 630.232.5827

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$750,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution authorizing the second twelve months of the first twenty-four-month contract extension with Convergent technologies and Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.. Initial rider was only done for twelve months.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60137




Phone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Extension of Contract for Security Cameras & Building Access Control Systems

This RIDER made this 1st day of MARCH, 2023 is part of and is to be attached to the Offer to Contract Form (RFP 30-19) made on October 8, 2018, per Resolution 19-309, by and between County of Kane and Alarm Detection Systems, Inc. of Aurora, IL to provide security cameras and building access control systems to Kane County at various locations.

The County hereby requests and Alarm Detection Systems, Inc. agrees and offers to provide the security cameras and building access control systems at the same terms, pricing and conditions for a one-year extension of the original contract.

The parties hereto mutually agree to the renewal of the aforesaid Contract of which this RIDER is made part of, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms, pricing and conditions thereof, only as in this RIDER specifically provided.



Kimberly Bonifas Keating *ROBERT E LUBIC, VP*
Alarm Detection Systems, Inc.
Aurora, IL

3/6/2023

Date

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A
Geneva, IL 60137



Phone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107

Extension of Contract for Security Cameras & Building Access Control Systems

This RIDER made this 20 day of March, 2023 is part of and is to be attached to the Offer to Contract Form (RFP 30-019) made on October 8, 2019, per Resolution 19-309, by and between County of Kane and is Converjint Technologies of Schaumburg, IL to provide security cameras and building access control systems to Kane County at various locations.

The County hereby requests and Converjint Technologies agrees and offers to provide the security cameras and building access control systems at the newly attached rates, same terms, and conditions for a one-year extension of the original contract, not to exceed the original budgeted amount of \$750,000 over the course of the contract.

The parties hereto mutually agree to the renewal of the aforesaid Contract of which this RIDER is made part of, is and shall be and remain in full force and effect in accordance with all the terms, pricing and conditions thereof, only as in this RIDER specifically provided.

William J. Gannet
Converjint Technologies LLC
Schaumburg, IL

3/20/2023

Date

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

EXHIBIT A SERVICES AND PRICING

1. LABOR RATES

For specific scopes of work, Supplier will perform Services pursuant to an Authorization at rates no greater than those listed in Table A.1. For service calls made by Company, Supplier will perform Services at rates no greater than those listed in Table A.2.

Any additional charge, fee, or other increased amount Supplier proposes to include in Authorizations on more than an as-needed case-by-case basis shall require an Amendment to this Agreement's Exhibit A.

TABLE A.1

PROJECT RELATED LABOR						
Convergent Service Area Offices	Programming Specialist	Engineer	CAD/ Drafting	Project Manager	Inspector (Fire and/or Security)	Remote Specialist
Illinois	\$139	\$110	\$110	\$164	\$115	\$129

TABLE A.2

SERVICE RELATED LABOR & EXPENSES ²			
Convergent Service Area Offices	Service (Standard)	Service (Overtime & Sat)	Service (Sunday/holiday)
Illinois	\$145	\$225	\$305

2 Hour Minimum Standard Calls, 4 Hour Minimum After Hours, Portal to Portal, \$75 Trip Charge

2. RESPONSE TIMES

Supplier will respond to Company requests for Services according to the times listed in Table A.4.

TABLE A.3

Priority	Definition	Example	Response Time ⁴
P1 Emergency	A sudden, urgent, usually unexpected failure of the access control, video management system, or network connection(s) that compromises life safety, interrupt business operations, or significant risk of damage or loss to port assets.	A complete loss of video or access control throughout the entire building.	Call acknowledgment within 1 hour, on-site within 4 hours of call acknowledgment. (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
P2 Next Business Day	A common security system failure where non-critical functions, procedures, or resources are negatively affected with moderate impact on overall security operations.	The loss of PTZ control of a camera monitoring a general access area. OR A single door failure to a restricted area with multiple points of entry.	Call acknowledgment within 2 hours, on-site within 8 business hours of call acknowledgment. Supplier may be dispatched to arrive the next business day.
P3 Scheduled/ Preventative Maintenance	A security system failure that is not time sensitive and marginally increases in impact or inconvenience over time. A workaround is available.	Remove dirt from a camera lens. OR A sticking key on a card reader keypad.	Call acknowledgment within 2 hours, on-site by next business day. Resolution times are scheduled on an item by item basis.

Priority	Definition	Example	Response Time ⁴
P4 Parts/Small Projects	The purchase of parts only (no labor) or installation of new security components that is handled through service.	The purchase of 500 new badges. OR Adding a new camera.	Resolution times will depend on availability of parts and Company requirement.

Supplier will escalate issues according to their priority classifications, P1 being the highest and P4 being the lowest. Supplier will also work with product vendor and will escalate issues accordingly. In addition to the above priority, Supplier will escalate critical problems to “CRIT SIT” status where Supplier and Company receive daily status report on the escalated problem until it is resolved to Company’s satisfaction and get Company’s permission to close the issue as resolved.

3. RESOLUTION TO SERVICE

Supplier shall resolve issues reported by Company according to the resolution times listed in Table A.5. If the unavailability of parts will prevent Supplier from meeting the resolution times below, Supplier will notify Company immediately and propose alternative solutions. Upon Company approval, Supplier will perform the alternative solution according the to the resolution times below.

TABLE A.4

Priority	Resolution Time ⁵
P1 Emergency	Ongoing after onsite response until problem is resolved with an expectation of less than 24 hours pending availability of parts.
P2 Next Business Day	Three (3) days after onsite response pending availability of parts.
P3 Scheduled/ Preventative Maintenance	Five (5) days after onsite response pending availability of parts.
P4 Parts/Small Projects	Per agreed upon scheduled time to complete.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-204

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT AMENDMENT FOR KANE COUNTY ASBESTOS, LEAD, AND MOLD CONSULTANT SERVICES

WHEREAS, Facility Management outsources asbestos, lead and mold consultation services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff. Proposals have been solicited and received for Kane County Asbestos, Lead & Mold Consultant Services (RFP#22-011). A total of five (5) proposals were received and evaluated per the evaluation criteria in the proposal document; and

WHEREAS, the vendor selected, Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc., 2551 N. Bridge St., Yorkville, IL 60560 received the highest overall evaluation score by the evaluation team. Projects will be on a case by case basis and the County will ask the selected firm to provide a proposal and/or cost estimate for their services for each project that they are assigned to deliver; and

WHEREAS, project range in size and duration from half day to possibly multiple weeks. The consultant shall ensure that all relevant laws, standards, regulations and County specifications are followed; and

WHEREAS, this service contract is for a three (3) year term which will begin on the date of contract execution by the Kane County Board and will have two (2) additional one (1) year renewal options, if mutually agreed upon by both parties; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted for each of these three years and are available in the FY2022, FY2023 and FY2024 Building Management budgets; and

WHEREAS, Building Management has budgeted the amount of Two-Hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) per fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute a contract with Midwest Environmental Consulting Services, Inc. for Two-Hundred Thousand dollars (\$200,000) per fiscal year to provide third party professional, comprehensive asbestos, lead and mold consultation services, on a project by project basis for Kane County for a three (3) year term.

Line Item: Various

Line Item Description: Contractual

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Authorizing a Contract Amendment for Kane County Asbestos, Lead & Mold Consultant Services

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact: Henry Thompson, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

Resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Midwest Environmental Consulting Services to add the dollar amount of \$200,000 per fiscal year.



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the AOIC Modernization Grant

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Andrea O'Brien

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$3,286,992.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: AOIC Modernization Grant	

Summary:

This Resolution is to authorize the Chairman to accept the AOIC Modernization Grant and authorize the necessary expenditures to the vendors for the project during the grant period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that costs associated with this agreement shall be paid from the following:

Line Item: 001.380.380.50150, 001.010.010.50150, 001.300.300.50150, 001.490.490.55000

Line Item Description: Sheriff Consulting, County Board Consulting, State's Attorney Consulting, Coroner MISC. Contractual

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N/A

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N/A

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Agreement for Professional Government Relations Consulting and Legislative Lobbying Services

Committee Flow:

Legislative Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Elizabeth Richards, 630.444.1137

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$120,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes the County Board Chairman to enter into a professional services agreement with McGuireWoods Consulting, LLC, to provide professional government relations consulting and legislative lobbying services. The agreement will be for a two (2) year period with an option to renew for two (2) additional one-year periods if mutually agreed upon, at a cost of \$10,000.00 per month.

County of Kane
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

719 S. Batavia Avenue, Bldg. A
Geneva, Illinois 60134

Telephone: (630) 232-5929
Fax: (630) 208-5107



April 14, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department: Kane County Board
Procurement Name: RFQ 23-004 Lobbyist Services
Recommended Vendor: McGuireWoods Consulting

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Kane County Web Site and The Daily Herald

Advertising Date:	February 1, 2023	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 359/10
Proposal Due Date:	February 15, 2023	Proposals Received: 2

PURPOSE

To establish a contract with an experienced and qualified Lobbyist Services Company to represent Kane County in both Illinois and Washington D.C.

Members of the County Board office evaluated the proposals that were received. Both companies were then invited to interview. After the interview, evaluation team members determined that McGuireWoods Consulting meets or exceeds recommended requirements for Lobbyist Services.

Based on a thorough evaluation process by the Kane County Board members and the Request for Proposal (RFQ) documents and scope of services, it is recommended, the award of this contract should be made to McGuireWoods Consulting, Chicago, IL.

As stated in the solicitation document, the term of this agreement is two (2) years, subject to two (2) one-year extension options if mutually agreed upon.

Staff recommends approval of this contract pending approval by the Committees and County Board.

Submitted By:

Karin Kietzman

Karin Kietzman, CPPB
Director of Purchasing



PROPOSAL FOR GOVERNMENT RELATIONS SERVICES

Prepared for Kane County

McGuireWoods Consulting
Gregory Bales | +1 312 849 8241 | gbales@mwcllc.com

February 15, 2023

TO: County of Kane
FROM: McGuireWoods Consulting LLC
DATE: February 15, 2023
RE: **RFQ Response for Lobbying Services (Transmittal Letter)**

This memo and accompanying proposal are in response to the County of Kane's issuance of a Request for Qualifications for Lobbying Services in both the State of Illinois and Washington, D.C.

Founded in 1998, McGuireWoods Consulting (MWC) is a full-service government relations and consulting firm with offices across the country that include, but are not limited to Springfield, Chicago, and Washington, D.C. Our team is well positioned to provide robust state and federal representation of the County that will include engage with the legislative and executive branches, along with other pertinent government agencies and entities.

Included in this proposal you will find an overview of our firm; highlights of our qualifications and ability to perform the services; references from current and former clients who MWC has performed these services; a current client list; a listing of existing relationships, notably those most important to the County; project team information and resumes; and a suggested fee proposal.

Office Locations

1 NW Old State Capitol Plaza #410, Springfield, IL 62701	77 W. Wacker Drive #4300, Chicago, IL 60601	888 16 th Street Washington, D.C. 20006
-------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Main Contact for MWC

Greg Bales
Senior Vice President
McGuireWoods Consulting LLC
219-201-3923 cell
312-849-8241 office
gbales@mwcllc.com
77 W. Wacker Drive, #4300
Chicago, IL 60601

MWC Team

Greg Bales would lead MWC's team in engagement with the County of Kane. Greg would be supported by a robust group in both Springfield and Washington – those colleagues are listed in this proposal.

Firm Overview

McGuireWoods Consulting is a leader in developing innovative and strategic ways to serve our clients. Founded in 1998 as a full-service public affairs firm, our consultants provide federal, state and local government relations, national/multistate strategies, infrastructure and economic development, strategic communications and grassroots issue management services. We work in close partnership with our clients, providing seamless and savvy strategies to achieve public affairs objectives and increase federal- and state-level influence.

Unlike many public affairs firms with Washington offices, we have extensive state-level and national practice teams that complement our strong federal group and our professionals work together across all levels of government to optimize results for our clients. We have a broad and diverse array of relationships and contacts with key government officials and agencies, influential former officeholders and staffers, and organizations that impact both public policy and the regulatory process.

While we specialize in helping clients craft workable policy proposals, solve major public policy challenges and advocating our clients' positions on governmental issues, we bring distinct value through multifaceted message development and issue advocacy strategies that help convert the proposals into law. Our team includes registered state or federal lobbyists and consultants with media relations experience and/or expertise in grassroots mobilization, issue campaigns, and coalition building.

McGuireWoods Consulting also possesses the ability to tap the vast substantive knowledge of our McGuireWoods' attorneys. This makes for a potent combination that few firms can match. With the law firm, McGuireWoods Consulting uses client-focused teams to serve public, private, government, and nonprofit clients. We pride ourselves on partnering with clients by listening to their needs, understanding their businesses, and utilizing this knowledge base to provide efficient service.

No matter the issue, we will understand the policy debate, the political context, and the process in which matters of great importance to our clients will be decided.

How We Can Help You

Federal Government Relations

Founded in 1998, McGuireWoods Consulting LLC, subsidiary of the McGuireWoods law firm, is a full-service public affairs firm offering federal, state, and local government relations, infrastructure and economic development, strategic communications and grassroots mobilization services. Our federal public affairs team has significant experience developing and executing integrated public affairs solutions that yield measurable results for our clients. Members of our team skillfully employ tailored strategies and innovative approaches necessary to shape federal policy on behalf of our clients' business goals. We also monitor and engage the full spectrum of committees and agencies influencing the issue at hand to ensure that we garner bipartisan support. In addition, we proactively identify

where federal action could harm client interests, and then strategically deploy our team to build widespread support for positive initiatives to thwart proposals that jeopardize a sound policy environment. A nationally recognized team of skilled public affairs professionals, we understand the legislative process and leverage our substantive expertise across industries to protect our client's interests every step of the way. Our team offers clients the talents of a deep bench of former federal legislators, chiefs of staff, advisors, and government affairs professionals, who collectively draw upon their Capitol Hill experience and insights to meet our client's business needs.

Since congressionally directed funding – frequently referred to as earmarks – returned in 2021, McGuireWoods Consulting has helped several clients harness federal funding totaling millions of dollars. Successful projects range from program expansions for a higher education institution to significant infrastructure improvements for large county government.

Entities typically must submit funding requests to individual Congressional offices during the January – March timeframe to be considered for the congressionally directed spending process. Each office will have its own unique process and strategy for soliciting, approving, and submitting the Congressional Member's "wish list" of projects.

This is a competitive process, and Congressional offices receive hundreds of requests. Funding requests most likely to succeed are those submitted early, strategically crafted to fit the political and policy landscape, and accentuated through sustained Congressional engagement.

In addition, competitive grant opportunities are being released now from both the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and Inflation Reduction Act. Members of our team have helped clients align Congressional support behind competitive grant opportunities available through these pieces of legislation.

Our team has also worked with local government clients to identify federal financing through loans and loan guarantees. In many cases, local government entities can receive sub-allocations from state governments. With offices in Washington, D.C., and across the country, our team is uniquely positioned to assist entities with securing such allocations.

Public Entities: Securing Federal Funds for 2023 and Beyond Starts Now

Now is the time for local governments, higher education institutions, development authorities and other public entities to best position yourself to harness the once-in-a-generation federal funding flowing out of Washington, D.C. The return of congressionally directed spending, the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law and the Inflation Reduction Act present public sector entities three unique opportunities to fund needed projects.

1. Congressionally Directed Spending is Here to Stay in Congress

In 2021, Congressional leaders [announced the return of](#) congressionally directed spending, or earmarks, after a decade-long moratorium. Consequentially, a diverse set of public entities were

granted license to petition individual lawmakers for government funding, in amounts ranging from tens of thousands of dollars to as high as the tens of millions. The incoming House Republican majority recently announced that they would continue the congressionally directed spending program, though process and approval may differ for the 118th Congress.

Examples of Entities Receiving Congressionally Directed Spending in 2022

- County Commissions
- Hospitals
- Local Transportation Departments
- City Governments
- Housing Authorities
- Community Colleges
- Fire, EMS Departments
- Aquariums
- Sheriffs' Offices
- School Districts
- Community Centers
- Rehabilitation Centers
- Landscape Restoration Projects
- State Universities
- Health Centers
- Family Services Providers

2. Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL)

In November 2021, President Biden signed the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (P.L. 117-58), formally enacting the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL). The BIL provides \$973 billion over five years from Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 through FY 2026, including \$550 billion in new investments for all modes of transportation, water, power and energy, environmental remediation, public lands, broadband and resilience.

3. Inflation Reduction Act (IRA)

Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) into law in August 2022. The bill includes \$790 billion in revenue and savings to fund federal deficit reduction and approximately \$485 billion in new spending, which includes some \$385 billion in new energy and climate-related programs over 10 years and \$100 billion to pay for a three-year extension of the Affordable Care Act healthcare premium tax credits. Some examples of funding opportunities for public sector entities include:

- \$760 million for grants to state, local, and tribal governments, and other entities to support accelerated siting of interstate electricity transmission lines;
- \$7 billion for use through September 2024 in competitive grants to states, municipalities, and tribes for providing grants, loans, or other forms of financial assistance, as well as technical assistance, to enable low-income and disadvantaged communities to deploy or benefit from zero emissions technologies, including distributed technologies on residential rooftops, and to carry out other GHG emissions reduction activities;
- \$3 billion for Neighborhood Access and Equity Grants to reconnect communities divided by existing infrastructure barriers, mitigate negative impacts of transportation facilities or construction projects on disadvantaged or underserved communities, and support equitable transportation planning and community engagement activities;
- \$1 billion to cover cost of zero emission school buses, garbage trucks, and mass transit buses; and

- \$1 billion for improving energy efficiency, water efficiency, or climate resilience of affordable housing. Public housing authorities can participate.

Relevant State of Illinois Experience

We either represent, or have represented: units of local governments; a state agency; institutions of higher education; multiple energy and alternative energy concerns; Fortune 500 companies; groups seeking tax credits, grants and state appropriations; economic development; a variety of vendors seeking to provide services to the State of Illinois, the City of Chicago and Cook County; trade associations; gaming entities; good government associations; the National Football League; aviation industries; telecommunications providers; health insurance and healthcare providers; and financial institutions.

Some specific client successes include (i) changing an unsound tax policy, thereby reducing a client's tax liability by more than \$80 million annually, (ii) obtaining unanimous support in the Illinois Senate and House of Representatives for a tax credit to encourage restoration and preservation of historic structures in a specific municipality, (iii) assisting a client in becoming a private manager for the Illinois Lottery, (iv) organizing a grassroots and lobbying campaign to protect and restore college student grant funding in the state budget, (v) passing a tax incentive that encourages businesses to locate or expand operations in Illinois, (vi) persuading legislators to amend a bill and issue a client a license to operate an internet casino, (vii) passing legislation to reform and restructure Medicaid, (viii) passing legislation establishing criteria for property and sales tax exemptions for non-profit hospitals in an effort to bring clarity to an issue that was ambiguous, and (ix) persuading legislators to ban the sale of flavor tobacco wraps that were being marketed to children.

These successes are because the consultants at MWC have been trusted advisors to key legislators and constitutional officers under many administrations and have a vast network of bipartisan relationships in the executive and legislative branches. While relationships are important, the consultants at MWC also possess institutional knowledge and an understanding of the political realities that are at play in Illinois.

McGuireWoods Consulting's bipartisan team in Illinois is well-positioned to represent clients before the executive and legislative branches, local government across the state, in congress and federal agencies, and able to deliver direct lobbying services as well as grassroots and communications services that are part of a comprehensive public affairs strategy.

References

MWC has offices across the country, and most important for Kane County are our teams in Springfield, IL and Washington, D.C. Our Illinois team has had major successes in Springfield over the years, as had our federal team in Washington.

Town of Normal, Illinois

MWC has successfully stopped legislation that would have shortened the timeline for tax increment financing districts from 23 years to 10 years – legislation that would have also added additional factors to the determination of a “blighted area” in current law.

1. Address – 11 Uptown Circle P.O. Box 589 Normal, IL 61761
2. Telephone – (309) 454-9505
3. Contact Person – Brian Day
4. Date of Project – 5/06/2021
5. Email – bday@normalil.gov

Fulton County, Georgia

MWC provides federal relations services for Fulton County, GA, where we serve as their liaison to the federal delegation for, among things, funding opportunities. MWC helped secure \$4 million in congressionally directed spending for new pumping station.

1. Address – 141 Pryor Street SW, Atlanta, GA 30303
2. Telephone – (404) 713-5990
3. Contact Person – Jessica Corbitt-Dominguez
4. Date of Project – January 2022 - Ongoing
5. Email – Jessica.corbitt@fultoncountyga.gov

Forsyth County, Georgia

MWC was retained to successfully facilitate the usage of American Rescue Plan Act funds for a \$30 million behavioral health center which came about from interfacing with the U.S. Department of Treasury and the Georgia Congressional delegation.

1. Address – 110 E Main Street, Cumming, GA 30040
2. Telephone – (770) 781-2101
3. Contact Person – Cindy Henderson
4. Date of Project – July 2021 – December 2022
5. Email – cghenderson@forsythco.com

These are just some of the clients MWC has served, and does not include the millions of dollars in earmarks and federal funding that Greg Bales oversaw during his tenure with U.S. Senator Dick Durbin and former U.S. Representative Debbie Halvorson.

Current Client List

See page 14 of document for complete Illinois client list.

How We Can Help You

A successful lobbyist will possess two key qualities: relationships that matter and knowledge of the issue. MWC possess both. There was significant turnover in the recent election, resulting in a historic number of new Illinois legislators (7 new Senators and 21 new Representatives) as well as four new members of the Illinois congressional delegation. Our bipartisan team has forged relationships with most of these new members from their days on the campaign trail instead of waiting until after the election like most lobbyists.

MWC's relationships throughout Washington and Springfield are vast, but specific and local to Kane County our team has close ties to the following: Congressional Representatives Casten, Krishnamoorthi, Foster, and Underwood; State Representatives Moeller, Hirschauer, Hernandez, McLaughlin, Ugaste, Ness, Keicher, Hanson, and Kifowit; State Senators Castro, Villa, McConchie, DeWitte, Syverson, Rezin, and Holmes. Additionally, some of our team have relationships with local leaders in the county such as Chair Pierog, Sheriff Hain, and Board Members Berman, Bates, and Gumz.

On top of connections to legislators and congressmembers, our team works with federal agency staff as well as state agency directors and their teams. This includes, but is not limited to (and frequently is most relevant to local governments): US Dept. of Transportation, IL Dept. of Transportation, US Environmental Protection Agency, IL Environmental Protection Agency, US Housing and Urban Development, IL Housing Development Authority, IL Dept. of Commerce and Economic Opportunity, IL Dept. of Natural Resources, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Our Team



Gregory Bales, Senior Vice President

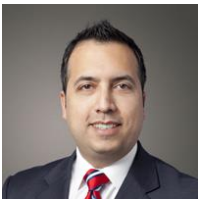
+1 312 849 8241 | gbales@mwcllc.com

Before joining the firm, Greg Bales worked for U.S. Senate Majority Whip Richard J. Durbin for more than a decade, serving as senior advisor in the Senator's government office as well as his campaign manager for his 2020 reelection. During his time with the Senator, he oversaw special projects throughout Illinois, and worked as a liaison to elected officials, businesses, community organizations, and other constituencies across the state.

Prior to joining Senator Durbin's staff, Greg worked as a policy advisor for the Illinois Department of Transportation. He was a staffer for former Illinois Congresswoman Debbie Halvorson, and he has worked on numerous political campaigns in California, Illinois, and Indiana. Before managing Senator Durbin's recent reelection, Greg took leave to elect Illinois Congressman Sean Casten to his first term

in 2018, and served as Illinois state director for Secretary Hillary Clinton's 2016 Presidential campaign.

Greg's relationships span across the state, including the Illinois Congressional delegation, the Illinois General Assembly, City of Chicago, Cook County government, and in numerous municipalities and local units of government. Greg has concentrated on infrastructure funding, economic development, and earmarks. He has worked with Illinois General Assembly leadership on legislative language to ensure millions of dollars in federal funding for election security were allocated to cybersecurity; managed multi-million-dollar campaign budgets; pitched stories and gone on the record with the media; and lobbied for state funding for public transit.



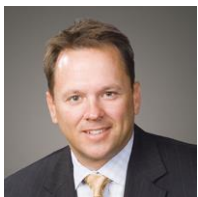
Elias D. Mossos, Senior Vice President

+1 312 849 8260 | emossos@mwcllc.com

Louie Mossos first joined McGuireWoods Consulting and McGuireWoods LLP in December 2011 as a vice president of State Government Relations. Prior to joining the firm, he served as senior legal counsel for the Illinois Senate President, as well as deputy counsel to the Illinois Speaker of the House. In 2015, Louie returned to the Illinois Senate as senior adviser to the Senate President, where he served for 2 years to assist with the many problems facing the State, including the threatened closure of three nuclear power plants and an unprecedented fiscal crisis.

Louie has counseled the Senate President, Speaker of the House and ranking legislators on a variety of legislative and political matters, including legislation implementing an electric smart grid, providing incentives for developers of renewable energy facilities and clean-coal power plants, and expanding casino and video gaming operations. Additionally, he drafted numerous reform measures aimed at enhancing transparency in government, including open access to public records and improvements to the state's procurement process. Louie was a primary author of the updated Illinois Freedom of Information Act and also served as the Illinois Senate's Freedom of Information Act officer. He helped draft the first ever IICLE publication on FOIA and is a frequent lecturer on the topic.

Prior to joining the Illinois Senate, he served as an assistant attorney general for Illinois Attorney General where he handled litigation matters involving energy, gas, water, and telecommunications. Louie has represented public officials in election cases at the state, county, and municipal levels and has represented elected officials in federal proceedings as a special assistant attorney general.



Thomas F. Londrigan Jr., Director and Senior Vice President

+1 217 638 7031 | tlondrigan@mcguirewoods.com

Tom has been with McGuireWoods since 2005 and works out of both the Chicago and Springfield Office. He has represented clients before both the General Assembly and the Governor's Administration.

Tom opened the Illinois McGuireWoods Consulting Office in 2005 and it has grown to be one of the largest government affairs firms in the state with capabilities to serve clients in the State Capitol and before the Governors' Administration as well as the City of Chicago and Cook County.

Tom has been successful in passing legislation to enhance tax incentives for multiple industries. He has worked on behalf of the health insurance industry in shaping healthcare policy as well as on behalf of a variety of healthcare providers and hospitals. In addition, Tom has worked for a variety of alternative energy projects including wind power, coal mining operations, coal gasification and sequestration.

As part of his procurement practice, Tom has assisted many vendors and potential vendors of Illinois government agencies in navigating the complex procurement rules and regulations, the variety of ethics requirements and restrictions, and the State's procurement protest procedures.

Former acting general counsel to the Office of the Governor, Tom was responsible for managing several hundred administration attorneys and outside counsel in addressing legal issues presented before the state. In addition to his legal duties, he was the Governor's policy lead on telecommunications, electric deregulation, and prescription drugs. Prior to that, Tom was the Governor's legislative legal counsel. In that capacity, he reviewed all legislation passed by the General Assembly for the Governor's signature and penned the veto messages on behalf of the Office of Governor.

Tom managed his own civil litigation firm for seven years, worked for U.S. Sen. Richard J. Durbin when Senator Durbin was a member of the House of Representatives, and served as legal counsel to the Illinois Senate. In 1996, Tom was a candidate for the Illinois State Senate in the 50th District.



Kent Gaffney, Senior Vice President

+1 312 750 3586 | kgaffney@mwcllc.com

Kent joined McGuireWoods Consulting in January 2013 and serves as a senior vice president of State Government Relations. His primary areas of service include assisting clients with legislative, appropriations and regulatory needs.

Prior to joining MWC, he served as the 52nd District State Representative in the House of Representatives of the Illinois General Assembly. In that capacity, Kent served on the Revenue & Finance, Insurance, Armed Forces and Military Affairs, Small Business Empowerment & Workforce, and General Services Appropriations committees.

Before becoming a legislator, he was the director of appropriations for the Illinois House Republican Caucus from 2001-2011. Kent has also served as the deputy director of appropriations and as a Research Analyst for utility and healthcare committees.

Kent was also chosen to be a member of the inaugural class of the Edgar Fellows Program.



James E. Sherwood, Senior Vice President

+1 312 849 8212 | jsherwood@mcguirewoods.com

James Sherwood is a senior vice president with McGuireWoods Consulting, and counsel with McGuireWoods LLP. Prior to joining the firm, he served as deputy legal counsel and ethics officer for Illinois House Republican Leader Jim Durkin. James assists clients on a range of issues, including data privacy and security, worker classification and the gig economy, electrification of the transportation sector and the affordable housing crisis. He also counsels clients on various tax incentive programs. Most recently, he assisted an international data center client in obtaining a tax incentive for data centers located in Illinois.

As deputy legal counsel, James advised the Republican House Leader and ranking legislators on a variety of matters, including legislation that overhauled the state's energy policies, transitioned Illinois to a statewide 9-1-1 system and dealt with the increase in heroin and opiate abuse. In his role as ethics officer, James ensured the House Republican caucus was apprised of their duties under Illinois ethics laws and regulations, and advised members to ensure compliance therewith.

James also serves as a board member on the Public Policy Committee for the Illinois Chapter of the Alzheimer's Association.



Arielle Maffei, Vice President

+1 312 750 3547 | amaffei@mwcllc.com

Arielle Maffei joined McGuireWoods Consulting as a vice president of state government relations in January 2021. In this role, Arielle provides clients with direct advocacy at the state and city levels.

Arielle began her political career as a White House scheduling and advance intern under President Obama. From there, she went on to work at the Clinton Foundation where she worked directly with President Clinton, senior staff, and the board of directors to advance the mission of the Foundation. After five years at the Foundation, Arielle transitioned to events manager in the President's Office at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore prior to moving to Chicago in 2017.

For three years she was the in-house government affairs associate for Simmons Hanly Conroy, a nationally-recognized law firm that represents families affected by mesothelioma and asbestos-related cancers. Most recently, Arielle served as vice president of Alexander, Borovicka, & O'Shea Government Solutions where she supported multiple client accounts. In this role she worked within several industries, including cannabis, where she supported clients beginning with the Illinois medical program and then recreational use, which became legal in the state January 2020. More generally, she used her experience and knowledge of the political landscape to provide clients with recommendations and guidance on legislative issues.

Arielle is the current president of the Young Democrats of Illinois and serves on the board of Planned Parenthood of Illinois and the Chicago Scholars' associate board. She represented Illinois as an at-

large delegate at the 2020 National Democratic Convention and is a member of the Illinois Women's Institute of Leadership (IWIL) Class of 2020.

She is the proud daughter of her Cuban immigrant mother and Italian father, a graduate of Vanderbilt University, and has a master's degree in public policy and administration from Northwestern University.



Henry F. Mohn, Research Associate

+1 312 849 3043 | hmohn@mwcllc.com

Henry Mohn joined McGuireWoods Consulting in March 2021 as research associate in the firm's Illinois government relations team. In this role, he supports the team and clients with legislative and administrative rule tracking, media monitoring, procurement, budget analysis, and a variety of other research projects.

He has worked with clients in a full spectrum of industry sectors: energy, finance, public utilities, tech, healthcare, gaming, electric vehicles, higher education, K-12 education, elections, affordable housing, cannabis, municipal, economic development, and gig economy. Through weekly legislative updates, monthly state budget and revenue reports, and end of session reports, he keeps clients informed about key issues in the Illinois General Assembly. He also assists with matters at the municipal level in Chicago.

Henry advises a bond insurance client on matters regarding Illinois' budget, revenues, employment, bill backlog, pension debt, and Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund debt in the midst of the COVID-19 pandemic. He also assisted energy and electric vehicle clients through the 2021 Climate and Equitable Jobs Act (CEJA) and Reimagining Electric Vehicles (REV) in Illinois Act negotiations by tracking and analyzing new amendments and providing insight on stakeholder debate. Additionally, he works with a college access non-profit in Chicago to build relationships with Illinois civic leaders and plan civic engagement events.

Prior to joining McGuireWoods Consulting, Henry worked at a federal government relations firm, where he managed the annual National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) and appropriations process and covered hearings for clients in the defense, foreign affairs, homeland security, and appropriations practice. Henry also served as political director and deputy field director for Illinois State Senator Meg Loughran Cappel's 2020 election campaign. In this role, he managed the campaign field team and worked with volunteers, labor organizations, local Democratic Party groups, and precinct committee members to build grassroots support and plan campaign events.

Henry graduated cum laude from Northwestern University with a bachelor's degree in political science, international studies, and geography.



Mona Mohib, Senior Vice President

202-857-2912 | mmohib@mwcllc.com

Mona is a senior vice president in the Federal Public Affairs group at McGuireWoods Consulting (MWC) where she advises clients on a variety of issues and helps strategize their engagement with the U.S. Congress and the Biden Administration. Mona has been recognized by The Hill as one of the top lobbyists of 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021. She is also a member of the firm's national practice where she serves as a primary liaison with Democratic state and local elected officials across the country. She also is co-chair of the MWC Pro Bono Committee and is a member of the McGuireWoods LLP Diversity and Inclusion Committee.

Prior to McGuireWoods Consulting, Mona was the director of policy and communications at the Democratic Governors Association. She also served in the Clinton/Gore Administration where she was associate director for the Office of Intergovernmental Affairs at the White House and was director of the Office of Intergovernmental Affairs at the U.S. Department of Labor under Secretary Alexis Herman.

Mona has more than 20 years of campaign and political experience. She has been involved in five presidential campaigns. She has also served as an advisor to Pennsylvania Governor Edward G. Rendell's re-election campaign and as Policy Director to Dan Malloy's first campaign for Governor of Connecticut. She also was political director for former Vice President Al Gore's political action committee Leadership '02. There she developed political strategies for the former vice president to support Democratic candidates nationally.

Mona is on the Executive Board of the Asian American Action Fund, a political organization dedicated to empowering Asian Americans and Pacific Islanders across the United States. She was also a member of the Democratic National Committee for eight years during which time she was Vice-Chair of the Asian American and Pacific Islander Caucus. She continues to serve as a surrogate speaker on behalf of the party.

Pricing and Terms (Fee Proposal)

MWC will assist Kane County in lobbying the United States Congress and pertinent federal executive branch agencies, as well as the Illinois General Assembly and state agencies.

To effectively represent Kane County, McGuireWoods Consulting suggests a flat rate per month of \$10,000 for both state and federal government relation service.

This fee will cover all MWC's expenses, and no additional reimbursement will be sought for operational expenses, travel to/from the U.S. Capitol and state capitol, transportation, food, *per diem*, etc. No additional expenses will be billed to Kane County without the company's express consent prior to such expenses being incurred.

Client List

TPE Development, LLC

1. Address – 3720 S Dahlia Street Denver, CO 80237
2. Telephone – (781) 325-2884
3. Contact Person – Michelle Carpenter
4. Date of Project – 12/13/2022
5. Email – mcarpenter@tpoint-e.com

Raytheon Technologies Corporation

6. Address – 1000 Wilson Blvd Arlington, VA 22209
7. Telephone – (415) 389-6800
8. Contact Person – Elli Abdoli
9. Date of Project – 12/02/2022
10. Email – eabdoli@nmgovlaw.com

OPUS Group AB

1. Address – 7 Kripes Road East Granby, CT 06026
2. Telephone – (520) 906-1784
3. Contact Person – William Dell
4. Date of Project – 10/26/2022
5. Email – bill.dell@opusinspection.com

Byte

1. Address – 1556 20th Street, Ste. A Santa Monica, CA 90404
2. Telephone – (424) 292-6891
3. Contact Person – Shirley Kim
4. Date of Project – 3/23/2022
5. Email – shirley.kim@byte.me.com

Starship Technologies

1. Address – 535 Mission Street San Francisco CA 94105
2. Telephone – (209) 619-5425
3. Contact Person – Aileen Zhong
4. Date of Project – 9/29/2021
5. Email - aileen.zhong@starship.co

Trane Technologies

1. Address – 800 Beaty Street Building E Davidson, NC 28036
2. Telephone – (704) 655-4187
3. Contact Person – Craig Matthew Rushing
4. Date of Project – 8/24/2021
5. Email - Craig.Rushing@tranetechnologies.com

Second City Wind, LLC

1. Address – 633 West Fifth Street Suite 2700 Los Angeles, CA 90071
2. Telephone – (917) 838-1591
3. Contact Person – Chris Wissemann
4. Date of Project – 5/12/2021
5. Email – cwissemann@dowind.com

Town of Normal, Illinois

1. Address – 11 Uptown Circle P.O. Box 589 Normal, IL 61761
2. Telephone – (309) 454-9505
3. Contact Person – Brian Day
4. Date of Project – 5/06/2021
5. Email – bday@normalil.gov

Phantom Fireworks

1. Address – 2445 Belmont Ave Youngstown, OH 44505
2. Telephone – (330) 746-1064
3. Contact Person – Danial Peart
4. Date of Project – 1/19/2021
5. Email – dpeart@fireworks.com

TaskRabbit

1. Address – 425 2nd Street 2nd Floor San Francisco, CA 94107
2. Telephone – (713) 922-6541
3. Contact Person – Courtney Catharine Gillespie
4. Date of Project – 3/13/2020
5. Email - courtneyg@taskrabbit.com

Tricoci University

1. Address – 6625 N Avondale Ave Chicago, IL 60631
2. Telephone – (612) 805-9711
3. Contact Person – Nate Swanson
4. Date of Project - 3/09/2020
5. Email - nswanson@tricociuniversity.edu

ChargePoint, Inc.

1. Address – 254 E. Hacienda Ave Campbell, CA 95008
2. Telephone – (408) 851-4500
3. Contact Person – Anne Smart
4. Date of Project – 1/23/2020
5. Email - anne.smart@chargepoint.com

National Safety Council

1. Address – 1121 Spring Lake Drive Itasca, IL 60143
2. Telephone – (804) 370-7221
3. Contact Person – Michelle Gajda
4. Date of Project – 1/16/2020
5. Email - michelle.gajda@nsc.org

Illinois Manufactured Housing Association (IMHA)

1. Address – P.O. Box 2008 Springfield, IL 62705
2. Telephone – (217) 801-5900
3. Contact Person – Frank Bowman
4. Date of Project – 10/16/2019
5. Email - fbowman@imha.org

Fair Assessment Information Resources Committee FAIRCOM

1. Address – 550 S. Carbon Hill Rd Coal City, IL 60416
2. Telephone – (815) 634-2287 Ext. 2107
3. Contact Person – Jason Smith
4. Date of Project – 10/16/2019

Illinois Hearing Society (IHS)

1. Address – 1 N. Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410 Springfield, IL 62701
2. Telephone – (217) 527-1279
3. Contact Person – Henry Mohn
4. Date of Project – 10/15/2019
5. Email - hmohn@mwellc.com

Retired State Employees Association (RSEA)

1. Address – P.O. Box 1974 Springfield, IL 62705
2. Telephone – (217) 546-5325
3. Contact Person – Raymond Bruce Strom
4. Date of Project – 10/15/2019
5. Email – retire@rsea4u.org

Illinois Economic Development Association (IEDA)

1. Address – 1 N. Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410 Springfield, IL 62701
2. Telephone – (217) 527-1279
3. Contact Person – Beth Martin
4. Date of Project – 10/15/2019
5. Email - beth@ileda.org

Gift of Hope Organ & Tissue Donor Network

1. Address – 425 Spring Lake Drive Itasca, IL 60143
2. Telephone – (630) 758-2600 Ext. 2611
3. Contact Person – Ross Raspopovich
4. Date of Project – 10/01/2019
5. Email – info@giftofhope.org

Entertainment Software Association

1. Address – 601 Massachusetts Ave, NW Suite 300 West Washington, DC 20001
2. Telephone – (202) 223-2400
3. Contact Person – Tara Ryan
4. Date of Project – 10/01/2019
5. Email - TRyan@theesa.com

1-800 Contacts

1. Address – 261 West Data Drive Draper, UT 84020
2. Telephone – (415) 903-2800
3. Contact Person – Allison Fleming
4. Date of Project – 1/07/2019
5. Email - afleming@1800contacts.com

Salesforce

1. Address – 28 Liberty Ship Way, Suite 2815 Sausalito, CA 94965
2. Telephone – (415) 903-2800
3. Contact Person – Katie Meares
4. Date of Project – 12/14/2018
5. Email – kmeares@salesforce.com

Vistra Energy Corp.

5. Address – 6555 Sierra Drive Irving, TX 75039
6. Telephone – (217) 519-4762
7. Contact Person – Jeff Ferry
8. Date of Project – 7/18/2018
9. Email – Jeffery.Ferry@vistracorp.com

Illinois Interactive LLC

1. Address (Remote) – C/O 1230 N State Parkway 20B Chicago, IL 60610
2. Telephone – (804) 347-5969
3. Contact Person – Deanna Cook
4. Date of Project – 5/30/2018
5. Email - deanna.cook@egov.com

Maximus Inc

1. Address – 1600 Tysons Blvd Suite 1400 McLean, VA 22102
2. Telephone – (703) 251-8500 Ext. 11528
3. Contact Person – Pam Corbett
4. Date of Project – 11/06/2017
5. Email – pamcorbett@maximus.com

Midwest Gaming & Entertainment, LLC

1. Address – 900 N. Michigan Ave Suite 1600 Chicago, IL 60611
2. Telephone – (312) 806-0636
3. Contact Person – Michael Houlihan
4. Date of Project – 3/17/2017
5. Email – mike@drexwood.com

National Association of Energy Service Companies

1. Address – 1667 K Street NW Suite 700 Washington, DC 20006
2. Telephone – (202) 680-9939
3. Contact Person – Natasha Shah
4. Date of Project – 1/24/2017
5. Email - natasha.shah@naesco.org

WEC Energy Group

1. Address – 200 East Randolph Street Chicago, IL 60601
2. Telephone – (312) 240-3750
3. Contact Person – Deshana Forney
4. Date of Project – 3/11/2016
5. Email - dlforney@integrysgroup.com

QUALIFICATIONS RESPONSE FORM
For
Lobbyist Services

RFQ Due Date & Time: **February 15, 2023 at 2:00 p.m.**

To: <https://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/kanecounty>
County of Kane
Purchasing Department, Bldg., A, Room 211, 212, 214
719 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

The Offeror shall return RFQ with all documents, as well as literature, samples, etc. as required within the specifications.

The undersigned Offeror, having examined the specifications and any other related documents, hereby agrees to provide Lobbyist Services per specification and to perform other work stipulated in, required by and in accordance with the qualification's documents attached for and in consideration of the Offerors prices.

The terms and conditions of the Kane County codes for competitive selection procedure applied to this (RFQ), but can be mutually negotiated at time of contract execution.

RECEIPT OF ADDENDA: The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of following addendum(s): 1; _____; _____.

By signing this response form, the firm hereby certifies that they are not barred from submitting on this contract as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code of 1961, as amended. The awarding of any contract resulting from this SQPD will be based upon the funding available to Kane County. The terms of the SQPD and the response shall be incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth into the Contract notwithstanding any language in the contract to the contrary. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Contract and the terms of the SQPD and the response, the terms of the SQPD and the response shall govern. Every element or item of the SQPD and the response shall be deemed a material and severable item or element of the contract. This is a one (1) year contract with option to extend for four (4) additional one-year renewal periods, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. **THIS SECTION MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COMPANY OR ENTITY RESPONDING TO THE RFQ.**

Signature _____ 

Typed Signature _____ Greg Bales

Company _____ McGuireWoods Consulting LLC

Address _____ 77 W Wacker Dr, Suite 4300, Chicago, IL 60601

Phone # 312-849-8241 Fax # _____ E-mail gbales@mwcllc.com

Federal I.D./Social Security # 54-0505857 Date 2/13/2023

ACCEPTANCE

The Offer is hereby accepted for Lobbyist Services.

The Contractor is bound to provide the materials and services listed in the attached agreement and based upon the Request for Proposal, including all terms, conditions, specification and amendments, the Contractor's offer is accepted by the County of Kane.

This contract shall henceforth be referred to as Contract Number 23-004. The Contractor has been cautioned not to commence any billable work or to provide any materials or services until this Contractor receives a purchase order and or notice to proceed.

Corinne Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Date

VENDOR CERTIFICATION

This information is collected for reporting purposes only and will not have any influence on vendor selection. It is required by the State of Illinois. Please check any of the following boxes that apply to the ownership of your firm.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Minority-owned Business (MBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (VBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Woman-owned Business (WBE) | <input type="checkbox"/> Service-Disabled Veteran-owned Business Enterprise (SDVBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Enterprise Program (BEP) | <input type="checkbox"/> Veteran-owned Small Business (VOSB) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Persons with Disabilities-owned Business Enterprises (PDBE) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kane County Local Business | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A – These categories do not apply to my business |

Please Note: It is required that you check at least one box.

February 14, 2023

Should the County of Kane accept McGuireWoods Consulting LLC's (MWC) proposal for lobbying services, MWC would request the following provisions be included in the contract. We would suggest these provisions be included as Sections 4.1 and 4.2 in Appendix A, the Contract for Professional Services:

No Attorney-Client Relationship Established: The Consultant is a wholly owned subsidiary of the law firm McGuireWoods LLP ("McGuireWoods law firm"). Occasionally lawyers at the McGuireWoods law firm provide non-legal services to the Consultant's clients, but the Consultant does not provide legal services or advice, nor does this agreement include the provision of legal services by the McGuireWoods law firm or give rise to an attorney-client relationship between the McGuireWoods law firm and the County. No communications with anyone at the McGuireWoods law firm will be protected by the attorney-client privilege unless the County hires the law firm to provide legal services. This agreement does not affect the attorney-client relationship, or the privileged nature of any communications, between the County and the McGuireWoods law firm pursuant to a separate engagement for legal services, whether established before or after the date of this agreement. If the County desires legal services, the County may enter into a separate engagement with the McGuireWoods law firm; it is not necessary for the County to engage the McGuireWoods law firm in order to obtain the Consultant's services, or vice versa.

Conflicts of Interest: The County acknowledges that it is engaging the Consultant and is not represented by the McGuireWoods law firm under this agreement, and the County consents to the McGuireWoods law firm's representation of other persons and entities on legal matters, including litigation, that may adversely affect the County's interests, directly or indirectly, but are unrelated to the specific representation the County has asked the Consultant to undertake on its behalf. Additionally, the County consents to the Consultant's representation of other persons and entities on matters unrelated to the specific representation the County has asked the Consultant to undertake on the County's behalf under this agreement and that may adversely affect the County's interests, directly or indirectly.



CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of February 14, 2023, **McGuireWoods Consulting LLC**, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

McGuireWoods Consulting is a wholly owned subsidiary of the law firm McGuireWoods LLP:

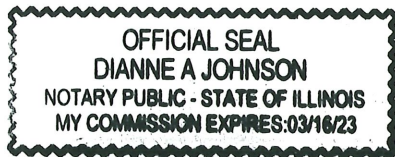
McGuireWoods LLP
800 E Canal Street
Richmond, VA 23219

GREG BALES [Signature] 2/14/23
Officer Date

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 14th day of February, 2023.

[Signature]
Notary Public





FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of February 14, 2023, McGuireWoods Consulting LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

GREG BALES GyBd 2/14/23
Officer Date
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
Title

Subscribed and Sworn this 14th day of February, 2023.
Dianne A Johnson
Notary Public



Financial Breakdown for Cost of Lobbyist

Cost of Lobbyist: \$10,000.00 per month/\$120,000.00 annually.

- Kane County Board budgets \$45,000.00
- Sheriff's Office budgets \$50,000.00
- State's Attorney budgets \$20,000.00
- Coroner budgets \$5,000.00

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving County Board Travel/Meal/Lodging Reimbursement Requests

Committee Flow:

Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Erica Waggoner, 630.232.5913

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$457.45
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Per Resolution 17-30, that amended the Kane County Financial Policy in accordance with the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/1 et seq., all reimbursements for travel, meals, and lodging of County Board Members & County Board Chairman must be approved by a roll call vote at County Board.

Kane County Personal Expense Voucher

First Name and Last Name: Corinne Pierog

Address: 719 S. Batavia Avenue

City: Geneva

State: IL

Zip Code: 60134

ANY EXPENSES GREATER THAN 60 DAYS WILL NOT BE APPROVED.

Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Description/Purpose	No of Miles	Mileage Reimb	Transprt	Lodging	Meals	Other
03/22/2023	Springfield re: Long Meadow Parkway	447	\$279.38		\$158.46	\$10.21	\$9.40
Total:		447	\$279.38		\$158.46	\$10.21	\$9.40

Expense Total: \$457.45

Signature

3/29/23

Current Date

Approved By

3/29/23

Current Date

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE EXPENSES ARE CORRECT, AND WERE INCURRED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT, IF ANY ABOVE EXPENSES INVOLVED THE USE OF A MOTOR VEHICLE, I HAVE A VALID DRIVERS LICENSE FOR SAID USE AND HAVE INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT REQUIRED BY KCC SECTION 2-72 AS AMENDED AND KC PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK AS AMENDED.

<p>Department</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>Fund/Dept./Sub-Dept.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">001.010.010.53106</div>																																																
<p style="text-align: center;">CHECKLIST</p> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee Home Address Included?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee Date and Sign?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supervisor provide signature approval and date?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Account Number Correct?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employees Address same?</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>	Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Employee Home Address Included?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Employee Date and Sign?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Account Number Correct?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	Employees Address same?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<p style="text-align: center;">SUMMARY OF EXPENSES</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Project Code</th> <th>Amount/Item</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Conference/Meeting</td> <td>53100</td> <td>\$158.46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Training Expense</td> <td>53110</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mileage Expense</td> <td>53120</td> <td>\$279.38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Office Supplies</td> <td>60000</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating Supplies</td> <td>60010</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tolls</td> <td></td> <td>\$9.40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Meals</td> <td></td> <td>\$10.21</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: right;">Expense Total</td> <td>\$457.45</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Project Code	Amount/Item	Conference/Meeting	53100	\$158.46	Training Expense	53110		Mileage Expense	53120	\$279.38	Office Supplies	60000		Operating Supplies	60010		Tolls		\$9.40	Meals		\$10.21	Expense Total		\$457.45
Receipts and/or Agenda Attached?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Employee Home Address Included?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Employee Date and Sign?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Supervisor provide signature approval and date?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Account Number Correct?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Are Expenditures Greater than 60 Days?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
Employees Address same?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>																																															
	Project Code	Amount/Item																																															
Conference/Meeting	53100	\$158.46																																															
Training Expense	53110																																																
Mileage Expense	53120	\$279.38																																															
Office Supplies	60000																																																
Operating Supplies	60010																																																
Tolls		\$9.40																																															
Meals		\$10.21																																															
Expense Total		\$457.45																																															

	11. Turn left , then immediately turn left onto I-55 S Bus / S 6th St	0.4 mi
	12. The last intersection before your destination is E Saint Joseph St If you reach E Lincolnshire Blvd, you've gone too far	

B 3675 S 6th St, Springfield, IL 62703



A 3675 S 6th St, Springfield, IL 62703

B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

3 hr 05 min, 206 miles

Light traffic (Leave at 2:31 PM)

Via I-55 N, I-88 W

· Toll on route



A 3675 S 6th St, Springfield, IL 62703

	1. Head south on I-55 S Bus / S 6th St toward E Lincolnshire Blvd	0.6 mi
	2. Take the ramp on the right for I-55 North / I-72 East and head toward Chicago / Decatur	64.4 mi, 52 min
	3. Take the ramp on the left for US-51 North and head toward Rockford ▲ Moderate Congestion	112.5 mi, 1 hr 35 min
	4. At Exit 269 , head right on the ramp for I-355 toward Northwest Suburbs / Southwest Suburbs • Toll road	0.5 mi
	5. Keep left , heading toward Northwest Suburbs • Toll road	7.2 mi
	6. At Exit 20A , head right on the ramp for I-88 toward Aurora / Chicago • Toll road	0.6 mi
	7. Keep left , heading toward Aurora • Toll road	11.9 mi, 11 min
	8. At Exit 119B , head on the ramp right and follow signs for NORTH Farnsworth Ave • Toll road	1.2 mi
	9. Continue on Kirk Rd	2.8 mi
	10. Road name changes to N Kirk Rd	1.0 mi

↩	11. Turn left onto E Fabyan Pkwy	1.4 mi
↑	12. Keep straight to get onto Fabyan Pkwy	0.4 mi
↘	13. Turn right onto IL-31 / S Batavia Ave	1.2 mi
↘	14. Turn right onto Kane County Rd	394 ft
↘	15. Turn right to stay on Kane County Rd	266 ft
↘	16. Turn right to stay on Kane County Rd	207 ft
↘	17. Turn right to stay on Kane County Rd	62 ft
	18. Arrive at Kane County Rd	

B 719 S Batavia Ave, Geneva, IL 60134

C. Pierog.

Springfield miles

77 136 start
77 583 Finish



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point



I-88 WB: Illinois 31 (Plaza 6) ▾

Exit Point

I-88 WB: I-39, U.S. 51 SB ▾

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles) ▾

Time

All Times ▾

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
Illinois 31 Plaza 6	\$1.10
DeKalb Toll Plaza	\$3.60
TOTAL	\$4.70



Trip Calculator

Right-Click on map or use the drop down fields below to select your route.

Step
1

Entry Point



I-88 EB: I-39, U.S. 51, Rockfc ▾

Exit Point

I-88 EB: Illinois 31 (Plaza 63) ▾

Vehicle Class

Auto / Motorcycle (2 Axles) ▾

Time

All Times ▾

Step
2

GET ROUTE

CLEAR

PLAZA NAME	TOLL
DeKalb Toll Plaza	\$3.60
Illinois 31	\$1.10
TOTAL	\$4.70



Comfort Inn and Suites (IL397)

3675 South 6th Street
 Springfield, IL 62703
 (217) 529-8898
 GM.IL397@choicehotels.com

PIEROG, corinne
 719 s patvia
 Geneva, IL 60134

Account: 859933073
 Date: 3/22/23
 Room: 213 BAR
 Arrival Date: 3/21/23
 Departure Date: 3/22/23
 Check In Time: 3/21/23 5:22 PM
 Check Out Time: 3/22/23 9:22 AM
 Rewards Program ID:
 You were checked out by: Adaily
 You were checked in by: rhoehn
Total Balance Due: 0.00

Post Date	Description	Comment	Amount
3/21/23	American Express		(158.46)
		XXXXXXXXXXXX1003	
3/21/23	Room Charge	#213 PIEROG, corinne	139.00
3/21/23	State Tax		8.34
3/21/23	City / County Tax		11.12

Folio Summary 3/21/23 - 3/21/23

Room Charge
 State Tax
 City / County Tax
 American Express

IL397

Account: 859933073
 Date: 3/22/23
 Room: 213 BAR
 Arrival Date: 3/21/23
 Departure Date: 3/22/23
 Check In Time: 3/21/23 5:22 PM
 Check Out Time: 3/22/23 9:22 AM
 Rewards Program ID:
 You were checked out by: Adaily
 You were checked in by: rhoehn
Total Balance Due: 0.00

**With this rate you are able to earn valuable
 Choice Privileges points!**

THANK YOU FOR STAYING AT SPRINGFIELD COMFORT INN & SUITES.



You could be earning free nights at Choice hotels and other great rewards. Join Choice Privileges today by stopping by the front desk, or logging on to www.choicehotels.com/choice-privileges.

Amount
 (158.46)

139.00
 8.34
 11.12

139.00
 8.34
 11.12
 (158.46)

Balance Due: 0.00

3/14/23, 3:00 PM

Hotel in Springfield, IL | Comfort Inn® Official Site | Comfort Inn & Suites Springfield I-55

View all hotels in the area

Tuesday Mar 21 1 NIGHT

Wednesday Mar 22

1 Room, 1 Guest

Best Available

Home > Illinois > Springfield > Comfort Inn Hotels

217-529-8898

80% Booked



Comfort Inn & Suites Springfield I-55

From \$139 **\$112** USD Per Night

View Rooms

3675 South 6th Street
Springfield IL 62703

Conf # 85 99 33073

Summary

Guest Rooms

Amenities

Location

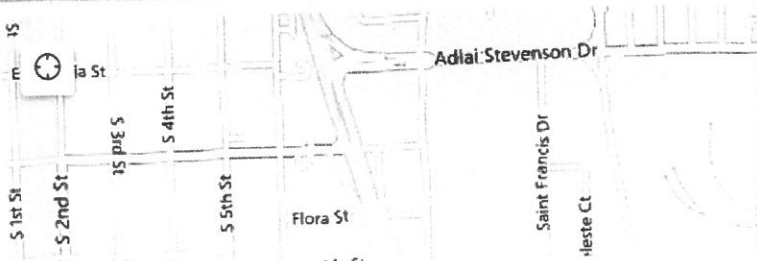
Hotel Info

Reviews

Meetings



View 24 Photos



Explore Area

Hotel Rating

4.5 / 5

92%

Guests recommend this hotel

Featured Amenities

Free WiFi

Premium Free WiFi

STARBUCKS Store #13889
745 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL (217) 753-2978

CHK 657775
03/22/2023 09:33 AM
XXX8053 Drawer: 1 Reg: 3

Drive Thru
Order

Gr Latte	4.85
Nonfat	
No Foam	
Turkey Bacon Sdw	4.45

Subtotal	9.30
Discounts	0.00
Tax 9.75%	0.91
Total	10.21
Change Due	0.00

Payments

Mastercard	10.21
XXXXXXXXXXXX6216	
Card Entry: CHIP	
Trans Type: SALE	
App Label: Mastercard Debit	
Auth: 093348	
AID: A0000000041010	
TVR: 0000008000	
TSI: E800	

----- Check Closed -----
03/22/2023 09:33 AM

Join our loyalty program
Starbucks Rewards®
Sign up for promotional emails
Visit [Starbucks.com/rewards](https://www.starbucks.com/rewards)
Or download our app
At participating stores
Some restrictions apply

contact their elected official for guidance. A personal relationship that must be disclosed pursuant to this policy includes but is not limited to the following examples:

- A dating relationship including any relationship which has the intent or goal of romance or intimacy by one or both of the parties;
 - A friendship that includes a personal confidence or emotional bond beyond that of casual socializing;
 - A sexual relationship;
 - A cohabitation relationship;
1. It is the duty of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair any actual conflict of interest, as well as, any acts or relationships that could be perceived as a conflict of interest or give the appearance of impropriety.
 2. The department head or County Board Chair, in consultation with the Executive Director of Human Resources, shall evaluate the circumstances and evaluate to determine if an actual conflict of interest exists and if needed, incorporate any mitigating changes to eliminate the conflict. Record of any disclosure pursuant to this policy and subsequent review, decision, and mitigating changes implemented shall be maintained by the Human Resources Department.

Any violation of this policy will be cause for appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Adopting Personal Relationships Policy To The Personnel Policy Handbook

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Loblillo 630-208-3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Adopting a Personal Relationships Policy to the Personnel Policy Handbook.

Personal Relationships			
Effective Date: TBD	Applicable Law/Statute:	Source Doc/Dept.:	Authorizing I.C. Sec:
Last Amended Date: N/A			

PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Policy

The purpose of this policy is to prevent instances of sexual harassment in the workplace and conflicts of interest with respect to working conditions. In order to ensure there is no impropriety, employees must disclose any personal relationship that may create an actual or apparent conflict of interest with their official actions according to the guidelines below.

Eligibility

All employees under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy.

Definitions

Conflict of Interest: Any situation in which a person is in a position to derive personal benefit from actions or decisions made in their official capacity.

Family Member: For the purposes of this policy, Family Member is defined as set forth in the Family Relationships Policy.

Guidelines

In order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, it shall be the responsibility and requirement of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair, the existence of a ~~ny “romantic”, dating, or~~ personal relationship between the employee or the employee’s family member and a subordinate staff, supervisory staff, County Board Member, or vendor with which the employee contracts business on behalf of the County. Employees of elected officials should contact their elected official for guidance. A personal relationship that must be disclosed pursuant to this policy includes but is not limited to the following examples:

- A dating relationship including any relationship which has the intent or goal of romance or intimacy by one or both of the parties;
- A friendship that includes a personal confidence or emotional bond beyond that of casual socializing;
- A sexual relationship;
- A cohabitation relationship;

1. ~~While there may be a variety of meanings given to the term “romantic,” it is anticipated that the employee will appreciate the meaning of the term and will act in a manner consistent with this policy. In addition, it~~ is the duty of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair any actual conflict of interest, as well as, any acts or relationships

that could be perceived as ~~inappropriate~~ a conflict of interest or give the appearance of impropriety.

2. The department head or County Board Chair, in consultation with the Executive Director of Human Resources, shall evaluate the circumstances and evaluate to determine if an actual conflict of interest exists and if needed, incorporate any mitigating changes to eliminate the ~~An employee shall not engage in any matter or relationship involving an actual or perceived conflict of interest, without permission from their department head or the County Board Chair in consultation with the Executive Director of Human Resources.~~ Record of any disclosure pursuant to this policy and subsequent ~~approval~~ review, decision, and mitigating changes implemented shall be maintained by the Human Resources Department.

Any violation of this policy will be cause for appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-209

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE MUTUAL AID BOX ALARM SYSTEM (MABAS MASTER AGREEMENT 2022)

WHEREAS, the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS) was organized beginning in 1968 in the northwest and western suburbs of Chicago, Illinois to coordinate and automate fire department mutual aid, based roughly on the Chicago Fire Department's box alarm system of predetermined resources assigned to respond to a specific incident or area. Since 1968, MABAS has grown into a multi-state organization to coordinate responses to fires, emergency medical calls, hazardous material, technical rescue and other emergencies and disasters through prearranged mutual aid and dispatch agreements. The system is designed to facilitate all levels of mutual aid from day-to-day automatic aid responses to major incidents and disasters requiring significant deployment of resources. MABAS member Units include the gambit from all-volunteer fire departments to major cities like Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, it is the express intent of member Units that the MABAS Agreement be in a form which can be adopted by Units in different States where Units may lawfully enter into agreements providing for their mutual aid and protection. Thus, even if the MABAS Agreement does not specifically cite the applicable current legal authority for a particular State and its member Units, the lack of such citation shall not be construed in any manner as an impediment to or prohibition of Units from other States from joining MABAS. It is also the express intent of the member Units that all Units adopt this same Intergovernmental Agreement without modification; and

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois, 1970, Article VII, Section 10, authorizes units of local government to contract or otherwise associate among themselves, with the State, with other States and their units of local government, and with the United States to obtain and share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and to further contract or otherwise associate with individuals, associations, and corporations in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the "Intergovernmental Cooperation Act", 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any power or powers, privileges or authority exercised or which may be exercised by a unit of local government may be exercised and enjoyed jointly with any other unit of local government including units of local government from another state; and

WHEREAS, Section 5 of the "Intergovernmental Cooperation Act", 5 ILCS 220/5, provides that any one or more public agencies may contract with any one or more public agencies to perform any governmental service, activity or undertaking which any of the public agencies entering into the contract is authorized by law to perform, provided that such contract shall be authorized by the governing body of each party to the contract; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Chairman has determined that it is in the best interests of the County and its residents to enter into a Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Agreement to secure to each the benefits of mutual aid in fire protection, firefighting, rescue, emergency medical services and other activities for the protection of life and property from an emergency or disaster and to provide for communications procedures, training and other necessary functions to further the provision of said protection of life and property from an emergency or disaster.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board along with the Chairman thereof be hereby authorized to execute the intergovernmental agreement between Kane County and MABAS and execute the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Master Agreement, (Approved by the MABAS Executive Board October 19, 2022), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made a part hereof.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

AUTHORIZING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT FOR PARTICIPATION IN THE MUTUAL AID BOX ALARM SYSTEM (MABAS MASTER AGREEMENT 2022)

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jon Mensching 630.208.2050

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The resolution authorizes the execution of the intergovernmental agreement between Kane County and MABAS (Mutual Aid Box Alarm System) and the participation in the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Master Agreement 2022.



MUTUAL AID BOX ALARM SYSTEM MASTER AGREEMENT

**As Approved by the MABAS Executive Board:
October 19, 2022**

Table of Contents

SECTION ONE - PURPOSE	4
SECTION TWO – RULES OF CONSTRUCTION AND DEFINITIONS	5
SECTION THREE – AUTHORITY AND ACTION TO EFFECT MUTUAL AID	7
SECTION FOUR – JURISDICTION OVER PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT	8
SECTION FIVE – COMPENSATION FOR AID	9
SECTION SIX - INSURANCE.....	10
SECTION SEVEN - LIABILITY	11
SECTION EIGHT - CHAPTERS	11
SECTION NINE – COUNCIL OF CHAPTER PRESIDENTS	12
SECTION TEN - DIVISIONS	12
SECTION ELEVEN - TERM	13
SECTION TWELVE - MISCELLANEOUS.....	13
SECTION THIRTEEN - AMENDMENT.....	14
SECTION FOURTEEN – REVOCATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS	15
SECTION FIFTEEN - APPROVAL.....	15

This Agreement by and among the units of federal, state and local government, and other non-governmental emergency response organizations, subscribed hereto, hereafter referred to as "Units", or "Parties" is made and entered into the date set forth next to the signatures of those authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the respective Parties, each Party having approved this Agreement and adopted same pursuant to their state's constitutional and statutory authority and in a manner provided by law. In order to provide efficient and effective management of this Agreement, groups of the Parties may be established as "Chapters" on a state-by-state basis and Chapters may include Parties from adjoining states.

WHEREAS, the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System (MABAS) was formally organized beginning in 1968 in the northwest and western suburbs of Chicago, Illinois to coordinate and automate fire department mutual aid based roughly on the Chicago Fire Department's box alarm system, whereby predetermined resources of personnel and fire equipment were assigned to respond to a specific incident or area; and

WHEREAS, MABAS has grown into a multi-state organization through prearranged mutual aid and dispatch agreements that coordinate responses to emergencies and disasters including fires, emergency medical calls, hazardous material incidents, water related rescues, and technical rescues, and MABAS is designed to facilitate all levels of mutual aid from day-to-day automatic aid responses to major incidents and disasters requiring significant deployment of resources; and

WHEREAS, since the last revision of the master MABAS intergovernmental agreement circa 1988, MABAS has grown exponentially to its current composition of almost 1,200 Illinois Units and 2,200 total Units in Illinois and several nearby States with Units ranging from all-volunteer fire departments to major cities like Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois, 1970, Article VII, Section 10, authorizes units of local government to contract or otherwise associate among themselves, with the State, with other States and their units of local government, and with the United States to obtain and share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and to further contract or otherwise associate with individuals, associations, and corporations in any manner not prohibited by law or ordinance; and to further contract or otherwise associate with individuals, associations, and corporations in any manner not prohibited by law; and

WHEREAS, the Illinois “Intergovernmental Cooperation Act”, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any power or powers, privileges or authority exercised, or which may be exercised by a unit of local government may be exercised and enjoyed jointly with any other unit of local government including units of local government from another state; and

WHEREAS, Section 5 of the Illinois “Intergovernmental Cooperation Act”, 5 ILCS 220/5, provides that any one or more public agencies may contract with any one or more public agencies to perform any governmental service, activity or undertaking which any of the public agencies entering into the contract is authorized by law to perform, provided that such contract shall be authorized by the governing body of each party to the contract; and

WHEREAS, the Indiana Code at Section 36-1-7 (IC 36-1-7) authorizes an Indiana political subdivision to enter into a mutual aid agreement with political subdivisions of states other than Indiana, provided the agreement contains the necessary terms and conditions set out in IC 36-7-3, is approved by the Indiana Attorney General as required under IC 36-1-7-4, is recorded with the county recorder and filed with the Indiana State Board of Accounts as required under IC 36-1-7-6; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of Chapter 3 of Indiana Emergency Management and Disaster law, the term “political subdivision” means city, town, township, county, school corporation, library district, local housing authority, public transportation corporation, local building authority, local hospital or corporation, local airport authority or other separate local governmental entity that may sue and be sued. (See IC 10-14-3-6, IC 36-1-2-13, IC 36-1-2-10, IC 36-1-2-11, IC 36-1-2-18); and

WHEREAS, the Indiana Code at Section 10-14-6.5 (IC 10-14-6.5) authorizes the State of Indiana and local units of government to enter into agreements to provide interstate mutual aid for emergency responses that do not rise to the level requiring a state or local declaration of a state of emergency or disaster; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 28E of the State Code of Iowa provides that any powers, privileges or authority exercised or capable of exercise by a public agency of the State of Iowa may be exercised and enjoyed jointly with any public agency of any other state or of the United States to the extent that laws of such other state or of the United States permit such joint exercise or enjoyment (See 28E.3); and

WHEREAS, the State Code of Iowa, in Chapter 28E, authorizes any one or more public agencies to contract with any one or more other public agencies to perform any governmental service, activity, or undertaking which any of the public agencies entering into the contract is

authorized by law to perform, provided that such contract shall be authorized by the governing body of each party to the contract (See 28E.12); and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of Chapter 28E of the State Code of Iowa, the term “public agency” means any political subdivision of the State of Iowa; any agency of Iowa’s government or of the United States; and any political subdivision of another state (See 28E.2); and

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Michigan, 1963, Article VII, Section 28, authorizes units of local government to contract as provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Urban Cooperation Act of 1967, 1967 PA 7, MCL 124.501, *et seq.*, provides that any political subdivision of Michigan or of another state may enter into interlocal agreements for joint exercise of power, privilege, or authority that agencies share in common and might each exercise separately; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota Statute 471.59 authorizes two or more governmental units, by agreement entered into through action of their governing bodies, to jointly or cooperatively exercise any power common to the contracting parties or any similar powers, including those which are the same except for the territorial limits within which they may be exercised; and

WHEREAS, the term “governmental unit” in Minnesota Statute 471.59 includes every city, county, town, school district, and other political subdivision of this or another state; another state; the University of Minnesota; licensed nonprofit hospitals; and any agency of the state of Minnesota or the United States. The term also includes any instrumentality of a governmental unit if that unit has independent policy-making and appropriating authority; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 16 of the Constitution of Missouri and Sections 70.210, 70.320, and 70.220.1, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, provide that any municipality or political subdivision of the state of Missouri may contract and cooperate with other municipalities or political subdivisions thereof, or with other states or their municipalities or political subdivisions, or with the United States, to provide a common service as provided by law so long as the subject and purpose of such are within the scope of the powers of such municipality or political subdivision; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of Sections 70.210, 70.320, and 70.220.1 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, “municipality” means municipal corporations, political corporations, and other public corporations and agencies authorized to exercise governmental functions; and “political subdivision” means counties, townships, cities, towns, villages, school, county library, city library, city-county library, road, drainage, sewer, levee and fire districts, soil and water conservation districts, watershed subdistricts, county hospitals, and any board of control of an art museum, and any other public subdivision or public corporation having the power to tax; and

WHEREAS, Title LV, Section 5502.291 of the Ohio Revised Code authorizes the governor to enter into mutual aid arrangements for reciprocal emergency management aid and assistance with other states and to coordinate mutual aid plans between political subdivisions, between the State of Ohio and other states, or between the State of Ohio and the United States; and

WHEREAS, Sections 66.0301 and 66.0303, Wisconsin Statutes, authorize municipalities to contract with municipalities of another state for the receipt or furnishing of services or the joint exercise of any power or duty required or authorized by statute to the extent that laws of the other state or of the United States permit the joint exercise; and, jointly exercise powers delegated to them and, thereby, to make certain agreements concerning boundary lines between themselves; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes of Subchapter III of Chapter 66 of the Wisconsin Statutes, the term "municipality" includes political subdivisions, which refers to any city, village, town, or county in this state or any city, village, town, county, district, authority, agency, commission, or other similar governmental entity in another state; (See Wis. Stat. 66.0303(1), 66.0304(1)(f)); and

WHEREAS, similar provisions providing for intergovernmental cooperation exist in the other states in which any Party to this Agreement resides, and which provide legal authority for each respective Party to enter into the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have determined that it is in their best interests to enter into this Agreement to secure to each the benefits of mutual aid in fire protection, suppression, provision of rescue and emergency medical assistance, hazardous materials control, technical rescue, training and any other emergency support for the protection of life and property in the event of an Emergency, Disaster, or other Serious Threat to Public Health and Safety, and to engage in Training and other preparedness activities in furtherance of the foregoing mutual aid activities; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and understandings set forth in this Agreement, and pursuant to the authority bestowed upon the Parties set forth above, it is agreed by, among and between the Parties as follows:

SECTION ONE - PURPOSE

It is recognized and acknowledged that leveraging collective resources from other Units to provide effective, efficient response to Emergencies, Disasters, or Serious Threats to Public Safety is desired. Further, it is acknowledged that the closest, available Unit(s) that can render aid may be outside of a requesting Unit's or Chapter's jurisdiction. Accordingly, it is the express intent of the

Parties that this agreement be in a standardized form which can be adopted by Units in different States, notwithstanding this Agreement may not specifically cite the applicable current legal authority for a particular State and its member Units to join MABAS, the lack of such citation herein shall not be construed in any manner as an impediment to or prohibition of Units within other States from joining MABAS, it being the express intent of the Parties that each Unit desiring to join MABAS may become additional Parties hereto by adopting this Intergovernmental Agreement without modification; In this fashion by way of this Agreement, the Parties will have created a mutual aid agreement that incorporates emergency response disciplines from federal, state and local governmental units, as well as non-governmental organizations and corporations that provide emergency response functions and services that support the mission of MABAS and its member Units;

SECTION TWO – RULES OF CONSTRUCTION AND DEFINITIONS

1. The language in this Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the following rules of construction: (a) The word "may" is permissive and the word "shall" is mandatory; and (b) except where the context reveals the contrary: The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular, and the masculine gender includes the feminine and neuter.
2. When the following words in bold font with the first letter in the upper case are used in this Agreement, such words shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Subsection:
 - A. **"Agreement"** means this Master Mutual Aid Box Alarm System Agreement.
 - B. **"Aiding Unit"** means any Unit furnishing equipment, Emergency Responders, or Emergency Services to a Requesting Unit under this Agreement.
 - C. **"Automatic Mutual Aid"** or **"Auto-Aid"** means the provision of mutual aid through a prearranged plan between Units whereby assistance is provided at the time of dispatch without a specific request from an Incident Commander.
 - D. **"Box Alarm"** means a prearranged plan for an Emergency or Disaster that uses a defined process for implementation, dispatch and response.
 - E. **"Chapter"** means a group of Divisions, established on a state-by-state basis, and whose members may include Units from other States.
 - F. **"Chapter Governing Board"** means the governing body of a Chapter which is composed of a representative of each member Division or Region within a Chapter as provided by the Chapter's Bylaws.

- G. **"Chapter President"** means a person elected as the President of each state Chapter;
- H. **"Chief Officer"** means the Fire Chief or agency head of a Unit, or a designee of the Unit's Fire Chief or agency head.
- I. **"Council of Chapter Presidents"** means the council or board whose members shall be the elected President of each State's Chapter, as set forth in this Agreement.
- J. **"Disaster"** means an occurrence or threat of widespread or severe damage, injury, or loss of life or property resulting from a natural or human-made cause, including fire, severe weather event, environmental contamination, utility failure, radiological incident, structural collapse, explosion, transportation accident, hazardous materials incident, epidemic, pandemic, or similar calamity.
- K. **"Division"** means geographically associated Units which have been grouped for operational efficiency and representation within a State and may include Units from adjoining States.
- L. **"Emergency"** means any occurrence or condition which results in a situation where assistance is requested to supplement local efforts and capabilities to save lives, protect property and protect the public health and safety, or to lessen or avert the threat of a catastrophe or Disaster or other Serious Threat to Public Health and Safety.
- M. **"Emergency Responder"** includes any person who is an employee or agent of an Unit. An Emergency Responder includes, without limitation, the following: firefighters (including full time, part time, volunteer, paid-on -call, paid on premises, and contracted personnel, as well as hazardous materials, specialized rescue, extrication, water rescue, and other specialized personnel), emergency medical services personnel, support personnel and authorized members of non-governmental response Units.
- N. **"Emergency Services"** means provision of personnel and equipment for fire protection, suppression, provision of rescue and emergency medical services, hazardous materials response, technical rescue and recovery, and any other emergency support for the protection of life and property in the event of an Emergency, Disaster, or other Serious Threat to Public Health and Safety, and includes joint Training for the provision of any such services by the Units.
- O. **"Incident Commander"** is the individual responsible for all incident activities, including the development of strategies and tactics and the ordering and the release of resources in the provision of Emergency Services, has overall authority and

- responsibility for conducting incident operations, and is responsible for the on-scene management of all incident operations.
- P. **"Incident Command System"** means a standardized management system such as the National Incident Management System (NIMS), designed to enable effective and efficient incident management by integrating a combination of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications operating within a common organizational structure.
 - Q. **"MABAS"** means the Mutual Aid Box Alarm System described in the Agreement, and is an intergovernmental agency formed pursuant to the authority of the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act and similar intergovernmental cooperation authority of other states in which Units reside.
 - R. **"Mutual Aid"** is assistance from an Aiding Unit to a Requesting Unit as the result of an Emergency or other event and may precede the request for a Box Alarm and includes Automatic Mutual Aid.
 - S. **"Requesting Unit"** means any Unit requesting assistance of another Unit under this Agreement.
 - T. **"Serious Threats to Public Health and Safety"** means threats, incidents or planned events of sufficient magnitude that the adequate public safety response requires mutual aid or other assistance.
 - U. **"Training"** means the instruction and/or assessment of Emergency Services during non-emergency drills and instruction whether in the field or classroom.
 - V. **"Unit"** (also "Member Unit") means components of federal, state or local government, or other non-governmental emergency response organizations who have become Parties to this Agreement.

SECTION THREE – AUTHORITY AND ACTION TO EFFECT MUTUAL AID

The Parties hereby authorize and direct their respective Chief Officer, or designee, to take reasonably necessary and proper action to render and request Mutual Aid to and from the other Parties to the Agreement, and to participate in Training activities, all in furtherance of effective and efficient provision of Mutual Aid pursuant to this Agreement.

In accordance with a Party's policies and within the authority provided to its Chief Officer, upon an Aiding Unit's receipt of a request from a Requesting Unit for Emergency Services, the Chief

Officer, or the Chief Officer's designee such as the ranking officer on duty, may commit the requested Mutual Aid in the form of equipment, Emergency Responders, and Emergency Services to the assistance of the Requesting Unit. All aid rendered shall be to the extent of available personnel and equipment taking into consideration the resources required for adequate protection of the territorial limits of the Aiding Unit. The decision of the Chief Officer, or designee, of the Aiding Unit as to the personnel and equipment available to render aid, if any, shall be final.

SECTION FOUR – JURISDICTION OVER PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

Emergency Responders dispatched to aid a Requesting Unit pursuant to this Agreement shall, at all times, remain employees or agents of the Aiding Unit, and are entitled to receive any benefits and compensation to which they may otherwise be entitled under the laws, regulations, or ordinances of the United States of America, their respective States, and their respective political subdivisions. This includes, but is not limited to, benefits for pension, relief, disability, death, and workers' compensation. If an Emergency Responder is injured or killed while rendering assistance under this Agreement, benefits shall be afforded in the same manner and on the same terms as if the injury or death were sustained while the Emergency Responder was rendering assistance for or within the Aiding Unit's own jurisdiction.

Emergency Responders of the Aiding Unit will come under the operational control of the Requesting Unit's Incident Commander, or other appropriate authority, until released. The Aiding Unit shall, at all times, have the right to withdraw any and all aid upon the order of its Chief Officer, or designee. The Aiding Unit shall notify the Incident Commander of the extent of any withdrawal, and coordinate the withdrawal to minimize jeopardizing the safety of the operation or other Emergency Responders.

If for any reason an Aiding Unit determines that it cannot respond to a Requesting Unit, the Aiding Unit shall promptly notify the Requesting Unit of the Aiding Unit's inability to respond; however, failure to promptly notify the Requesting Party of such inability to respond shall not be deemed to be noncompliance with the terms of this Section and no liability may be assigned. No liability of any kind shall be attributed to or assumed by a Party, for failure or refusal to render aid, or for withdrawal of aid.

SECTION FIVE – COMPENSATION FOR AID

Nothing herein shall operate to bar any recovery of funds from any third party, state or federal agency under any existing statutes, or other authority. Each Aiding Unit is responsible for the compensation of its Emergency Responders providing Mutual Aid and for any additional costs incurred to ensure its jurisdiction has adequate resources during the rendering of Mutual Aid.

Day-to-day Mutual Aid should remain free of charge and the administrative requirements of reimbursement make it infeasible to charge for day-to-day Mutual Aid. However, the following exceptions may be applied:

1. Third Party Reimbursement - Expenses for Emergency Services recoverable from third parties shall be proportionally distributed to all participating Units by the Unit recovering such payment from a third party. The Unit responsible for seeking payment from a third party shall provide timely notice to Aiding Units of a date by which submission of a request for reimbursement must be received. Reimbursement shall be based on the accurate and timely submission of allowable costs and documentation attributable to the incident by each Aiding Unit. These costs include manpower, use of equipment and materials provided, and damage or loss of equipment. The Unit recovering payment from a third party shall notify Aiding Units that such payment has been made and will reimburse the other Units. If the third-party payment is less than the full amount of all Units' cost submittals, the funds shall be proportionally distributed based on each Unit's submitted costs compared to the total of all costs submitted. Intrastate Emergency Management Agency Tasking - Expenses recoverable related to a response to an emergency or disaster at the request of a state's emergency management agency or authority. Reimbursement shall be based on the accurate and timely submission of allowable costs and documentation attributable to the response by each Aiding Unit. These costs include manpower, use of equipment and materials provided, and damage or loss of equipment. The Unit recovering payment from a state shall notify Aiding Units that such payment has been made and will reimburse the other Units. If the payment is less than the full amount of all Units' cost submittals, the funds shall be proportionally distributed based on each Unit's submitted costs compared to the total of all costs submitted.
2. Interstate Emergency Management Assistance Compact ("EMAC") Response – Expenses recoverable related to a response to an emergency or disaster at the request of a state's emergency management agency or authority to another state. Reimbursement shall be

based on the accurate and timely submission of allowable costs and documentation attributable to the response by each Aiding Unit. These costs include manpower, use of equipment and materials provided, and damage or loss of equipment. If these payments are not made directly to the participating Units, the Unit recovering payment from a state shall notify Aiding Units that such payment has been made and will reimburse the other Units. If the payment is less than the full amount of all Units' cost submittals, the funds shall be proportionally distributed based on each Unit's submitted costs compared to the total of all costs submitted.

3. Emergency Medical Services Billing – Member Units providing Mutual Aid under this Agreement may bill patients for emergency medical services in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local ambulance billing regulations.

SECTION SIX - INSURANCE

Each Party shall procure and maintain, at its sole and exclusive expense, insurance coverage, including comprehensive liability, personal injury, property damage, workers' compensation, auto, and, if applicable, watercraft, aircraft, drones or, emergency medical service professional liability, with minimum policy limits of:

Auto liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit

General Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence

Emergency Medical Service Professional Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence

Workers' Compensation: Statutory limits

The obligations of this Section may be satisfied by a Party's membership in a self-insurance pool, a self-insurance plan, or arrangement with an insurance provider approved by the state of jurisdiction. To the extent permitted by governing law of the state in which a Party resides, each Party agrees to waive subrogation rights it may acquire, and to require any insurer to waive subrogation rights they may acquire, by virtue of the payment of claims, suits, or other loss arising out of this Agreement, and shall, as to any insurer, obtain any endorsement necessary to effectuate such waiver of subrogation.

SECTION SEVEN - LIABILITY

Each Party will be solely responsible for the acts of its own governing body, officers, employees, agents, and subcontractors, expressly including, but not limited to, all of its Emergency Responders, the costs associated with those acts, and the defense of those acts. No Party shall be responsible to another Party for any liability or costs arising from the act of an employee or agent of another Party. Each Party hereto shall hold other Parties hereto harmless for any liability or costs arising from the act of an employee or agent of another Party. The Provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement by any Party.

Any Party responding under this Agreement to another state shall be considered agents of the Requesting Unit in the other state for tort liability and immunity purposes related to third-party claims to the extent permissible under the laws of both states. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed a waiver by any Party of its right to dispute any claim or assert statutory and common law immunities as to third parties.

SECTION EIGHT - CHAPTERS

For operational efficiency and representation of Units and Divisions, Chapters are hereby created on a state-by-state basis. Chapters shall elect a President to the Council of Chapter Presidents. When a Division forms within a state that does not have a Chapter, that Division will be affiliated with another state Chapter. When three Divisions within a state become organized, a Chapter for that state shall automatically be created, and Divisions within that state shall be transitioned to the new Chapter, unless prohibited by state statute(s).

Chapters shall have their own governing Board selected by the Units, Divisions, or Regions, and shall determine the number and role of Chapter officers. Chapters shall develop bylaws that provide for their governance and operations within the framework of this Agreement and the direction of the Council of Chapter Presidents. Chapters shall maintain authority to establish Divisions or Regions, to the assignment of Units to Divisions or Regions, and to establish emergency response procedures, protocols, resources, and training requirements. Chapters and their Divisions may fix and assess dues, secure appropriate insurance, own and maintain facilities, vehicles, apparatus and equipment, employ and provide benefits for personnel, operate specialized response teams, participate in EMAC activities, enter into agreements with other

governmental and non-governmental entities, and administer the affairs of their Chapter, to facilitate the purposes of MABAS.

SECTION NINE – COUNCIL OF CHAPTER PRESIDENTS

A Council of Chapter Presidents is hereby created that consists of the elected President of each state Chapter. The Council of Chapter Presidents shall facilitate coordination among state Chapters, adopt bylaws for the operation of the Council of Presidents, ensure compliance with this Agreement, recommend common operating procedures and practices, recommend changes to this Agreement, and promote unity to facilitate the purposes of MABAS. MABAS and the Council of Chapter Presidents shall be hosted by the founding Chapter of MABAS, Illinois, and shall be based therein. As the Council is hosted in Illinois, all issues and questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Illinois.

SECTION TEN - DIVISIONS

For operational efficiency and representation of Member Units, Divisions are hereby authorized on a Chapter-by-Chapter basis in accordance with procedures established by their Chapter. When a Division forms within a state that does not have a Chapter, that Division will be affiliated with another state Chapter in accordance with procedures established by that other state's Chapter.

Divisions shall have their own governing Board, shall determine the number and role of Division officers, and shall develop bylaws that govern their operations within the framework of this Agreement and direction of the Chapter and Council of Chapter Presidents. Divisions shall maintain authority to establish emergency response procedures, protocols, resources, and training requirements within the framework of this Agreement and the direction of the Chapter and Council of Chapter Presidents. Divisions may fix and assess dues, secure appropriate insurance, own and maintain facilities, vehicles, apparatus and equipment, employ and provide benefits for personnel, operate specialized response teams, enter into agreements with other governmental and non-governmental entities, and administer the affairs of their Division, to facilitate the purposes of MABAS.

SECTION ELEVEN - TERM

This Agreement shall be in effect for a term of one year from the date of signature hereof and shall automatically renew for successive one-year terms unless terminated in accordance with this Section. Any Party may terminate their participation within this Agreement, at any time, for any reason, or for no reason at all, upon ninety (90) days written notice to the applicable state Chapter. A Unit that terminates this Agreement must return any asset that is owned by, or provided from, a Chapter or its Divisions prior to the termination of the Agreement, unless agreed to otherwise in writing by the Chapter or Division. Costs associated with the recovery or replacement of said asset if it is not voluntarily returned after written notice has been given shall be borne by the departing Unit, including reasonable legal fees.

SECTION TWELVE - MISCELLANEOUS

- A. Entire Agreement. This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement between the Parties. The language of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning and not construed strictly for or against any Party. By signing this agreement, each of the Parties affirm that they have taken all actions and secured all local approvals necessary to authorize and sign this Agreement.
- B. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of any successor entity which may assume the obligations of any Party hereto.
- C. Severability of Provisions. If a Court of competent jurisdiction finds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement. The remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force.
- D. Captions. The captions, headings, and titles in this Agreement are intended for the convenience of the reader and not intended to have any substantive meaning and are not to be interpreted as part of this Agreement.
- E. Terminology. All terms and words used in this Agreement, regardless of the numbers or gender in which they are used, are deemed to include any other number and any other gender as the context may require.

- F. Recitals. The Recitals shall be considered an integral part of this Agreement.
- G. No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly provided herein, this Agreement does not create, by implication or otherwise, any direct or indirect obligation, duty, promise, benefit, right of indemnification (i.e., contractual, legal, equitable, or by implication), right of subrogation as to any Party's rights in this Agreement, or any other right of any kind in favor of any individual or legal entity.
- H. Counterpart Signatures. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts. The counterparts taken together shall constitute one (1) agreement.
- I. Permits and Licenses. Each Party shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining, throughout the term of this Agreement, licenses, permits, certificates, and governmental authorizations for its employees and/or agents necessary to perform their obligations under this Agreement.
- J. No Implied Waiver. Absent a written waiver, no fact, failure, or delay by a Party to pursue or enforce any rights or remedies under this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of those rights with regard to any existing or subsequent breach of this Agreement. No waiver of any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement, whether by conduct or otherwise, in one or more instances shall be deemed or construed as a continuing waiver of any term, condition, or provision of this Agreement. No waiver by either Party shall subsequently affect its right to require strict performance of this Agreement.
- K. Notices. Notices given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by one or more of the following processes: personally delivered, sent by express delivery service, certified mail, or first-class U.S. mail postage prepaid to the head of the governing body of the participating agency.

SECTION THIRTEEN - AMENDMENT

An amendment may be proposed by any Party, Division or Chapter, and be presented to the Council of Chapter Presidents for review, comment, and modification. The Council of Chapter Presidents shall, after consideration, recommend final amendatory language to all Parties for adoption and execution. The Agreement may be amended only upon written agreement and approval of the governing bodies of two-thirds (2/3) of the Parties. All Amendments to this Agreement shall comply with the applicable laws of the respective states.

SECTION FOURTEEN – REVOCATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS

This Agreement shall replace all prior Mutual Aid Box Alarm System agreements effective at 12:01 a.m. Central Standard Time on January 1, 2024, and in accordance with the laws of their respective states. Any member Unit that has not become a Party to this Agreement by 12:01 a.m. Central Standard Time on January 1, 2024, shall no longer be affiliated with MABAS in any capacity, shall not continue to benefit from its prior association with MABAS, and shall not rely on the MABAS system for emergency responses, until subsequently rejoining MABAS by the adoption of an approving ordinance or resolution and entering into this Agreement, as may be amended from time to time. The effective date for any new Member Unit joining after January 1, 2024, shall be the date set forth next to the signature of that new Member Unit.

Any MABAS owned assets in the possession of a Unit that fails to execute this Agreement shall return said assets to MABAS no later than January 31, 2024. Costs associated with the recovery or replacement of said asset shall be borne by the Unit failing to execute this Agreement, including reasonable legal fees.

SECTION FIFTEEN - APPROVAL

This Agreement may be executed in multiple originals. The undersigned attests that they have the authority to execute this Agreement which has been approved by appropriate ordinance, resolution or authority and is hereby adopted by the _____, (Unit) this ____ day of _____, 202___. A certified copy of approving ordinance, resolution or authority, along with the executed Agreement shall be forwarded to the applicable state Chapter, and a master list of Parties shall be kept by the Council of Chapter Presidents.

By: _____

Title: _____

Attest: _____

Title: _____

•



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

RECOGNIZING APRIL AS NATIONAL VOLUNTEER APPRECIATION MONTH

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jon Mensching 630.208.2050

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N.A	Appropriation Amount: \$ N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/a	

Summary:

A Resolution to Recognize April as National Volunteer Appreciation Month and in addition recognize the Volunteer members of the Office of Emergency Management for their dedication and service work in 2022.

SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-211

WHEREAS, CASA Kane County ("CASA") requests to continue to utilize designated space in the Kane County Courthouse located at 100 S. Third Street, Geneva, Illinois, as it has done so for over the past 20 years; and

WHEREAS, the portion of the Northwest corner of the Fourth Floor of the Kane County Courthouse contains approximately 4,074 square feet, more or less, comprising sufficient floor area to accommodate such a request, in addition to storage and grounds and parking areas located around and upon the ground occupied by the Kane County Courthouse, which such space is available; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the County and CASA to enter into a license agreement for the aforementioned space and Kane County Building Management staff and CASA are negotiating such a license agreement to arrive at terms mutually agreeable to both parties; and

WHEREAS, CASA desires a three (3) year license agreement with the County of Kane for said Kane County Courthouse space from May 1, 2023, to April 30, 2026, If, at the end of the three-year time period, the County has not found space for CASA, CASA will have the option to extend the license for up to two additional years with the same terms as contained in the license. The annual rental fee shall be Ten Dollars (\$10.00). The entire license fee shall be due and payable upon execution of the license agreement due the month the license is executed each year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to enter into a license agreement with CASA Kane County for indoor license of space at the Kane County Courthouse pursuant to the terms set forth herein and as reflected in the Attached Exhibit 1.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing Agreement with CASA Kane County for License of Space in the Kane County Courthouse

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Erin Brady/ Andrea O'Brien

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

To approve a 3-year License Agreement for CASA with the County of Kane for said Kane County Courthouse space from May, 1 2023, to April 30, 2026.

LICENSE AGREEMENT

This License Agreement is made by and between the County of Kane, ("Owner") and CASA Kane County, an Illinois Not For Profit Corporation ("Licensee"), effective on the date which the latter of Owner and Licensee have signed this License Agreement

I. Licensee.

- (a) Owner hereby grants to licensee the Licensed Premises as defined herein:
- (b) This Licensed Agreement is subject to the terms, covenants and conditions herein set forth and each party covenants as a material part of the consideration for this license to keep and perform each and all of its terms, covenants and conditions.

2. Definitions and License Conditions. As used herein, the following terms have the following meanings:

- (a) Premises. That portion of the Northwest corner of the Fourth Floor of the Kane County Courthouse, 100 South Third Street, Geneva, Kane County, Illinois, containing approximately 4,074 square feet, more or less, of floor area.
- (b) Courthouse: The building, grounds, storage and parking areas located around and upon the ground occupied by the Kane County Courthouse, 100 South Third Street, Geneva, Kane County, Illinois.

(c) Addresses:

Owners Mailing Address: Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue Geneva,
IL 60134
Attn: County Board Chairman

With Copy to:

Kane County State's Attorney
100 S Third Street
Geneva, IL 60134
Attn: Chief, Civil Division

Licensee's Mailing Address:

CASA Kane County, Inc.
100 S. Third Street, Suite 460
Geneva, IL 60134
Attn: Executive Director

- (d) License Term: The License Term shall commence as of the Commencement Date and shall continue thereafter for a period of 3 years. If, at the end of the three-year time period, the County has not found space for CASA, CASA will have the option to extend the license for up to two additional years with the same terms as contained in the license.
- (e) Commencement Date: The Commencement Date of this License Agreement

shall be May 1, 2023.

- (f) License Fee: Rental Payment shall be \$10.00 per year, the entire License Fee shall be due and payable upon execution of this License Agreement due the month the license is executed each year.
 - (g) The Owner is hereby committed to provide general office space of approximately 4,074 square feet to Licensee. The office space is currently located at 100 S. Third Street, Suite 460, Geneva, IL. Upon ninety (90) days written notice, the Owner, at its sole discretion and for any reason, may change the office space provided to Licensee to another location within Geneva or St. Charles Township, providing comparable office space. The determination of comparable office space shall be made solely by Owner.
3. Uses Prohibited. Licensee shall not do or permit anything to be done in or about the Premises or Courthouse nor bring anything therein or thereon which is not within the permitted use of the Premises which will in *any* way increase the existing rate of or affect any fire or other insurance upon the Building or any of its contents, or cause a cancellation of any insurance policy covering the Building or any part thereof or any of its contents. Licensee shall not do or permit anything to be done in or about the Premises or Courthouse which will in any way obstruct or interfere with the rights of other licensees or occupants of the Building or injure or annoy them or use or allow the Premises or Courthouse to be used for any improper, immoral, unlawful or objectionable purpose; nor shall Licensee cause, maintain or permit any nuisance in, on or about the Premises or Courthouse. Licensee shall not commit or allow to be committed any waste in or upon the Premises or Courthouse.
 4. Licensee's Right to Terminate. Licensee shall have one opportunity to terminate this Agreement prior to its natural expiration without being held in default of its obligations under this Agreement. To properly terminate Licensee must send notice to Owner at the beginning of the ninth month following the Commencement Date, notifying Owner of its intention to terminate the license at the end of that year. Written notice of the Licensee's intention to terminate must be sent to Owner via certified mail, return receipt requested, at Owner's Mailing Address.
 5. Compliance with Law. Licensee shall not use the Premises, or permit anything to be done in or about the Premises, which will in any way conflict with any law, statute, ordinance or governmental rule or regulation now in force or which may hereafter be enacted or promulgated. Licensee shall, at its sole cost and expense, promptly comply with all laws, statutes, ordinances and governmental rules, regulations, requirements now in force or which may hereafter be in force and with the requirements of any board of fire underwriters or other similar bodies now or hereafter constituted relating to or affecting the condition, use or occupancy of the Premises.
 6. Repairs. Owner shall thereafter, at Owner's sole cost and expense, keep the Premises and every part thereof in good condition and repair including without limitation, the maintenance, replacement and repair of any doors, window casements, glazing, plumbing, pipes, electrical wiring and lighting fixtures and conduits, and heating and air conditioning system which exclusively serve the Premises. Any repairs or improvements desired to be completed by the Licensee shall be approved in writing by the Owner prior to said repairs being commenced.
 7. Liability Insurance. Licensee shall, at Licensee's expense, obtain and keep in force during the License Term a policy of commercial general liability insurance insuring Owner and

Licensee against any liability for bodily injury, property damage (including loss of use of property) and personal injury arising out of the ownership, use, occupancy or maintenance of the Premises and all areas appurtenant thereto. Licensee provided that said insurance shall have Owner's protective liability endorsement attached thereto.

8. Utilities. Owner shall pay for all water, gas, heat, light, power, sewer charges, telephone service and all other services and utilities supplied to the Premises, together with any taxes thereon, if applicable.
 9. Rules and Regulations. Licensee shall faithfully observe and comply with the reasonable rules and regulations that Owner shall from time to time promulgate and/or modify. The rules and regulations shall be binding upon Licensee upon delivery of a copy of them to Licensee.
 10. Entry by Owner. Owner reserves and shall, upon reasonable notice when practical by Owner, have the right to enter the Premises to inspect the same, to repair the Premises and any portion of the Building of which the Premises are a part that Owner may deem necessary or desirable, and may for that purpose erect scaffolding and other necessary structures where reasonably required by the character of the work to be performed, always providing that the entrance to the Premises shall not be unreasonably blocked thereby, and further providing that the business of Licensee shall not be interfered with unreasonably. Owner at any and all times shall have the right to use any and all means which Owner may deem proper to open said doors in an emergency, in order to obtain entry to the Premises without liability to Licensee except for any failure to exercise due care for Licensee's property and any entry to the Premises obtained by Owner by any of said means, or otherwise, shall not under any circumstances be construed or deemed to be a forcible or unlawful entry into, or a detainer of, the Premises, or an eviction of the Licensee from the Premises or any portion thereof. Licensee shall not change locks or restrict access to any part of said premises without written authorization from the Owner.
 11. General Provisions.
 - (a) Plats and Riders. Clauses, exhibits, schedules, plats, riders and addenda, if any, affixed to this License are a part hereof.
 - (b) Waiver. The waiver by either party of any term, covenant or condition herein contained shall not be deemed to be a waiver of such term, covenant or condition or any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant or condition herein contained.
 - (c) Marginal Headings. Other than those identified in the Definition section of this license agreement, the marginal headings and section titles to the sections of this License are not a part of this License and shall have no effect upon the construction or interpretation of any party hereof.
 - (d) Time. Time is of the essence of this License and each and all of its provisions in which performance is a factor.
 - (e) Prior Agreement. This License Agreement contains all of the agreements of the parties hereto with respect to any matter covered or mentioned in this License, and no prior agreements or understanding pertaining to any such matters shall be effective for any purpose. No provision of this License may be amended or added to except by an agreement in writing signed by the parties hereto or their respective successors in interest. This License shall not be effective or binding on any party until fully executed by both parties hereto.
-

- (f) Inability to Perform. This License and the obligations of Lessee and Owner hereunder shall not be affected or impaired because the other is unable to fulfill any of its obligations hereunder or is delayed in doing so, if such inability or delay is caused by reason of strike, labor troubles, acts of God, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of such party. In the event of delay in the fulfillment of obligations, the time for performance shall be extended only by the time of the delay due to the event beyond the reasonable control of the non-complying party.
 - (g) Partial Invalidity. If any provision of this License is deemed to be invalid, void, or illegal, such provision shall in no way affect, impair or invalidate any other provision hereof which can be given effect and such other provision shall remain in full force and effect.
 - (h) Choice of Law and Venue. This License shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois and venue is proper in the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.
 - (i) Indemnification. CASA, its volunteers, agents, representatives, employees and contractors agree to pay for the cost of and hold OWNER harmless from any and all losses of or damages to property, including environmental and economic losses, or injuries to or death of any person resulting from its activity or use on the Premises or Courthouse, or any property affected by such activity or use by CASA, its employees, volunteers, contractors, affiliates, subsidiaries or successors. CASA shall indemnify and save harmless OWNER, its officers and employees, from all claims, litigation and liability asserted against them or any of them, and any costs and attorney's fees incidental thereto, on account of injury to or death of any person or persons whomsoever, on account of damage to any property, caused by, connected with, or anyway attributable to, the rights herein granted or CASA's failure to comply with any of the terms or conditions hereof. CASA shall pay for the defense of OWNER, its officers and employees in any such litigation, with OWNER having the right to designate its own local counsel.
 - G) Termination. Either party may terminate this license agreement for cause upon thirty days written notice to the other. Provided, however, that the breaching party shall have forty-five days thereafter to remedy any default or defect.
12. Compliance. The parties hereto agree to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and administrative orders having jurisdiction over the parties, property or the subject matter of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the 1964 Civil Rights Act and all amendments thereto, the Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act, the Comprehensive Environment Response Compensation and Liability Act, and The Americans with Disabilities Act.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

Lessee:

CASA Kane County
100S. Third Street, 460
Geneva. IL 60134

Signature

Print Name

Date:

Owner:

County of Kane
Kane County Government Center
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva. IL 60134

Corinne Pierog, Chairman, Kane
County Board

Print Name

Date:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
 SS.
COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-212

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list below (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board by the County Board of Kane County that the applicant(s) listed in Exhibit A for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois
Vote:

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

1. Patrick Scoleri
Silver Glen Road from Burlington Road to Swanberg Road
.75 Mile – Both Sides

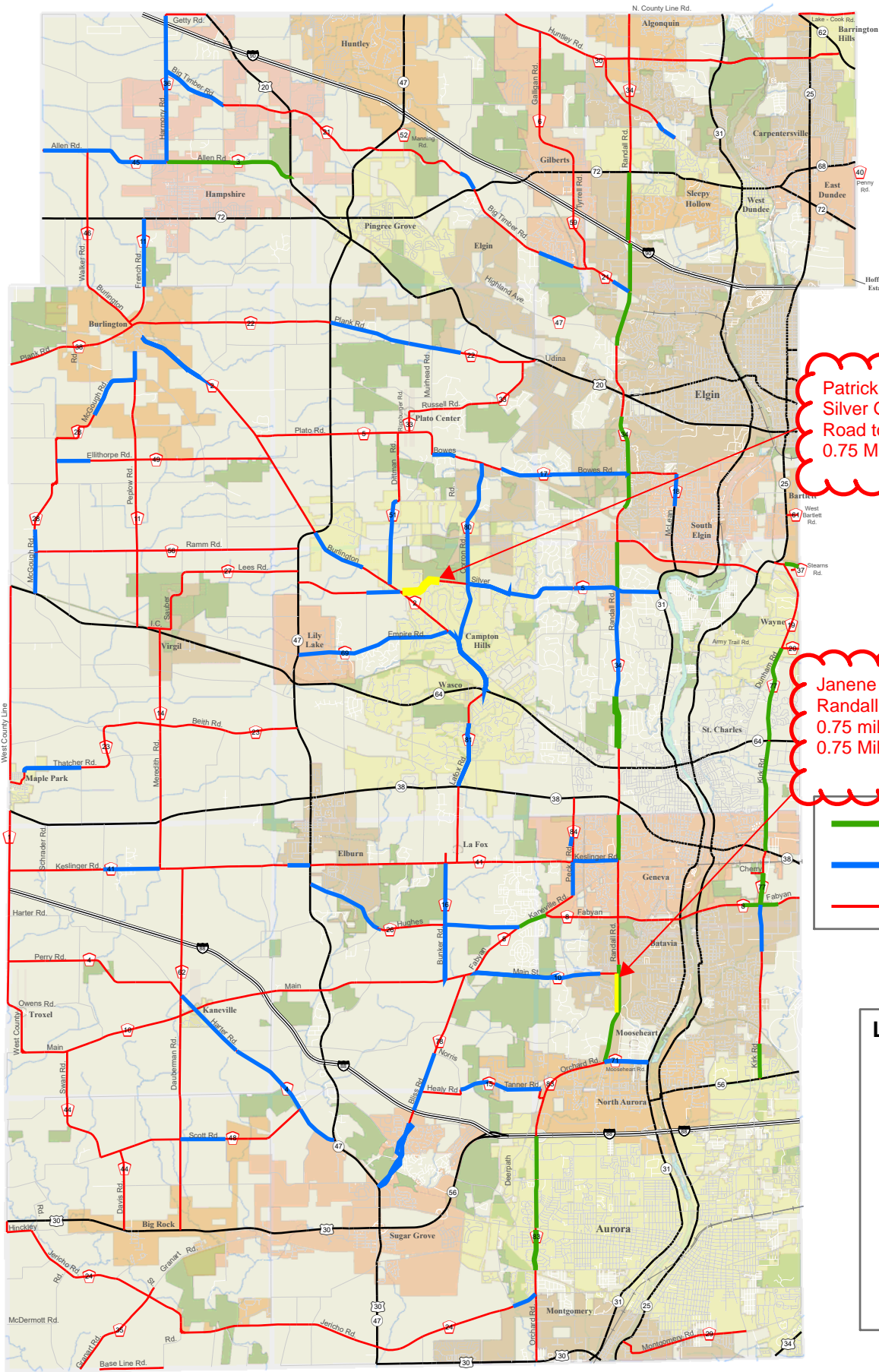
RENEWAL:

1. Janene Albrecht
Randall Road from Main Street south for .75 Mile
.75 Mile – West Side

EXHIBIT A

<u>Applicants (NEW)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Patrick Scoleri	Silver Glen Road from Burlington Road to Swanberg Road	.75 Mile (both sides)

<u>Applicants (RENEWAL)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Janene Albrecht	Randall Road from Main St .75 Mile South	.75 Mile (west side)



Patrick Scoleri
Silver Glen Road from Burlington
Road to Swanberg Road
0.75 Miles (Both Sides)

Janene Albrecht
Randall Road from Main Street to
0.75 miles south of Main Street
0.75 Miles (West Side)

- Half Route
- Full Route
- KDOT Jurisdiction

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Adopt-A-Highway Map April, 18, 2023

0 3,100 6,200 12,400 18,600 24,800
Feet
0 1 2
Miles

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Personal\Martin\GIS\AAH\AAHmap.mxd



STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-213

**APPROVING SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VETERANS
ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY AND THE COUNTY OF
KANE FOR RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1, et seq. authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the Veterans Assistance Commission (VAC) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the citizens of the County to support and enhance the quality of life of and provide access to essential services to United States military service veterans living within the limits of the County (veterans); and

WHEREAS, the County, as the administrator of the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to qualifying populations within the County; and

WHEREAS, the County is the recipient of \$225,000.00 in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLRF) as authorized by the Kane County Board, a portion of which funds are directly allocated to provide Ride in Kane trips for eligible veterans; and

WHEREAS, the County and the VAC have determined an equitable distribution of responsibilities and obligations between them for the provision of transportation services for Kane County veterans which are set forth in the Agreement therefor (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it necessary, appropriate and just to provide transportation services to eligible veterans.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Agreement with Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County for the Ride in Kane Program is hereby approved and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Service Agreement Between Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County and the Kane County Division of Transportation for Ride in Kane Paratransit Services

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT has received a total of \$225,000 in American Rescue Plan Act “ARPA” funds allocated by the County’s American Rescue Plan Committee for the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program. Per the direction of the Rescue Plan Committee, KDOT coordinated with the Veterans’ Assistance Commission to target a portion of the funds to provide essential transportation services directly to veterans who live in Kane County who may be disproportionately impacted by the Covid-19 pandemic. The rides will be for medical-based needs primarily to the three local VA clinics in Hoffman Estates, North Aurora, and Aurora and the ARPA funds will cover 100% of the costs of the rides and the cash fare.

Ride in Kane program staff worked with VAC staff to draft an intergovernmental agreement outlining the provision of services. Jacob Zimmerman, Superintendent of the VAC assisted in the development of the document and will present this IGA to the Commission Board of Directors for consideration and approval.

Staff recommends approval.

**SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN
VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY
AND THE COUNTY OF KANE
FOR RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT SERVICES**

This Agreement is entered into this ____ day of May 2023, by and between the Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County, hereinafter referred to as the "VAC", and the County of Kane through its Division of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "KDOT". The VAC and KDOT are sometimes hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Parties" and each individually as the "Party".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the citizens of the County of Kane to support and enhance the quality of life and provide access to essential services for United States military veterans living within the boundaries of Kane County, (Veterans); and

WHEREAS, the Veterans Assistance Commission is (pursuant to 330 ILCS 45/9) the central service office for all veterans and their families in the County of Kane and provides (pursuant to 330 ILCS 45/2) just and necessary assistance and services to those veterans, including transportation services associated with necessary medical trips; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, as the administrator of the County-wide Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to qualifying populations within Kane County including persons over the age of 65, persons with disabilities, qualifying low-income residents and eligible Veterans for medical related trips, trips to provide access to work, work-related activities, and job-training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers, and to provide essential transportation services to those lacking access to resources who may be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, among other things; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution 23-XX (Exhibit A) the Kane County Division Of Transportation is the recipient of \$225,000 in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLRF) as authorized by the Kane County Board, a portion of these funds to be directly allocated to provide Ride in Kane trips for eligible Veterans; and

WHEREAS, the Veterans Assistance Commission and Kane County Division of Transportation, in order to ensure the well-being of Veterans living in the County of Kane desire to enter into this Agreement to provide essential public transportation services needed to access medical care utilizing State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds as outlined in Resolution 23-XX; and

WHEREAS, the County, as the administrator of the Ride in Kane Paratransit program, has entered into an Agreement with PACE Suburban Bus (hereinafter referred to as PACE), for PACE to provide the Ride in Kane Program services in Kane County more specifically set forth herein below;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforementioned recitals and the mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties hereto mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows; to wit:

1. Description of Service: The Ride in Kane services are described in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Parties acknowledge that PACE shall be responsible for providing all transportation services in connection with the Ride in Kane Program.
2. Service Parameters: The Veterans Assistance Commission agrees to register eligible Veterans and ensure that the service parameters for the eligible Veteran riders in Ride in Kane Program shall comply with both accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.
3. Billing and Payment: Pace shall bill KDOT monthly for all medical-related trips provided to VAC Veterans. KDOT shall pay 100% of the cost to provide eligible trips under Resolution 23-XX to PACE in compliance with programmatic operations.
4. Service Provision: Neither Pace nor the County shall be responsible for any failure to provide the Ride in Kane Program Services due to circumstances beyond the control of Pace or the County. The Parties acknowledge that it shall be the sole responsibility of Pace to make every reasonable effort to restore any interrupted Ride in Kane Program services as soon as practical under the circumstances. The Parties also acknowledge that Pace shall have the right to make minor revisions to the Ride in Kane Program Services during the term of this Agreement upon written notification to and concurrence of the County. The County shall not be held responsible for any failure of PACE to provide Ride in Kane Program Service due to circumstances beyond the control of the County.

III. TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

- A. Full expenditure of the SLRF funds allocated to KDOT to provide trips for Veterans under paragraph IV.
- B. November 30, 2026
- C. Either party may terminate this Agreement with forty-five (45) days written notice.

IV. FINANCIAL

- A. Both KDOT and VAC agree that Seventy-five thousand (\$75,000) of the total \$225,000 in SLRF funds allocated to KDOT for Ride in Kane shall be used to provide medical trips for Veterans to the locations outlined in Exhibit B. The trips to be covered at 100% are of the total trip cost and cash fare for each trip.
- B. It is understood by both Parties that the provision of medical trips covered by SLRF funds are considered a pilot transportation program on behalf of the Veterans

Assistance Commission. At any time during the duration of this agreement, the VAC can voluntarily enter into a Sponsor Agreement with the Ride in Kane program to separately provide 50% local match funds to sponsor trips outside the stated parameters of this Agreement in compliance with the general operating procedures and rules of the Ride in Kane program.

V. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A.** It is understood and agreed that this is an agreement between the VAC and KDOT.
- B.** Wherever in this Agreement approval or review by any of the Parties hereto is provided for, said approval or review shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.
- C.** In the event of a dispute between the Parties in the carrying out of the terms of this Agreement, the Director of Transportation/County Engineer of KDOT and the Superintendent of the VAC shall meet and resolve the issue.
- D.** This Agreement may only be modified by written modification duly executed by the Superintendent of the VAC and the County of Kane.
- E.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and approved assigns.
- F.** It is agreed that the laws of the State of Illinois shall apply to this Agreement and that, in the event of litigation, the venue shall lay in the 16th Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.
- G.** All notices shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered or mailed to the following persons at the following addresses:

To the County: Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn: Director of Transportation/
County Engineer
(630)584-1170

To the VAC: Jacob Zimmermann, Superintendent
Veterans Assistance Commission
of Kane County
719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A
Geneva, IL 60134

- H. Default.** In the event of a material default by a Party, the aggrieved Party shall give notice of default to the defaulting Party and the defaulting Party shall have 30 days to cure the default or such additional time as is reasonably necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured, the affected Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement.

- I. Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing in this Agreement, whether expressed or implied, is intended to confer any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement on any other person other than the VAC and KDOT, nor is anything in this Agreement intended to relieve or discharge the obligations or liabilities of any third persons to either the VAC or KDOT, nor shall any provision of this Agreement give any third parties any rights of subrogation or actions over or against either the VAC or KDOT. This Agreement is not intended to and does not create any third party beneficiary rights whatsoever.
- J. Cooperation. The VAC and KDOT each covenant and agree that each will execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be done, executed and delivered, such agreements, instruments and documents supplemental hereto and such further acts, instruments, pledges and transfers as may be reasonably required for the better clarifying, assuring, and confirming unto the VAC or KDOT or other appropriate parties all and singular the rights, property and revenues covenanted, agreed, conveyed, assigned, transferred and pledged under or in respect of this Agreement.
- K. No Joint Venture. Nothing in this Agreement, or any actions of the Parties to this Agreement, shall be construed by the Parties or any third persons to create the relationship of a partnership, agency or joint venture between the Parties.
- L. Limitation of Liability Regarding Governmental Officials. No covenant or agreement contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any other individual, official, officer, member, director, agent, employee or attorney of the VAC or KDOT in her/his individual capacity.
- M. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement of the Parties and may not be amended except by written instrument executed by the Parties. Exhibit identified to be included in this Agreement, whether attached hereto or later delivered, shall be incorporated by reference as part of this Agreement.
- N. Interpretation. The paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and are in no way intended to interpret, define, or limit the scope or content of this Agreement or any provision hereof. If any Party is made up of more than one person or entity, then all such persons and entities shall be included jointly and severally, even though the defined term for such Party is used in the singular in this Agreement. If any right of approval or consent by a Party is provided for in this Agreement, the Party shall exercise the right promptly, in good faith and reasonably, unless this Agreement expressly gives such Party the right to use its sole discretion.
- O. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. This Agreement shall be interpreted liberally to affect the intention of the Parties. Any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement shall be brought exclusively in the 16th Judicial Circuit Court in Kane County, Illinois. Both Parties agree to such exclusive jurisdiction and that venue is proper.
- P. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two (2) counterparts, each of which shall be an original and each of which shall constitute but one and the same Agreement.

Q. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, or any section, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held to be invalid, the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part was never included herein, and this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

R. Authority to Execute. The Parties represent and warrant that the individuals executing this Agreement on their behalf have been duly authorized to do so and that all necessary actions, authorizations, resolutions, and approvals have been secured prior to the Effective Date and delivery of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated.

VETERANS ASSISTANCE COMMISSION OF KANE COUNTY

By: _____
Jacob Zimmerman, Superintendent
Veterans Assistance Commission of Kane County

Date: _____

THE COUNTY OF KANE

By: _____
Corinne M. Pierog
Kane County Board Chair

Date: _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-140

AUTHORIZING THE USE OF STATE AND LOCAL FISCAL RECOVERY FUNDS TO FUND THE RIDE IN KANE PARATRANSIT PROGRAM FOR THE KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of \$103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") as a resource for research, education, planning, and recommendations for the best allocation and uses of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-156, the Kane County Board approved the recommended Spending Plan as proposed by the ARPC, which designates \$42,000,000 (Forty-Two Million Dollars) to be used for Kane County Department and Elected Office project requests; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has made a request in the amount of \$225,000.00 of SLFRF to fund the Ride in Kane Paratransit Program for the purpose of access to work as a response to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation, as the administrator of the County-wide Ride in Kane Paratransit Program, provides essential public transportation services to vulnerable populations within Kane County including persons over the age of 65, persons with disabilities, qualifying low-income residents and eligible Veterans for medical related trips, trips to provide access to work, work-related activities, and job-training to accelerate rehiring of unemployed workers, and to provide essential transportation services to those lacking resources who may be disproportionately impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, to assist the County in determining whether the project is an eligible use of SLFRF under ARPA, the Final Rule, and the related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, the ARPC consultant, Ernst and Young, has reviewed the Kane County Division of Transportation's request for SLFRF for the Ride in Kane Program for the purpose of responding to the negative economic impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic by providing medical and work-related trips and the associated cash fare to qualifying residents throughout Kane County, and completed an assessment regarding the project's eligibility (see Exhibit A); and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Board authorizes the use of SLFRF in the amount of \$225,000.00 to fund the Ride in Kane Program for the Kane County Division of Transportation, to be spent during the ARPA period of performance and in accordance with the ARPA, the Final Rule and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby authorizes the Kane County Division of Transportation use of State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds in the amount of \$225,000.00 to be used for proving qualified medical and work-related trips and associated cash fares associated with said trips, in accordance with the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, the Final Rule, and related guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury, and any other Federal, State or local laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the following adjustment be made to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

(\$75,000)	355.800.668.85000	Allowance for Budget Expense
\$75,000	355.800.668237.55012	ARPA Grant Expenses - Ride in Kane

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the remaining funding will be budgeted in FY24 (\$75,000) and FY25 (\$75,000).

Line Item: 355.800.668237.55012

Line Item Description: ARPA Grant Exp - RIK

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

355.800.668.85000 - Allowance for Budget Expense

Passed by the Kane County Board on April 11, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

No _____
Voice _____

**Exhibit B – Ride in Kane
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION**

TYPE OF SERVICE: Demand Response service. Service levels will not exceed limits dictated by funding levels stipulated in this agreement.

SERVICE OPERATED BY: Contractors including: Private Paratransit providers, Taxi Cab Companies, and Other Qualified Providers of Transportation Services.

MOBILITY MANAGEMENT: Private Contractor will provide a mobility management service. This includes operations of a central call center for service access by consumers, data management and trip management. Mobility management may include passenger assessments for the purpose of travel planning and passenger training.

TRIP RESERVATION METHOD: Reservations shall be accepted at the Pace central call center a maximum of seven (7) days in advance of the day service for an eligible trip request or as directed by Pace. Trips, which previously were provided as subscriptions, will continue to be provided as subscriptions, as defined and approved by Pace. Trips requested with less than one (1) day but more than four (4) hours advance notice from the desired pick-up time may be honored to the extent that the request can be accommodated within the framework of the day's schedule. Trip requests having over one (1) day's notice from the desired pick-up time shall be accommodated.

SERVICE MODE: A transit vehicle, either a paratransit bus or taxi, will be deployed that is identified to be the most cost-effective, efficient and appropriate to provide service.

SERVICE AREA: Medical trips for Veterans shall be provided as authorized by the Ride in Kane Program Manager funded by SLRF are limited to the following locations:

Hoffman Estates VA Clinic – Hoffman Estates IL
Aurora VA Clinic – North Aurora IL
Aurora Vet Center – Aurora IL
Veterans Treatment Court– Kane County Judicial Center, St. Charles, IL

SERVICE HOURS: Twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week, three hundred sixty-five (365) days a year.

FARE STRUCTURE: Cash fare is covered by SLRF. Veterans covered under this agreement for eligible trips will not pay cash fare.

RIDER ELIGIBILITY: County residents who are enrolled in the VA Health system. The VAC shall be responsible for determining and retaining records of rider eligibility in accordance with ARPA funding eligibility requirements and provide the information on eligible riders to Kane County Ride in Kane Program Manager upon request.



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with D Construction of Coal City, Illinois for 2023 Aurora Township Road District, Section No. 23-01000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 21, 2023, 3 bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface portions of Carolyn Drive, Friar Drive, Woodlyn Drive, Reckinger Road, and Trask Street in Aurora Township, totaling 0.75 miles. Work will include milling of existing HMA surface, placement of leveling binder, replacement HMA surface course and traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$274,181.40 was submitted by D. Construction, Inc. of Coal City, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion of 20 Working Days, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.



"D" Construction, Inc.

General Contractor

1488 South Broadway, Coal City, IL 60416
Office (815) 634-2555 FAX (815) 634-8748

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of March 31, 2023, D. Construction, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

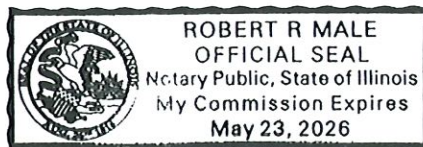
The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.


Kenneth Sandeno, President

March 31, 2023
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 31st day of March, 2023.


Notary Public





"D" Construction, Inc.

General Contractor

1488 South Broadway, Coal City, IL 60416
Office (815) 634-2555 FAX (815) 634-8748

March 31, 2023

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
D. Construction, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and;
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest

- Campaign Contributions: D. Construction has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
- Ownership Interest in D. Construction: There are three owners of D. Construction. Each owns 33.33%
- D. Construction does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
- D. Construction has no withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

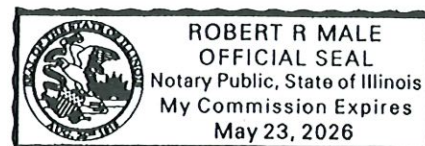
Sincerely,

D. Construction, Inc.

Subscribed and Sworn this 31st day of March, 2023.

Kenneth Sandeno,
President

Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Geneva Construction

Organization Name Geneva Construction
Bid Amount \$281,950.65
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 2
Address
 PO Box 988
 Aurora Illinois
 60507 United States

M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.

Organization Name M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.
Bid Amount \$318,991.40
Line Items Full
Compliance Non-Compliant
Buyer's comment: Not IDOT Prequalified for 003 HMA Plant Mix.
Bid Rank N/A
Address
 3124 S. 60th Court
 Cicero Illinois
 60804 United States

D Construction

Organization Name D Construction
Bid Amount \$274,181.40
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 1
Address
 1488 S. Broadway
 Coal City Illinois
 60416 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Bid Results Email****Email Attachment(s)**

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

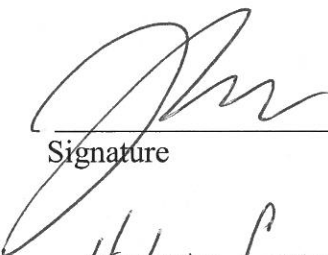
Date: 03-21-2023

On 03-21-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Aurora Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-01000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 338,794.00 and the apparent low bidder, D. Construction, Inc., submitted a bid of \$ 274,181.40, which is 19.07 % lower than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 03-24-2023. Thank you.



Signature



Title



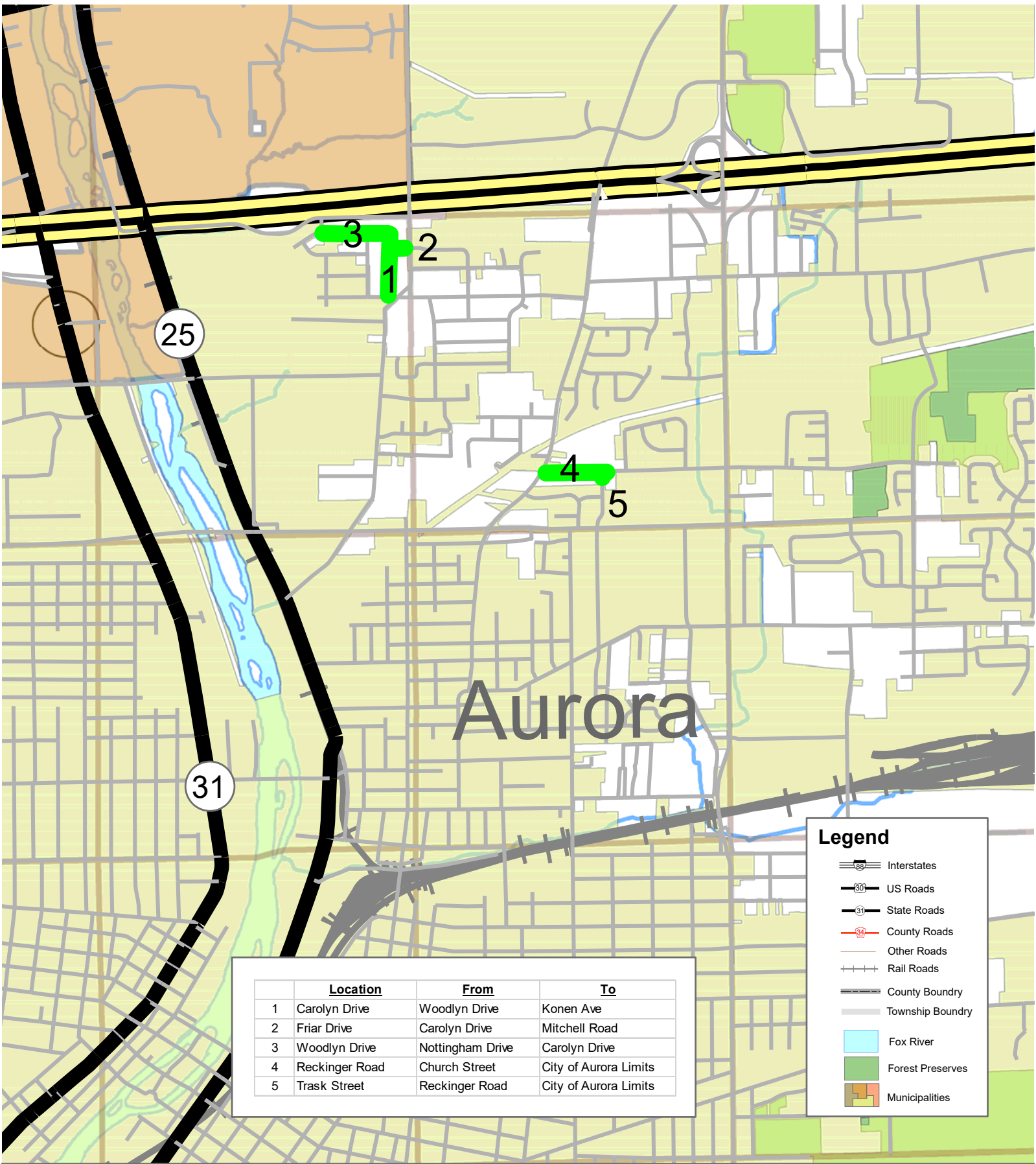
Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on _____
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.

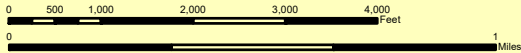


	Location	From	To
1	Carolyn Drive	Woodlyn Drive	Konen Ave
2	Friar Drive	Carolyn Drive	Mitchell Road
3	Woodlyn Drive	Nottingham Drive	Carolyn Drive
4	Reckinger Road	Church Street	City of Aurora Limits
5	Trask Street	Reckinger Road	City of Aurora Limits

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 23-01000-01-GM
2023 Aurora Township Resurfacing





RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Builders Paving, LLC of Hillside, Illinois for 2023 Blackberry Township Road District, Section No. 23-04000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 4th, 2023, three bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface various portions of six roads in Blackberry Township including portions of East Mallory Drive, Grengs Lane, Washburn Drive, Sheldon Lane Brundige Drive, and Pauley Square. This work will total 1.94 miles. Work will include pavement removal and replacement and traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$253,000.00 was submitted by Builders Paving LLC. of Hillside, Illinois This project has an anticipated duration of 35 Working Days, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.



FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of 02/14/23, Builders Paving, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Steven Salinas, Vice President

02/14/23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 14th day of February, 2023

Notary Public





FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

02/14/23

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure
Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211
Builders Paving, LLC

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
 - B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Builders Paving, LLC.
 - C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives.
 - D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.
- Campaign contributions: Builders Paving, LLC has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
 - Ownership Interest in Builders Paving, LLC: There is more than one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Builders Paving, LLC

Jessica Palumbo Christensen	20%
Kaitlyn Palumbo Gandy	20%
Samantha Palumbo Tropeano	20%
Elizabeth Palumbo Pierce	20%
Gabriella Palumbo	20%
 - Builders Paving, LLC does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
 - Builders Paving, LLC has no withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

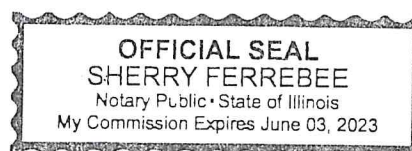


Steven Salinas, Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn this 14th of February, 2023



Notary Public





CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of 02/14/23, Builders Paving, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Builders Paving, LLC:

Jessica Palumbo Christensen	20%
Kaitlyn Palumbo Gandy	20%
Samantha Palumbo Tropeano	20%
Elizabeth Palumbo Pierce	20%
Gabriella Palumbo	20%

Steven Salinas, Vice President

02/14/23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 14th day of February, 2023

Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication TypeUnofficial Results

Geneva Construction

Organization Name

Bid Amount

Line Items

Bid Rank

Address

Geneva Construction

\$303,368.20

Full

3

PO Box 988
Aurora Illinois
60507 United States

Curran Contracting Company

Organization Name

Bid Amount

Line Items

Bid Rank

Address

Curran Contracting Company

\$286,718.75

Full

2

286 Memorial Court
Crystal Lake Illinois
60014 United States

Builders Paving, LLC

Organization Name

Bid Amount

Line Items

Bid Rank

Address

Builders Paving, LLC

\$253,000.00

Full

1

4401 Roosevelt Road
Hillside Illinois
60162 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient

No

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

Date: 04-04-2023

On 04-04-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Blackberry Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-04000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 312,519.50 and the apparent low bidder, Builders Paving, LLC, submitted a bid of \$ 253,000.00, which is 19.05 % lower than the engineers estimate.

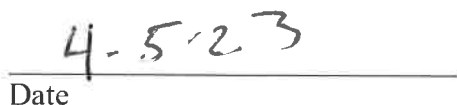
Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 04-07-2023. Thank you.


Signature


Title

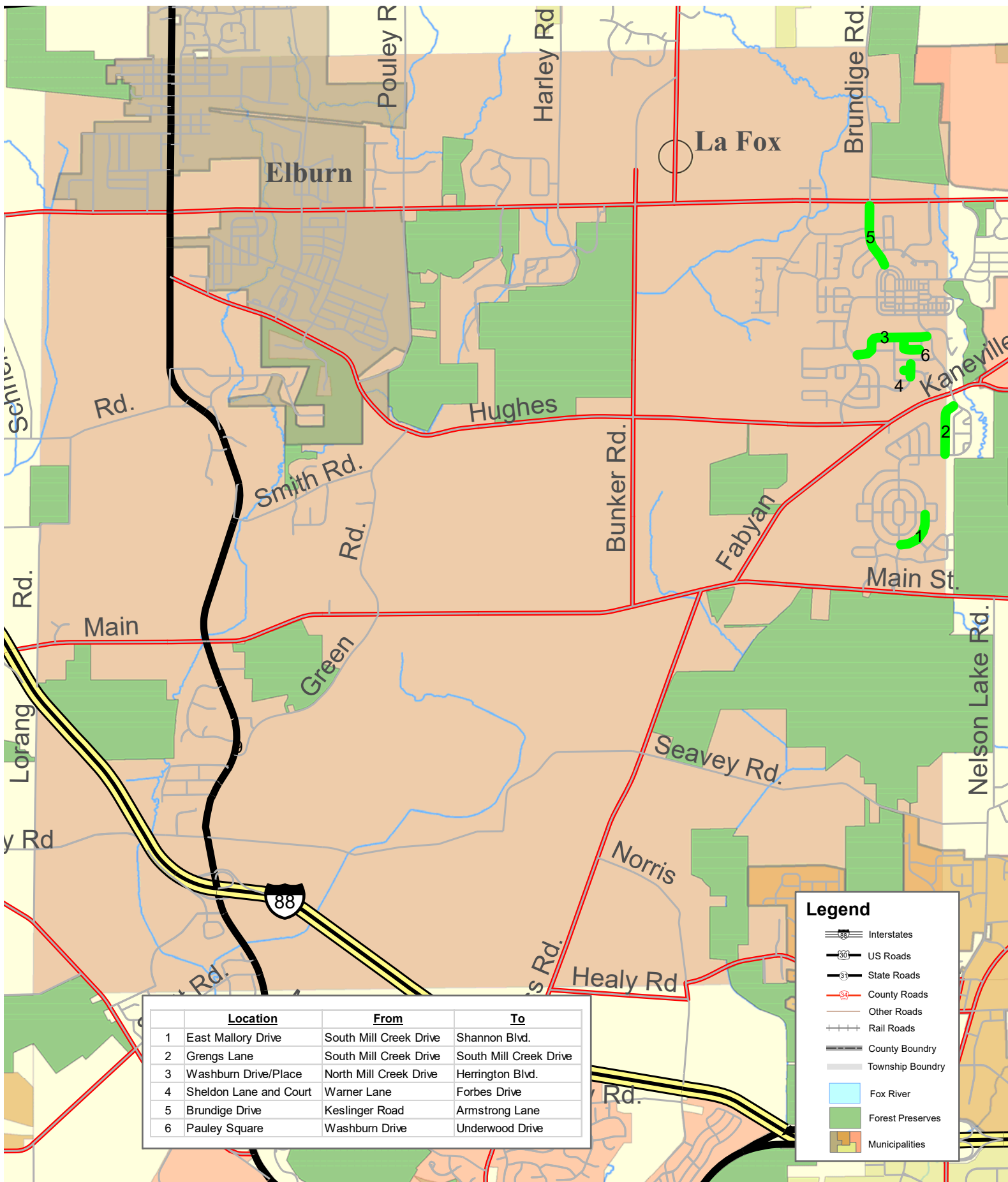

Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on 4-5-23
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.



Section Number 23-04000-01-GM 2023 Blackberry Township Resurfacing Project

0 750 1,500 3,000 4,500 6,000 Feet

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-216

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY OF CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS FOR 2023

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and/or construction described as:

BURLINGTON TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT SECTION NO. 23-05000-01-GM
2023 TOWNSHIP RESURFACING
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY of CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS
with a low bid of
\$174,759.00

WHEREAS, the Project incorporates the use of Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds and the proposed project will follow the procedures and guidelines as stated from the Illinois Department of Transportation Circular Letters and Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois for 2023 Burlington Township Road District, Section No. 23-05000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 4th, 2023, four bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface portions of Lenschow Road and Engel Road in Burlington Township, totaling 1.10 miles. Work will include overlaying the existing pavement with new HMA surface and traffic control. The lowest qualified bid of \$174,759.00 was submitted by Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion of 20 Working Days, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.


CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY

286 Memorial Court | Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Phone (815) 455-5100 | Fax (815) 455-7894

RE: 2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing Project

Section: 23-05000-01-GM

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 4, 2023 Curran Contracting Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period.

"Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer: Rick Noe

Title: President

Date

 Subscribed and sworn this 4 day of April, 2023

Notary Public




CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY

286 Memorial Court | Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Phone (815) 455-5100 | Fax (815) 455-7894

RE: 2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing Project

Section: 23-05000-01-GM

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of April 4, 2024, Curran Contracting Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Curran Contracting Company:

CURRAN GROUP OWNERSHIP SHARE LISTING:

William Curran Sr.: 2944 Greenwood Acres Drive, Unit 2150, DeKalb, IL 60115 Trustee

Linda Curran: 14 Willet Way, Trout Valley, IL 60013 Trustee

Timothy J Curran: 7914 Cherry Vail Way, Woodstock, IL 60098 5%

Heather Stone: 4530 Whitehall Lane, Algonquin, IL 60102 5%

Elizabeth Curran: 1506-2 Skyridge Drive, Crystal Lake, IL 60014 5%

Jennifer Williams: 1373 Breed Ave, Elburn, IL 60119 5%

Catherine Curran: 14 Willet Way, Trout Valley, IL 60013 5%

Michael Curran: 1994 South Shore Drive, Village of Lakewood, IL 60014 5%

Erik Curran: 1147 W Lill, 3W, Chicago, IL 60614 5%

Laura Curran: 2224 N Orchard Unit 2N, Chicago, IL 60614 5%

Sue Rushmore: P.O. Box 19441, Avon, CO 81620 5%

Michael Rushmore III: 167 Ludlow St, Apt GB, New York City, NY 10002 5%

Caroline Rushmore: 2335 N. Lincoln Ave. Unit 609, Chicago, IL 60614 5%

Cynthia DeTrempe: 748 Forest Drive, Barrington, IL 60010 5%

Nicholas DeTrempe: 1220 Castro Street, San Francisco, CA 94114 5%

John DeTrempe: 1872 N. Clybourn Ave, #403, Chicago, IL 60614 5%

Henry DeTrempe: 2335 N. Lincoln Ave. Unit 709, Chicago, IL 60614 5%

Luke DeTrempe: 10 Gay Street, Apt 1B, New York City, NY 10014 5%

Patricia Poth: 1690 Surrey Lane, Lake Forest, IL 60045 5%

John Poth: 1350 N. Lake Shore Drive, Apt 1516, Chicago, IL 60610 5%

Jennifer Poth, 77 W Huron, Apt 2209, Chicago, IL 60654 5%

Emily Poth: 1690 Surrey Lane, Lake Forest, IL 60045 5%

Officer: Rick Noe

Title: President

Date

 Subscribed and sworn this 4 day of April, 2023

Notary Public



CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY

286 Memorial Court | Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Phone (815) 455-5100 | Fax (815) 455-7894

April 4, 2023

Kane County Government Center
 Purchasing Department, Bld. A
 719 South Batavia Avenue
 Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contractor Disclosure

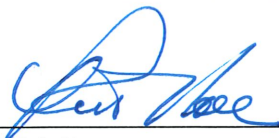
Kane County Code, Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211


2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing Project

Section: 23-05000-01-GM

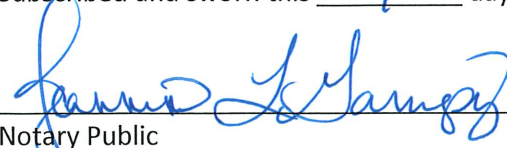
In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Individuals that have more than 5% ownership of shares in the corporation.
- B. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents, and representatives.
- C. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest of the firm.
 - Campaign Contributions: Curran Contracting Company has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
 - Ownership Interest in Curran Group, Inc. the parent entity of Curran Contracting Company: There are (20) twenty individuals that hold more than 5% ownership in Curran Group, Inc. the parent entity of Curran Contracting Company. Please see the attached.
 - Curran Contracting Company does not have any lobbyist, agents or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
 - Curran Contracting Company has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by the County Code for this disclosure.


 Officer: Rick Noe
 Title: President


 Date

 Subscribed and sworn this 4 day of April, 2023


 Notary Public





286 Memorial Court
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Curran Group ownership share listing

William Curran Sr. 2944 Greenwood Acres Drive Unit 2150 DeKalb, IL 60115	Trustee
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------

Linda Curran 14 Willet Way Trout Valley, IL 60013	Trustee
---------------------------------------------------------	---------

Timothy J Curran 7914 Cherry Vail Way Woodstock, IL 60098	5%
-----------------------------------------------------------------	----

Heather Stone 4530 Whitehall Lane Algonquin, IL 60102	5%
-------------------------------------------------------------	----

Elizabeth Curran 1506-2 Skyridge Drive Crystal Lake, IL 60014	5%
---------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Jennifer Williams 1373 Breed Ave Elburn, IL 60119	5%
---------------------------------------------------------	----

Catherine Curran 14 Willet Way Trout Valley, IL 60013	5%
-------------------------------------------------------------	----

Michael Curran 1994 South Shore Drive Village of Lakewood, IL 60014	5%
---------------------------------------------------------------------------	----

Erik Curran 1147 W Lill, 3W Chicago, IL 60614	5%
-----------------------------------------------------	----

Laura Curran 2224 N Orchard Unit 2N Chicago, IL 60614	5%
-------------------------------------------------------------	----

Sue Rushmore P.O. Box 19441 Avon, CO 81620	5%
Michael Rushmore III 167 Ludlow St, Apt GB New York City, NY 10002	5%
Caroline Rushmore 2335 N. Lincoln Ave. Unit 609 Chicago, IL 60614	5%
Cynthia DeTrempe 748 Forest Drive Barrington, IL 60010	5%
Nicholas DeTrempe 1220 Castro Street San Francisco, CA 94114	5%
John DeTrempe 1872 N. Clybourn Ave, #403 Chicago, IL 60614	5%
Henry DeTrempe 2335 N. Lincoln Ave. Unit 709 Chicago, IL 60614	5%
Luke DeTrempe 10 Gay Street, Apt 1B New York City, NY 10014	5%
Patricia Poth 1690 Surrey Lane Lake Forest, IL 60045	5%
John Poth 1350 N. Lake Shore Drive, Apt 1516 Chicago, IL 60610	5%
Jennifer Poth 77 W Huron, Apt 2209 Chicago, IL 60654	5%
Emily Poth 1690 Surrey Lane Lake Forest, IL 60045	5%



CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY

286 Memorial Court | Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Phone (815) 455-5100 | Fax (815) 455-7894

April 4, 2023

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bld. A
719 South Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Kane County Prevailing Wage Rates
2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing Project
Section: 23-05000-01-GM

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W	Pension	Vac	Trng
LABORER	All	ALL		47.40	48.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.11	17.15	0.00	0.90
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		37.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.11	17.15	0.00	0.90
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		42.40		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.11	17.15	0.00	0.90
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	53.30	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	52.75	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	50.70	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	49.30	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	48.10	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	56.30	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	54.30	57.30	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	22.15	19.30	2.00	2.55
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	1	41.06	41.61	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.83	14.15	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	2	41.21	41.61	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.83	14.15	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	3	41.41	41.61	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.83	14.15	0.00	0.15
TRUCK DRIVER	All	ALL	4	41.61	41.61	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.83	14.15	0.00	0.15

Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Peter Baker & Son Co

Organization Name Peter Baker & Son Co
Bid Amount \$180,592.50
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 2
Address
1349 Rockland Rd.
Lake Bluff Illinois
60044 United States

Curran Contracting Company

Organization Name Curran Contracting Company
Bid Amount \$174,759.00
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
286 Memorial Court
Crystal Lake Illinois
60014 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**J.A. Johnson Paving Co.**

Organization Name J.A. Johnson Paving Co.
Bid Amount \$206,714.20
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 4
Address
1025 E. Addison Court
Arlington Heights Illinois
60005 United States

Plote Construction Inc.

Organization Name Plote Construction Inc.
Bid Amount \$204,234.20
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 3
Address
1100 Brandt Drive
Hoffman Estates Illinois
60192 United States

Bid Results Email**Email Attachment(s)**

KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

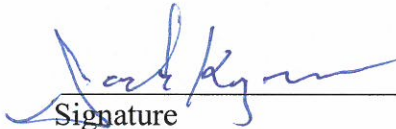
Date: 04-04-2023

On 04-04-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-05000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 181,187.00 and the apparent low bidder, Curran Contracting Company, submitted a bid of \$ 174,759.00, which is 3.55 % lower than the engineers estimate.

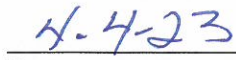
Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 04-07-2023. Thank you.


Signature


Title

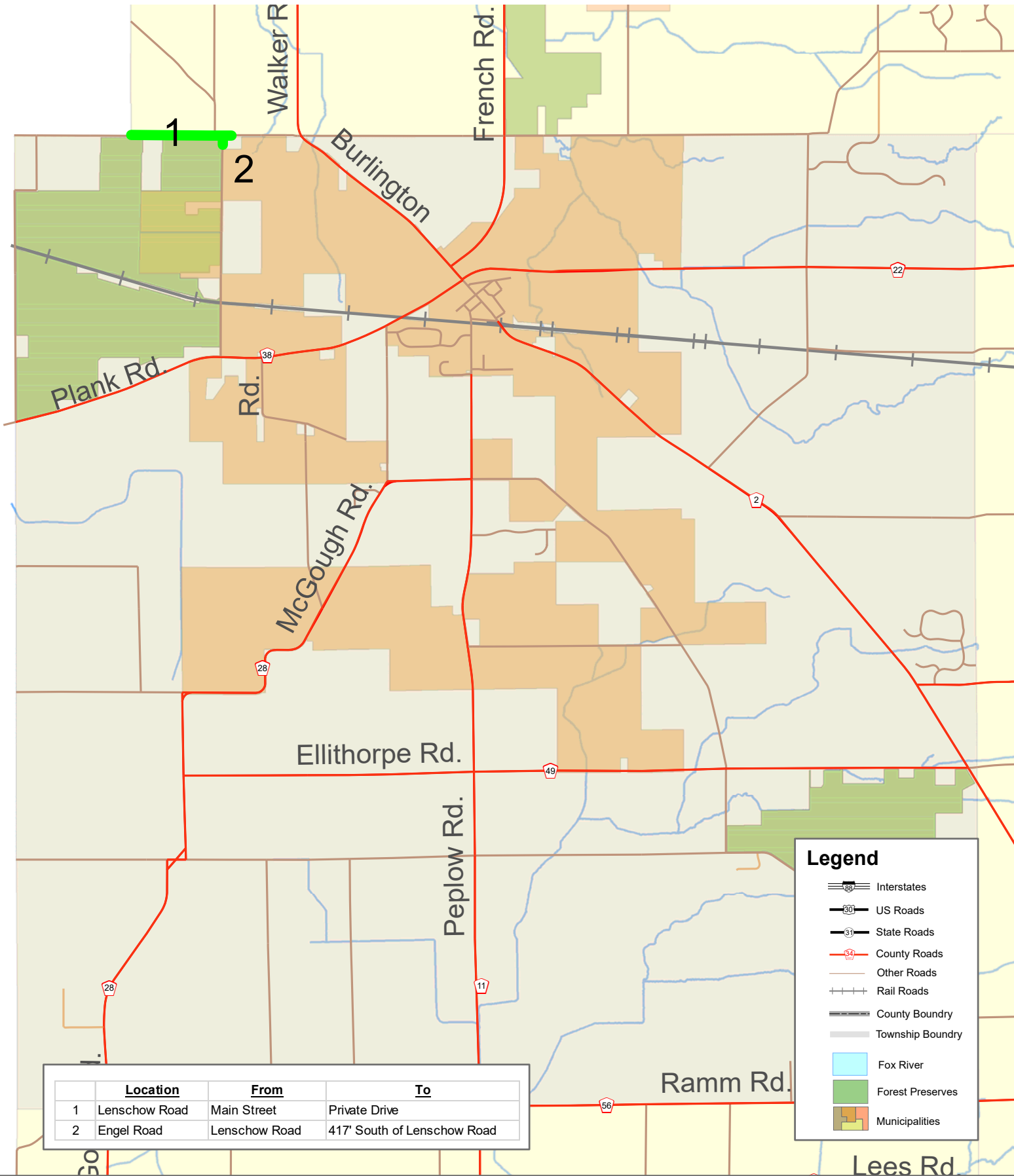

Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on _____
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a “**Notice to Proceed**” has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.

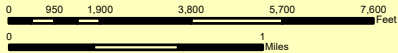


	Location	From	To
1	Lenschow Road	Main Street	Private Drive
2	Engel Road	Lenschow Road	417' South of Lenschow Road

Legend

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 23-05000-01-GM
2023 Burlington Township Resurfacing



SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-217

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH J.A. JOHNSON
PAVING CO. OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS FOR 2023 CAMPTON
TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT, SECTION NO. 23-06000-01-GM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and/or construction described as:

CAMPTON TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT SECTION NO. 23-06000-01-GM
2023 TOWNSHIP RESURFACING
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

J.A. JOHNSON PAVING CO. of ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
with a low bid of
\$428,620.55

WHEREAS, the Project incorporates the use of Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds and the proposed project will follow the procedures and guidelines as stated from the Illinois Department of Transportation Circular Letters and Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Campton Township Road District, Section No. 23-06000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 4th, 2023, four bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface various roads in Campton Township as per the annual Township paving program.

The lowest qualified bid of \$428,620.55 was submitted by J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, IL. This project will cover 1.61 miles of Township roads with an anticipated completion date of 30 Working Days and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.



1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of March 23RD, 2023, J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in J.A. Johnson Paving Co:

Dale A. Johnson President 60%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Michael R. Tarpey, Secretary/Treasurer 40%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23RD day of March, 2023

Notary Public





1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of March 23rd, 2023 J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contractors greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Dale A. Johnson
Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23rd day of March, 2023

[Signature]
Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Geneva Construction

Organization Name Geneva Construction
Bid Amount \$513,273.55
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 3
Address
PO Box 988
Aurora Illinois
60507 United States

J.A. Johnson Paving Co.

Organization Name J.A. Johnson Paving Co.
Bid Amount \$428,620.55
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
1025 E. Addison Court
Arlington Heights Illinois
60005 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Curran Contracting Company**

Organization Name Curran Contracting Company
Bid Amount \$497,297.50
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 2
Address
286 Memorial Court
Crystal Lake Illinois
60014 United States

Builders Paving, LLC

Organization Name Builders Paving, LLC
Bid Amount \$658,000.00
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 4
Address
4401 Roosevelt Road
Hillside Illinois
60162 United States

Bid Results Email**Email Attachment(s)**

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265


Date: 04-04-2023

On 04-04-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Campton Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-08000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 592,930.00 and the apparent low bidder, J. A. Johnson Paving Co., submitted a bid of \$ 428,620.55, which is 27.71 % lower than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 04-07-2023. Thank you.


Signature
CAMPTON TOWNSHIP Highway Commissioner
Title

4/5/23
Date

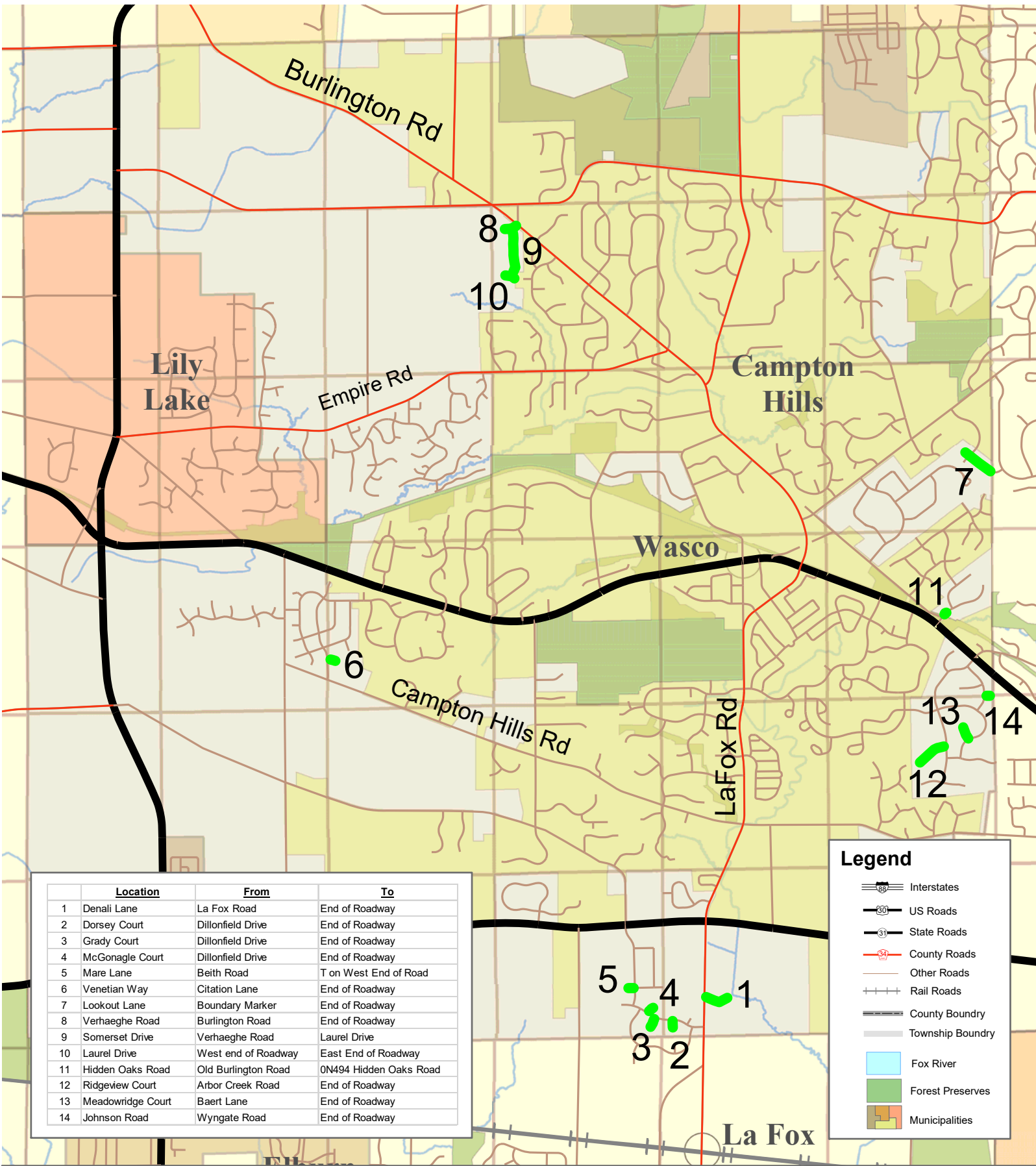
Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on _____

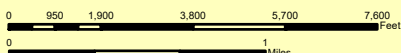
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.



Section Number 23-06000-02-GM 2023 Campton Township Resurfacing



SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-218

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH J.A. JOHNSON
PAVING CO. OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS FOR 2023 DUNDEE
TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT, SECTION NO. 23-07000-01-GM**

DUNDEE TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT SECTION NO. 23-07000-01-GM
2023 TOWNSHIP RESURFACING
(hereinafter the "Project")

J.A. JOHNSON PAVING CO. OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
with a low bid of
\$276,254.05

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Dundee Township Road District, Section No. 23-07000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 21, 2023, four bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface portions of 13 roads in Dundee Township including Ranch Rd, Oak Ave, and Hickory Ave, totaling 1.87 miles. Work will include pavement removal and replacement and traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$276,254.05 was submitted by J. A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion of September 29, 2023, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.



1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of March 23RD, 2023, J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in J.A. Johnson Paving Co:

Dale A. Johnson President 60%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Michael R. Tarpey, Secretary/Treasurer 40%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23RD day of March, 2023

Notary Public





1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of March 23rd, 2023 J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contractors greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Dale A. Johnson
Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23rd day of March, 2023

[Signature]
Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type

Unofficial Results

Arrow Road Construction Co

Organization Name Arrow Road Construction Co
Bid Amount \$284,772.77
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 2
Address
 1445 Oakton Street, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
 Elk Grove Village Illinois
 60007 United States

J.A. Johnson Paving Co.

Organization Name J.A. Johnson Paving Co.
Bid Amount \$276,254.05
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 1
Address
 1025 E. Addison Court
 Arlington Heights Illinois
 60005 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Geske and Sons, Inc.

Organization Name Geske and Sons, Inc.
Bid Amount \$403,086.45
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 3
Address
 400 E. Terra Cotta Ave.
 Crystal Lake Illinois
 60014 United States

M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.

Organization Name M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.
Bid Amount \$309,929.05
Line Items Full
Compliance Non-Compliant
Buyer's comment: Not IDOT Prequalified for 003 HMA Plant Mix.
Bid Rank N/A
Address
 3124 S. 60th Court
 Cicero Illinois
 60804 United States

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

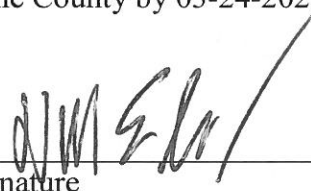
Date: 03-21-2023

On 03-21-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Dundee Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-07000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 287,265.50 and the apparent low bidder, J.A. Johnson Paving Co., submitted a bid of \$ 276,254.05, which is 3.83 % lower than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 03-24-2023. Thank you.



Signature



Title



Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on _____
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.

N. County Line Rd.

Algonquin

Barrie Hills












Carpentersville

Sleepy Hollow

West Dundee

East Dundee

Legend

-  Interstates
-  US Roads
-  State Roads
-  County Roads
-  Other Roads
-  Rail Roads
-  County Boundary
-  Township Boundary
-  Fox River
-  Forest Preserves
-  Municipalities

	Location	From	To
1	Ranch Road	Huntley Rd	Hickory Ave
2	Oak Ave	Huntley Rd	Hickory Ave
3	Hickory Ave	Oak Ave	Ranch Rd
4	Richardson Dr	Duncan Ave	Fox River Dr
5	Fox River Dr	Richardson Dr	Camp Flint Dr
6	Camp Flint Dr	Fox River Dr	Fox River Dr
7	Bass Court	Fox River Dr	End of Roadway
8	Lake Shore Dr	Skyline Dr	Sunset Dr
9	Sunset Dr	Lake Shore Dr	Old Farm Ln
10	Castlewood Dr	Kings Rd	Castlewood Dr Cul-de-sac
11	Castlewood Dr Cul-de-sac	Castlewood Dr	End of Roadway
12	Walnut Ln	Hickory Hollow Dr	Oak Hill Dr
13	Hickory Hollow Dr	Oak Hill Dr	End of Roadway

Section Number 23-07000-01-GM 2023 Dundee Township Resurfacing

0 950 1,900 3,800 5,700 7,600 Feet
0 1 Miles



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH J.A. JOHNSON
PAVING CO. OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS FOR 2023 GENEVA
TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT, SECTION NO. 23-09000-01-GM**

GENEVA TOWNSHIP ROAD DISTRICT SECTION NO. 23-09000-01-GM
2023 TOWNSHIP RESURFACING
(hereinafter the "Project")

J.A. JOHNSON PAVING CO. of ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS
with a low bid of
\$129,186.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Kane County



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, Illinois for 2023 Geneva Township Road District, Section No. 23-09000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On April 4th, 2023 three bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface the existing HMA pavement on portions of Lea Drive, North Mill Creek Drive, South Hyde Park, Cox Lane, Patricia Lane, and Allen Drive in Geneva Township, totaling 0.47 miles. Work will include surface replacement, pavement patching, and traffic control. The lowest qualified bid of \$129,186.00 was submitted by J.A. Johnson Paving Co. of Arlington Heights, IL. This project has an anticipated completion of 20 Working Days, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois Funds.

Staff recommends approval.



1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of March 23RD, 2023, J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in J.A. Johnson Paving Co:

Dale A. Johnson President 60%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Michael R. Tarpey, Secretary/Treasurer 40%
1025 E. Addison Court, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23

Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23RD day of March, 2023

Notary Public





1025 East Addison Court
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005

Telephone 847-439-2025
Fax 847-439-2084

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of March 23rd, 2023 J.A. Johnson Paving Co, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contractors greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Dale A. Johnson
Dale A. Johnson, President

3.23.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 23rd day of March, 2023

[Signature]
Notary Public



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Geneva Construction

Organization Name Geneva Construction
Bid Amount \$152,153.40
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 3
Address
 PO Box 988
 Aurora Illinois
 60507 United States

J.A. Johnson Paving Co.

Organization Name J.A. Johnson Paving Co.
Bid Amount \$129,186.00
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
 1025 E. Addison Court
 Arlington Heights Illinois
 60005 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Builders Paving, LLC**

Organization Name Builders Paving, LLC
Bid Amount \$137,958.00
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 2
Address
 4401 Roosevelt Road
 Hillside Illinois
 60162 United States

Bid Results Email**Email Attachment(s)**

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

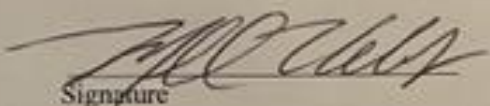
Date: 04-04-2023

On 04-04-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 Geneva Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-09000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 133,065.00, and the apparent low bidder, J. A. Johnson Paving Co., submitted a bid of \$ 129,186.00, which is 2.92% lower than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 04-07-2023. Thank you.


Signature

Geneva Township Hwy Comm.
Title

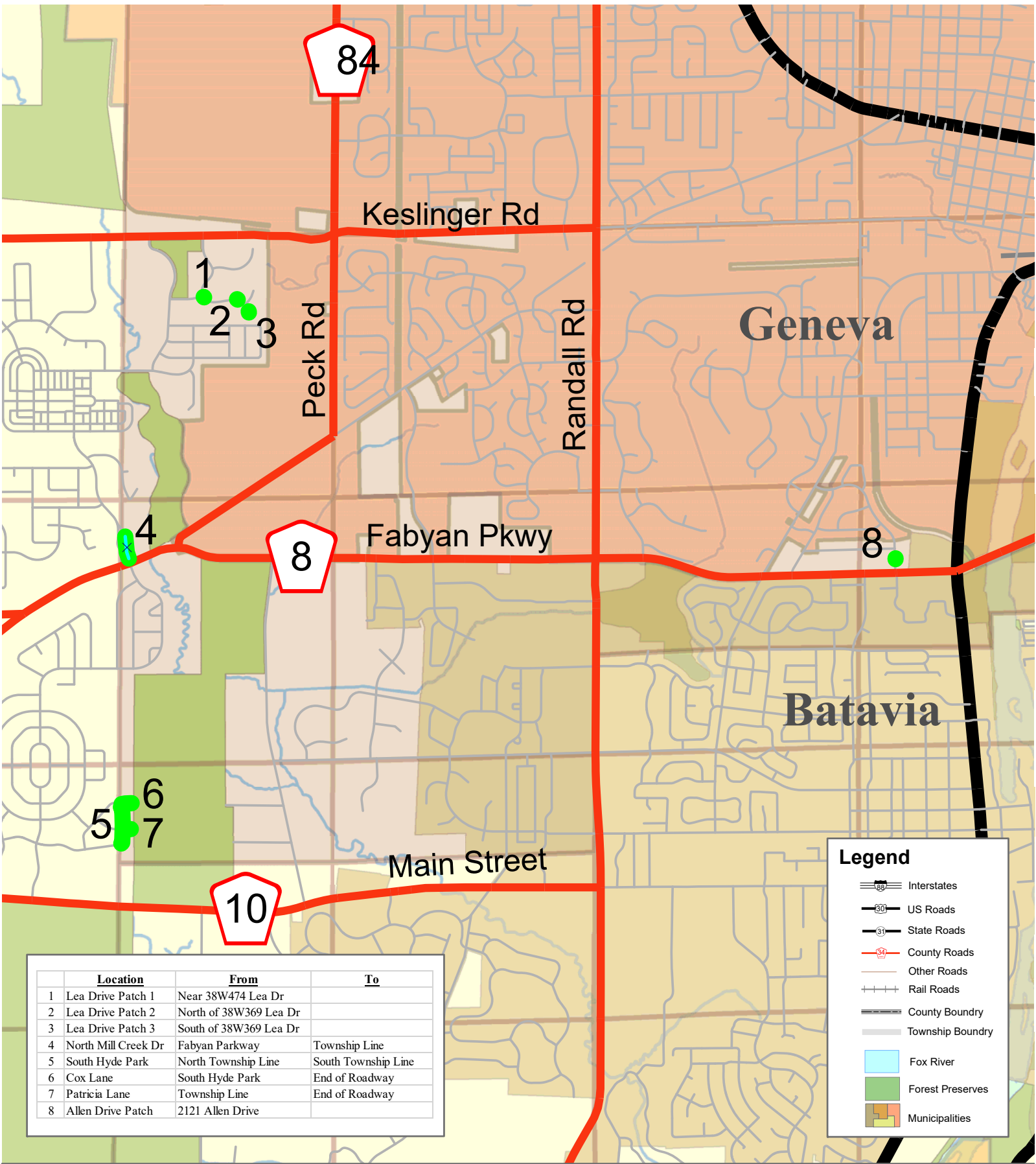
4/6/23
Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on 4/6/23
Faxed on _____

By: MWA

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.



	Location	From	To
1	Lea Drive Patch 1	Near 38W474 Lea Dr	
2	Lea Drive Patch 2	North of 38W369 Lea Dr	
3	Lea Drive Patch 3	South of 38W369 Lea Dr	
4	North Mill Creek Dr	Fabyan Parkway	Township Line
5	South Hyde Park	North Township Line	South Township Line
6	Cox Lane	South Hyde Park	End of Roadway
7	Patricia Lane	Township Line	End of Roadway
8	Allen Drive Patch	2121 Allen Drive	

Legend

Interstates

US Roads

State Roads

County Roads

Other Roads

Rail Roads

County Boundary

Township Boundary

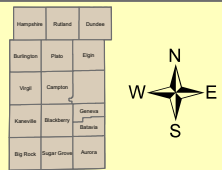
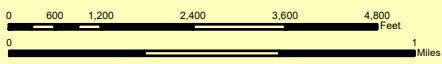
Fox River

Forest Preserves

Municipalities

Section Number 23-09000-01-GM

2023 Geneva Township Resurfacing





RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Geneva Construction Company, Inc. of Aurora, Illinois for 2023 St. Charles Township Road District, Section No. 23-14000-01-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 21, 2023, five bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to resurface portions of various roads in St. Charles Township totaling 6.11 miles. Work will include pavement removal and replacement and traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$1,427,899.75 was submitted by Geneva Construction Co. of Aurora, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion of September, 1, 2023, weather permitting and incorporates the use of the Township's Motor Fuel Tax funds.

Staff recommends approval.

GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
SINCE 1926



P.O. BOX 998
INDIAN TRAIL AND ROUTE 25
AURORA, ILLINOIS
60507-0998

TELEPHONE 630 892-4357
FAX 630 892-7738

441

CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of January 1, 2023, Geneva Construction Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Geneva Construction Company:

Mr. John Bryan 50%
17F Ashe Road
Sugar Grove, IL 60554

Mr. Mike Bryan 50%
590 S. Bowgren Circle
Elburn, IL 60119




Officer

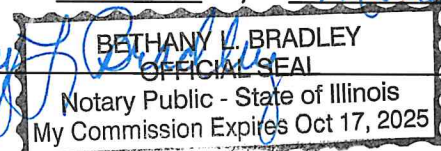
03/27/2023
Date

Title: Cass W. Price / Vice President

Subscribed and Sworn this 24th day of March, 2023



Notary Public





ASPHALT PAVING • GRADING • SITE CONCRETE



GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
SINCE 1926



P.O. BOX 998
INDIAN TRAIL AND ROUTE 25
AURORA, ILLINOIS
60507-0998

TELEPHONE 630 892-4357
FAX 630 892-7738

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of January 1, 2023, Geneva Construction Company, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer

Date

03/27/2023

Title: CASS W. PRICE, VICE PRESIDENT

Subscribed and Sworn this 24th day of March, 2023

Notary

Bethany L. Bradley

BETHANY L. BRADLEY
OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires Oct 17, 2025



ASPHALT PAVING • GRADING • SITE CONCRETE



GENEVA CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.
SINCE 1926



P.O. BOX 998
INDIAN TRAIL AND ROUTE 25
AURORA, ILLINOIS
60507-0998

•
TELEPHONE 630 892-4357
FAX 630 892-7738

March 24, 2023

Kane County Purchasing Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, IL 60134

Kane County DOT
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60174

RE: Procurement Disclosure

To Whom it May Concern,

As of January 1, 2023, the following were co-owners of Geneva Construction Company each owning 50%:

- John P. Bryan, 17F Ashe Road, Sugar Grove, IL 60554
- Mike Bryan, 590 S. Bowgren Circle, Elburn, IL 60119

The following company representatives will be responsible for the bidding process for all county and township request for bids: Cass Price, VP, Brian Chrisman, Estimator, John "Jack" Miller, CFO.

I hereby confirm that all of the above information is complete and up-to-date to the best of our knowledge as of 3/24/23 under oath.

John P. Bryan

President
Geneva Construction Company



ASPHALT PAVING • GRADING • SITE CONCRETE



Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Plote Construction Inc.

Organization Name Plote Construction Inc.
Bid Amount \$1,476,011.65
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 3
Address
1100 Brandt Drive
Hoffman Estates Illinois
60192 United States

Geneva Construction

Organization Name Geneva Construction
Bid Amount \$1,427,899.75
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 1
Address
PO Box 988
Aurora Illinois
60507 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**J.A. Johnson Paving Co.**

Organization Name J.A. Johnson Paving Co.
Bid Amount \$1,517,400.00
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 4
Address
1025 E. Addison Court
Arlington Heights Illinois
60005 United States

M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.

Organization Name M & J Asphalt Paving Company, Inc.
Bid Amount \$1,728,121.65
Line Items Full
Compliance Non-Compliant
Buyer's comment: Not IDOT Prequalified for 003 HMA Plant Mix.
Bid Rank N/A
Address
3124 S. 60th Court
Cicero Illinois
60804 United States

Builders Paving, LLC

Organization Name Builders Paving, LLC
Bid Amount \$1,445,870.40
Line Items Full
Compliance Compliant
Bid Rank 2
Address
4401 Roosevelt Road
Hillside Illinois
60162 United States

**Bid Results Email
Email Attachment(s)**

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No

KANE COUNTY
DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.
Director of Transportation
County Engineer



41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (630) 584-1170
Fax: (630) 584-5265

Date: 03-21-2023

On 03-21-2023, bids were opened for the 2023 St. Charles Township Resurfacing Project, Section Number 23-14000-01-GM. The engineer's estimate was \$ 1,356,061.50 and the apparent low bidder, Geneva Construction Co., submitted a bid of \$ 1,427,899.75, which is 5.30 % higher than the engineers estimate.

Please check one below:

- ☒ I would like to proceed with the proposal.
☐ I would like to cancel the proposal based on the bids.

In order to for the proposal to proceed this document needs to be returned to David Boesch with Kane County by 03-24-2023. Thank you.

Sam Yundt
Signature

Highway Comm
Title

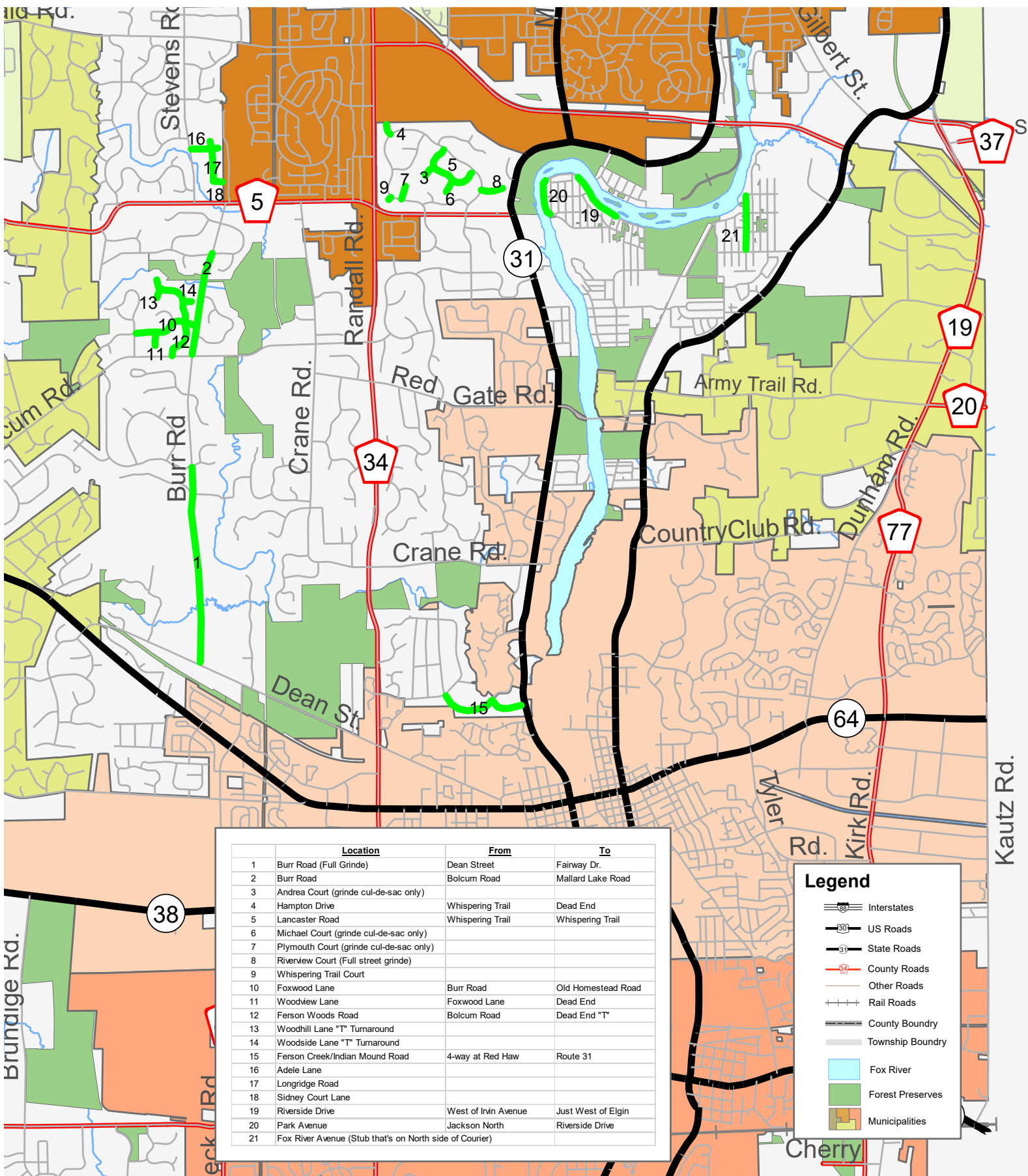
3-22-23
Date

Notice to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until the contract and bond has been fully executed.

Emailed on X
Faxed on _____

By: _____

Please note that authorization to proceed shall not be given to the contractor until a "Notice to Proceed" has officially been issued to the Highway Commissioner by KDOT. Failure to comply may jeopardize the eligibility of MFT funding and result in additional paperwork.



Section Number 23-14000-01-GM 2023 St. Charles Township Resurfacing Project

0 750 1,500 3,000 4,500 6,000 Feet

M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Resurfacing\Twp Resurfacing\2023\St Charles\2023 St Charles Twp Resurfacing.mxd



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Martam Construction, Inc. of Elgin, Illinois for Keslinger Road Drintile Replacement, Kane County Section No. 21-00538-00-DR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$169,247.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 28, 2023, one bid was opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to address an existing drainage concern on Keslinger Road near Meredith Road. Work will include installation of drainage pipes and structures as well as other misc. items and restoration, commiserate with a project of this magnitude.

The lowest qualified bid of \$169,247.00 was submitted by Martam Construction Inc. of Elgin, IL. This project has an anticipated completion date of July 28, 2023, weather permitting and is funded with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.



General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure


Kane County Code, Art. II, Div 3, Sec.2-211

Martam Construction, Inc

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of

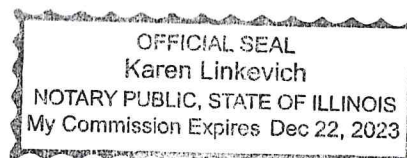
- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in Martam Construction, Inc
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and,
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.
 - Campaign Contributions: Martam Construction has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
 - Ownership interest in Martam Construction. There is more than one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Martam Construction, Inc.
 - Martam Construction does not have any lobbyists, agents or representatives who are, or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
 - Martam Construction has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County code for this disclosure.


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public



1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120



General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure

To Whom It May Concern:

As of February 1st, 2023, Martam Construction, Inc, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

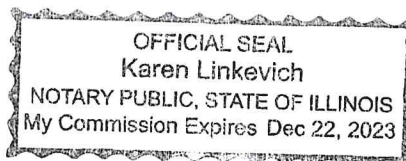
The county may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected official or County Department Director.


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public





General Contractors and Engineers

Phone: (847) 608-6800

Fax: (847) 608-6804

Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Dept, Building A
719 S. Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure

To Whom It May Concern:

As of February 1st, 2023, Martam Construction, Inc, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countrywide in the last 12 month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners, with at least 5% holdings in Martam Construction, Inc

Mr. Robert Kutrovatz 33.3%
39W643 Henry David Thoreau Place
St. Charles, IL 60175

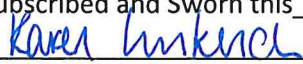
Mr. Dennis Kutrovatz 33.3%
43W306 Buck Court
St. Charles, IL 60175

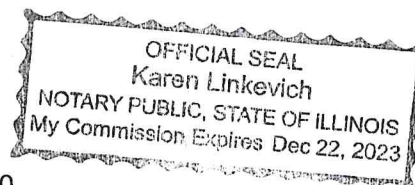
Mr. Jerry Kutrovatz 33.3%
1343 Fargo Blvd
Geneva, IL 60134


Robert Kutrovatz - President

2.1.23
Date

Subscribed and Sworn this 1st day of February, 2023


Notary Public



1200 Gasket Drive Elgin, IL 60120

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication TypeUnofficial Results

Martam Construction, Inc.

Organization Name

Martam Construction, Inc.

Bid Amount

\$169,247.00

Line Items

Full

Bid Rank

1

Address

1200 Gasket Dr

Elgin Illinois

60120 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Bid Results Email

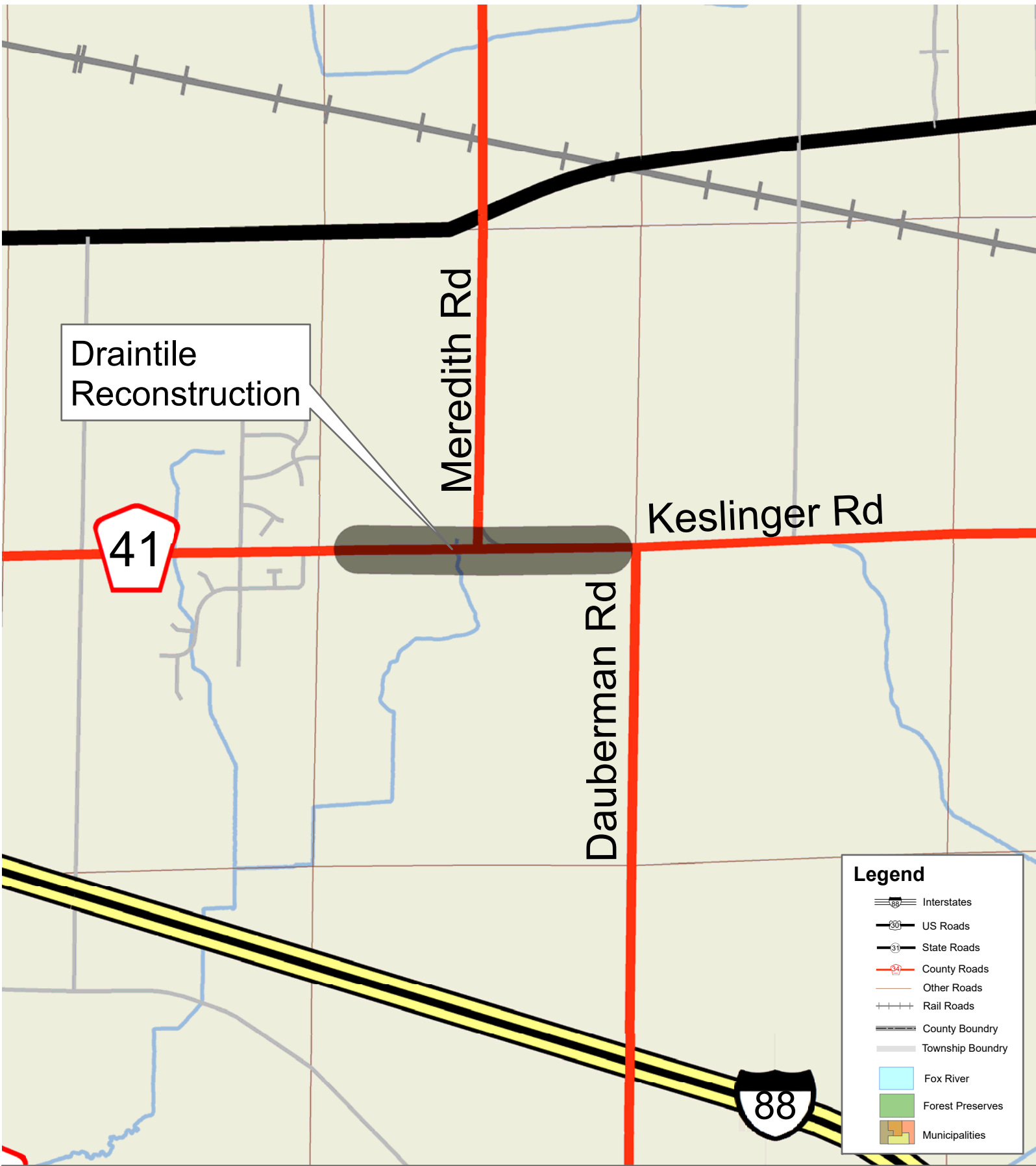
Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient

No



Section Number 21-00538-00-DR
Kesling Road Drain Tile Replacement

Marquette	Holland	Dorland
Burlington	Philo	Edin
Virgil	Cameron	East Charles
Kawartha	Blackberry	Salina
Big Rock	Super Green	Acacia



Line Item: 304.520.524.52070

Line Item Description: Repairs and Maintenance - Pavement Marking

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. of Elk Grove Village, Illinois for 2023 Kane County Paint Pavement Marking Program, Kane County Section No. 23-00000-02-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$855,681.29
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 4th, 2023, one bid was opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project which will place water borne paint on various roads throughout the County to increase driver safety. The work will involve painting center, edge, arrow and message lines on the roads as well as proper traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$855,681.29 was submitted by Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd. of Elk Grove Village, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion date of September 22, 2023, weather permitting and is funded with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.



preform traffic control systems, ltd.

625 Richard Lane • Elk Grove, IL 60007 • Phone (847) 718-0041 • Fax (847) 718-0049

Date: April 4, 2023

To: Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Bldg A
719 S. Batavia Ave.
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Email: purchasing@countyofkane.org

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, Illinois 60175
Email: kdotcomments@co.kane.il.us

From: Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd.
Graham Schwartz, President

Re: **CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

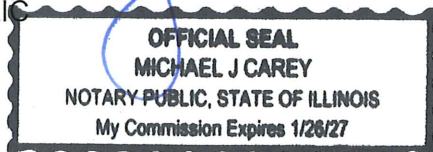
Pursuant to the Kane County Contractor Disclosure Requirements, Preform's President, Graham Schwartz, states the following under oath:

1. Preform, its owners and officers have not made any campaign contributions to any Kane County current officer or countywide elected official within the previous twelve (12) months;
2. A. The owner of Preform is as follows:
Graham Schwartz 807 S. Albert St., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 100%
- B. Preform does not employ or retain any lobbyist, agent or representative. Graham Schwartz, Preform's President, will be the only individual who will be acting on Preform's behalf with respect to the any contract with Kane County;
- C. None of the interest disclosed in subsection A. above are held by an agent or a nominee; and
- D. Preform has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

Graham Schwartz
President

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME
THIS 4TH DAY OF APRIL 2023.

NOTARY PUBLIC



TOTAL CAPABILITY: Airfield and Highway Safety Markings



preform traffic control systems, ltd.

625 Richard Lane • Elk Grove, IL 60007 • Phone (847) 718-0041 • Fax (847) 718-0049

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of April 4, 2023, Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Officer Graham Schwartz April 4, 2023
Date

President *Graham Schwartz*
Title

Subscribed & Sworn this 4th day of April, 2023

Notary Public



TOTAL CAPABILITY: Airfield and Highway Safety Markings

Bid Result Publication Revision**Publication Type**

Unofficial Results

Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd.

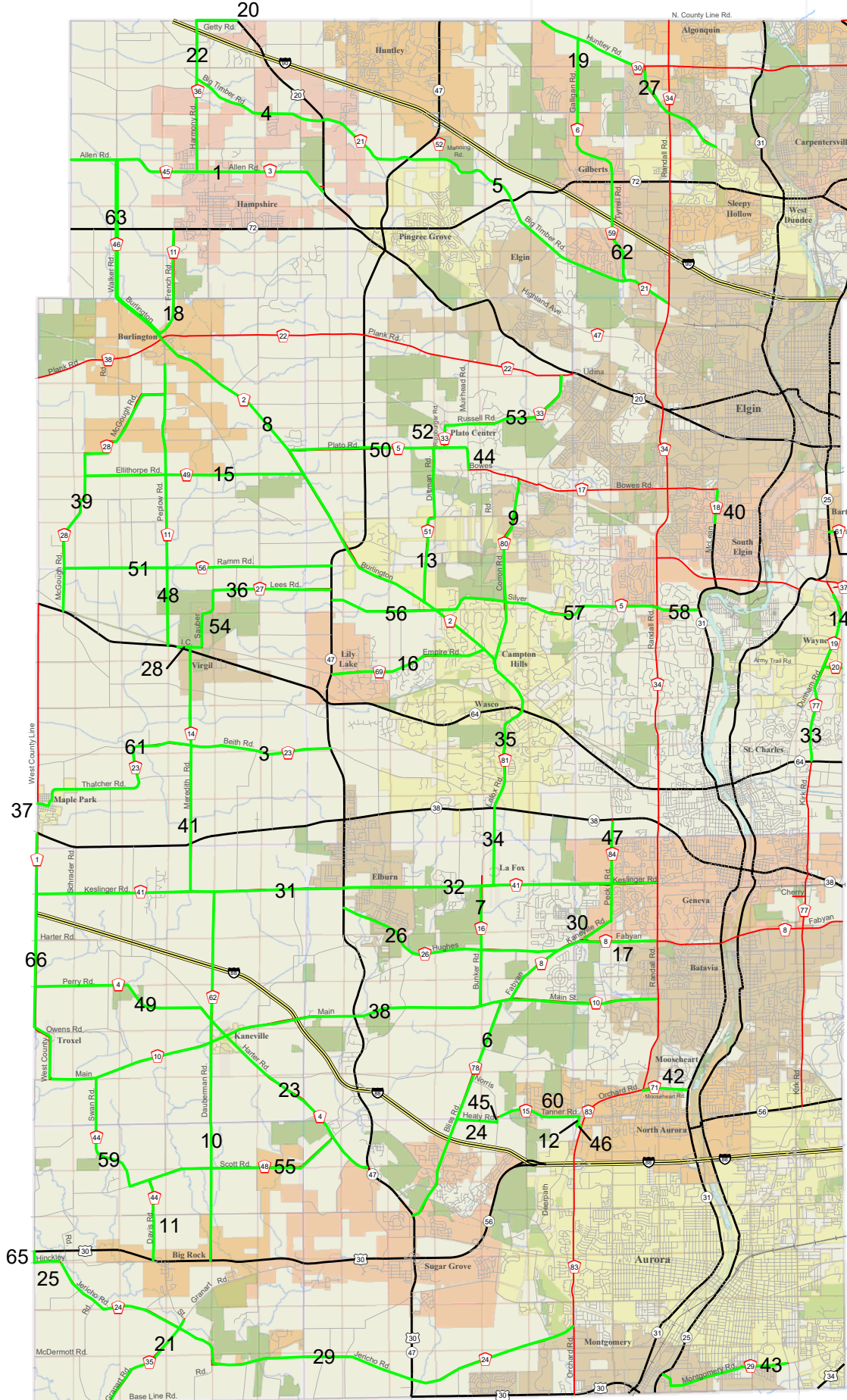
Organization Name Preform Traffic Control Systems, Ltd.
Bid Amount \$855,681.29
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
625 Richard Lane
Elk Grove Village Illinois
60007 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER**Bid Results Email****Email Attachment(s)**

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No



LOCATION	FROM	TO
1 Allen Road	Dekalb County Line	US Route 20
2 Army Trail Road	Dunham Road	1225 feet east of Dunham Rd
3 Belth Road	Thatcher Road	Illinois Route 47
4 Big Timber Road	Harmony Road	Illinois Route 47
5 Big Timber Road	Illinois Route 47	Randall Road
6 Bliss Road	Illinois Route 47	Main St
7 Bunker Road *	Main Street	Keslinger Road
8 Burlington Road	Walker Road	Illinois Route 64
9 Burlington Road	Burlington Road	Bowes Road
10 Dauberman Road	U.S. Route 30	Keslinger Road
11 Davis Road	Scott Road	US Route 30
12 Deeppath Road	Tanner Road	Oak Street
13 Dittman Road	Burlington Road	Plato Road
14 Dunham Road	Kirk Road	1500 feet Stearns Rd
15 Ellilhorpe Road	McGough Road	Burlington Road
16 Empire Road	Illinois Route 47	Burlington Road
17 Fabyan Parkway *	Main Street	Randall Road
18 French Road	Burlington Road	Illinois Route 72
19 Galligan Road	555 feet south of Birnie Rd	Huntley Road
20 Getty Road	Harmony Road	US Route 20
21 Grand Road	Kendall County Line	Rhodes Road
22 Harmony Road	Allen Road	Getty Road
23 Harter Road	Dauberman Road	Illinois Route 47
24 Healy Road	Bliss Road	Norris Road
25 Hickley Road	West County Line Road	Jericho Road
26 Hughes Road	Illinois Route 47	Fabyan Parkway
27 Huntley Road	McHenry County Line	Sleepy Hollow Road
28 I.C. Trail	Illinois Route 64	Saubor Road
29 Jericho Road	Hickley Road	Orchard Road
30 Kaneville Road	Fabyan Parkway	Peck Road
31 Keslinger Road	West County Line Road	Illinois Route 47
32 Keslinger Road	Illinois Route 47	Randall Road
33 Kirk Road	Illinois Route 64	Dunham Road
34 LaFox Road	Keslinger Road	Illinois Route 38
35 LaFox Road	Illinois Route 38	Illinois Route 47
36 Lees Road	Illinois Route 47	Saubor Road
37 Main Street (Maple Park)	West County Line Road	Liberty Street
38 Main Street Road *	West County Line Road	Randall Road
39 McGough Road	Illinois Route 64	Peplow Road
40 McLean Boulevard	Spring Street	Bowes Road
41 Meredith Road *	Keslinger Road	I.C. Trail
42 Mooseheart Road	Randall Road	Illinois Route 31
43 Montgomery Road	Illinois Route 25	Hill Avenue
44 Multhead Road	Plato Road	Bowes Road
45 Norris Road	Healy Road	Tanner Road
46 Oak Street	Deeppath Road	Orchard Road
47 Peck Road	Kaneville Road	Illinois Route 38
48 Peplow Road	Illinois Route 64	Rolling Oaks Drive
49 Perry Road	West County Line Road	Dauberman Road
50 Plato Road	Burlington Road	Multhead Road
51 Ramm Road	McGough Road	Illinois Route 47
52 Rippburger Road	Plato Road	Russell Road
53 Russell Road	Rippburger Road	Plank Road
54 Sauber Road	I.C. Trail	Lees Road
55 Scott Road	Swan Road	Harter Road
56 Silver Glen Road	Illinois Route 47	Coron Rd
57 Silver Glen Road	Coron Rd	Randall Road
58 Silver Glen Road	Randall Road	Illinois Route 31
59 Swan Road	Scott Road	Main Street
60 Tanner Road	Norris Road	Deeppath Road
61 Thatcher Road	Main Street	Belth Road
62 Tyrell Road	Big Timber Road	Galligan Road
63 Walker Road	French Road	Allen Road
64 West Bartlett Road	Illinois Route 25	Illinois Route 25
65 West County Line Road *	Hickley Road	U.S. Route 30
66 West County Line Road *	Main Street	Illinois Route 38

Legend

Interstates

US Roads

State Roads

County Roads

Other Roads

Rail Roads

County Boundry

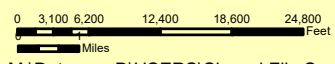
Township Boundry

Fox River

Forest Preserves

Municipalities

Section 23-00000-02-GM 2023 Kane County Paint Striping



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-223

**APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH SKC
CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS FOR 2023 KANE
COUNTY HMA CRACK SEALING PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.
23-00000-05-GM**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 23-00000-05-GM
2023 KANE COUNTY HMA CRACK SEALING PROJECT
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

SKC CONSTRUCTION, INC. OF WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS
with a low bid of
\$845,724.34

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Eight Hundred Forty Five Thousand Seven Hundred Twenty Four and 34/100 Dollars (\$845,724.34) from Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #52050 (Repairs and Maintenance - Cracksealing) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 304.520.524.52050

Line Item Description: Repairs and Maintenance - Cracksealing

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Contract for Construction with SKC Construction, Inc. of West Dundee, Illinois for 2023 Kane County HMA Crack Sealing Project, Kane County Section No. 23-00000-05-GM

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$845,724.34
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On March 14th, 2023, two (2) bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project which will place crack filler on cracked pavement along various roads throughout the County in order to extend pavement life. The work will involve cleaning and preparing cracks for filling and traffic control.

The lowest qualified bid of \$845,724.34 was submitted by SKC Construction, Inc.. of West Dundee, Illinois. This project has an anticipated completion date of August 25, 2023, weather permitting and is funded with local funds.

Staff recommends approval.



SKC CONSTRUCTION INC. • P.O. BOX 503, WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS 60118 • Telephone: 847/214-9800 Fax: 847/214-9032

March 6, 2023

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175.
kdotcomments@co.kane.il.us

Re: Contractors Disclosure Statement

We hereby submit the following disclosures.

SKC Construction, Inc., as a contractor for Kane County, has not made any campaign contributions in the previous twelve months to any current officer or county wide elected officer of Kane County.

Persons owning an interest of 5% or greater:

Susan L. Bergquist 100%

We hereby affirm, under oath, that we have withheld no disclosures as to the economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data, or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which we seek County Board or other County agency action.

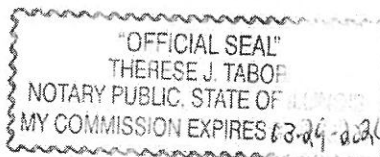
We have no lobbyists, agents, or representatives that will be having contact with county employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.

Sincerely


Jeffrey K. Bergquist, President
SKC Construction, Inc.

Notarized: 

Date: 3-6-23





SKC CONSTRUCTION INC. • P.O. BOX 503, WEST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS 60118 • Telephone: 847/214-9800 Fax: 847/214-9032

March 6, 2023

Kane County Division of Transportation
41W011 Burlington Road
St. Charles, IL 60175

Re: Familial Relationship Disclosure

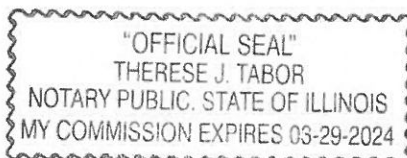
As of March 6, 2023, SKC Construction Inc., to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last twelve-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000 fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey K. Bergquist, President

Subscribed and sworn this 6th day of March, 2023.

Notary Public

Bid Result Publication Revision

Publication Type

Unofficial Results

SKC Construction Inc.

Organization Name SKC Construction Inc.
Bid Amount \$845,724.34
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 1
Address
P.O. Box 503
West Dundee Illinois
60118 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Denler, Inc

Organization Name Denler, Inc
Bid Amount \$1,069,867.96
Line Items Full
Bid Rank 2
Address
20502 S Cherry Hill Road
Joliet Illinois
60433 United States

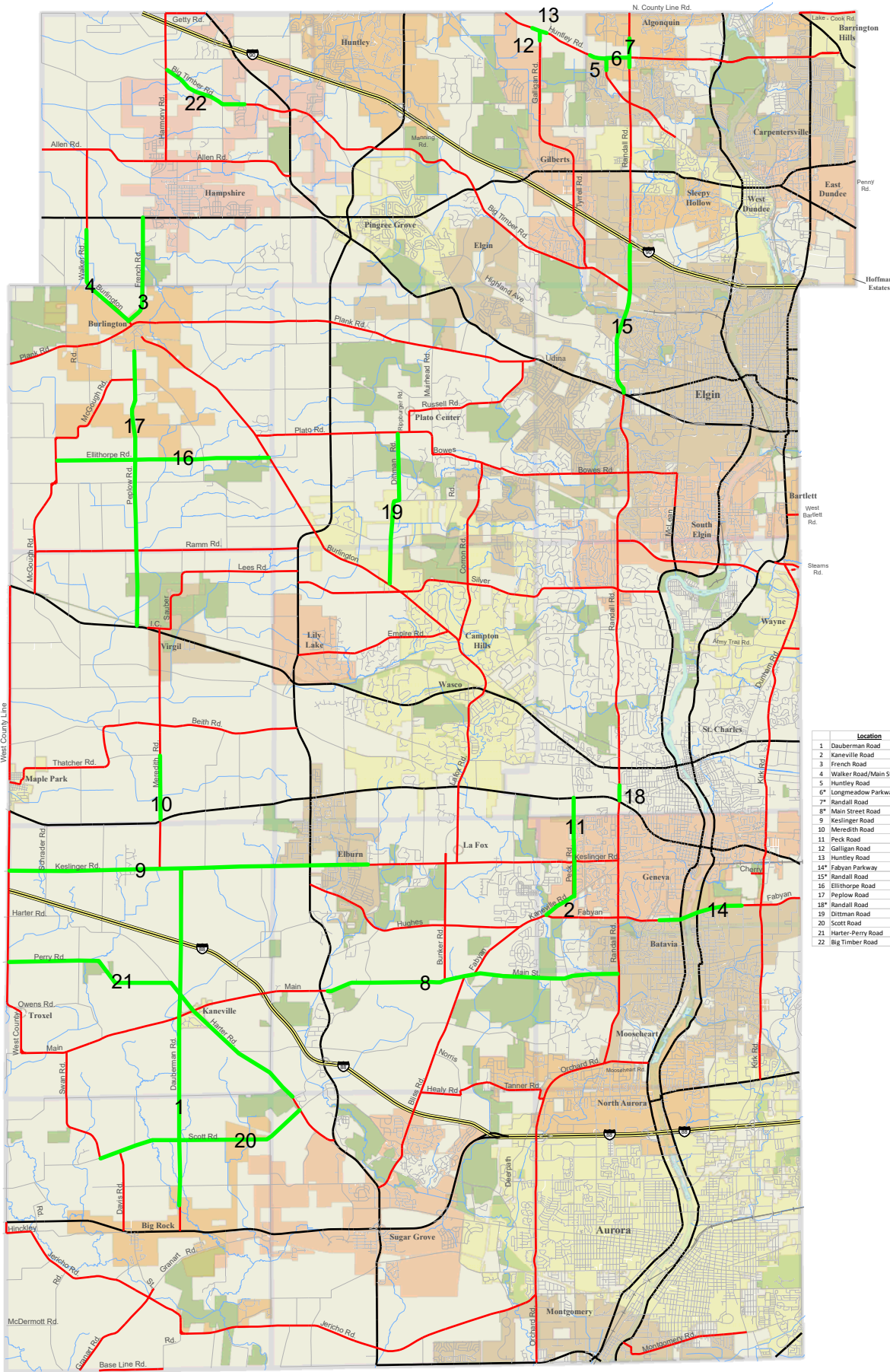
Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

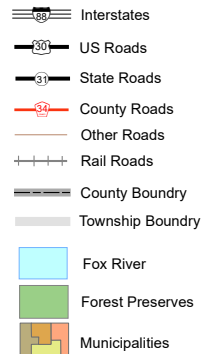
Additional Recipients

Include notification issuer as an additional recipient No

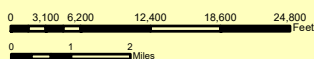


Location	From	To
1 Dauberman Road	Welch Creek Str, N of US Route 30	Keslinger Rd
2 Kaneville Road	Fabyan Pkwy	Peck Rd
3 French Road	Burlington Rd	Illinois Route 72
4 Walker Road/Main Street	Plank Rd	Approx. 1,300-ft S of Allen Rd
5 Huntley Road	Approx. 1,800-ft W of Longmeadow Pkwy	Approx. 1,350-ft S of Longmeadow Pkwy
6 Longmeadow Parkway	Huntley/Boyer Rd	Randall Rd
7 Randall Road	Approx. 250-ft N of Broadmore Dr	Approx. 600-ft S of Corporate Pkwy
8 Main Street Road	Approx. 925-ft E of Illinois Route 47	Randall Rd
9 Keslinger Road	County Line Rd	Approx. 220-ft W of Square Barn Rd
10 Meredith Road	IL Route 38	McNulty Road
11 Peck Road	Kaneville Rd	IL Route 38
12 Galloway Road	Approx. 1,200-ft S of Huntley Rd	Huntley Rd
13 Huntley Road	Approx. 690-ft W of Galloway Rd	Approx. 220-ft W of Square Barn Rd
14 Fabyan Parkway	Approx. 340-ft W. of Carriage Dr	Kingsland Dr
15 Randall Road	US Route 20	I-90
16 Ellithorpe Road	McGough Rd	Burlington Rd
17 Peplow Road	IL Route 64	Rolling Oaks Dr
18 Randall Road	IL Route 38	Oak St
19 Dittman Road	Burlington Rd	Plato Rd
20 Scott Road	Swan Rd	Harter Rd
21 Harter-Perry Road	W County Line Rd	Approx. 1,500-ft SE of Scott Rd
22 Big Timber Road	Harmony Rd	Approx. 1,150-ft W of Gast Rd

Legend



Section Number 23-00000-05-GM 2023 Kane County HMA Crack Sealing



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Crack Sealing.mxd



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. 23-224

**APPROVING A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH
HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC. OF ELGIN, ILLINOIS FOR
RANDALL ROAD AT BIG TIMBER ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS,
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00369-01-CH**

WHEREAS, Phase II Engineering services are required for the Kane County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) at Kane County Highway No. 21 (Big Timber Road) Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 19-00369-01-CH (herein collectively referred to as the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase II Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc., 425 Shepard Drive, Elgin, Illinois 60123 has experience and professional expertise in Phase II Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for the Project for an amount not to exceed (\$769,420.00) as set forth in and pursuant to the terms of a Phase II Engineering services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office); and

WHEREAS, the Project incorporates the use of Motor Fuel Tax Funds and the proposed project will follow the procedures and guidelines as stated from the Illinois Department of Transportation Circular Letters and Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) process.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a Phase II Engineering services agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. in the amount of \$769,420.00 for the Project is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the amount of Seven Hundred Sixty Nine Thousand Four Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$769,420.00) from the Motor Fuel Tax Fund #302, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) to pay for said Phase II Engineering services for the Project.

*Line Item:*302.520.522.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes

Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes

If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc., of Elgin, Illinois for Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvements, Kane County Section No. 19-00369-01-CH

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$769,420.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Yes	

Summary:

KDOT is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase II professional engineering services for intersection improvements at Randall Road (County Highway No. 34) and Big Timber Road (County Highway No. 21). The Phase II engineering scope of work includes contract document design for the roadway widening of Randall Road at the intersection of Big Timber Road to accommodate a third northbound and southbound through lane. Big Timber Road will be realigned to improve the intersection angle with Randall Road and also incorporate a free flow eastbound right turn lane at the intersection. Turn lane storage lengths, on all approaches, will be lengthened to assist with the level-of-service of the intersection. Sidewalk accommodations are proposed as part of these improvements.

Services will include, but are not limited to Engineering Plan Set and Contract Documents, Land Acquisition, Supplemental Field Survey, Environmental Clearances, Permits, and Project Coordination & Meetings.

Staff previously completed the consultant selection process and chose Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. for Phase I/II Engineering Services. Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. recently and satisfactorily completed the Phase I services for this project; resulting with Design Approval from the FHWA and IDOT on 1/6/2023. As such, staff has chosen to continue with the successful project team and has negotiated a locally funded agreement with Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. for Phase II design services in an amount not to exceed \$769,420.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

Staff recommends approval.

**AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE
AND HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC.
FOR PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES
RANDALL ROAD AT BIG TIMBER ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 19-00369-01-CH**

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-XXX

This Agreement made this 9th day of May 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and, HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 380 Shepard Drive, Elgin, Illinois 60123 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve the intersection of County Highway No. 34 (Randall Road) at Big Timber Road (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, in order to implement the Project it is necessary to retain the services of a professional design engineering firm to perform Phase II design engineering services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in Phase II design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Seven Hundred and Sixty-Nine Thousand, Four Hundred and Twenty Dollars and no Cents (\$769,420.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

- 1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 Services for the Project are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

- 3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the Project as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement as set forth herein.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the Project. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Seven Hundred and Sixty-Nine Thousand, Four Hundred and Twenty Dollars and no Cents (\$769,420.00).
- 6.7 The Consultant shall utilize the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program.

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the

aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, written and electronic correspondence, computations and any other document(s) prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”).
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

- 14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. December 31, 2028.

- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall remain the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire Agreement, understandings and covenants between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
41W011 Burlington Road
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer


HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK INC.
380 Shepard Drive
Elgin, IL 60123
Attn.: ReJena Lyon, President/CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK,
INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG
MADAM CHAIR, KANE COUNTY
BOARD

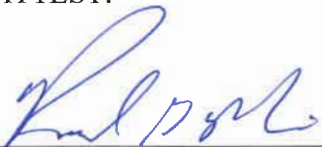


REJENA LYON, PE, PLS
PRESIDENT/CEO

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM
KANE COUNTY CLERK



RANDAL NEWKIRK, PE
CORPORATE SECRETARY

(seal)

EXHIBIT A
Scope of Service
Randall Road and Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement
Kane County Division of Transportation

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Kane County Division of Transportation (hereinafter the "Client") has requested professional engineering services for intersection improvement at Randall Road and Big Timber Road (hereinafter the "Project"). The following outlines the proposed Project scope of services.

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. (HLR) has prepared this Scope of Work for engineering services based on our knowledge of the Project from the following items:

- Site Review
- Phase I Design Report
- Pre-Scope Meeting

The following is a list of basic project understandings

- Maintenance of Traffic Plan will maintain the following lane configurations during construction:
 - Randall Road NB Thru Lanes = 2
 - Randall Road NB Left-Turn Lane = 1
 - Randall Road NB Right-Turn Lane = 0
 - Randall Road SB Thru Lanes = 2
 - Randall Road SB Left-Turn Lane = 1
 - Randall Road SB Right-Turn Lane = 0
 - Big Timber Road EB Thru Lanes = 1
 - Big Timber Road EB Left-Turn Lane = 1
 - Big Timber Road EB Right-Turn Lane = 1
 - Big Timber Road WB Thru Lanes = 1
 - Big Timber Road WB Left-Turn Lane = 1
 - Big Timber Road WB Right-Turn Lane = 0
- HLR will provide Land Acquisition services to acquire the land need for the construction of the improvement. Later date title renewals, if required, will be ordered by the Client
- Stormwater Detention will be provided to not increase flows to downstream "sensitive flood receptors" since stormwater detention is not technically required by the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance. The storage will be a traditional open-air basin located in the SE quadrant of the intersection. A formal stormwater management application for internal review by Client Staff will be created and include detention calculations.
- A separate tree removal contract will be prepared, due to the Northern Long Eared endangered bat species, so that the construction of the project is not delayed by tree removal
- The project has an anticipated letting date of January 2027 with STP funding. Direction from County Staff is to prepare the project for an earlier letting. Additional time to update the plans based on changes to the standard drawings and specifications has been included.
- Wetland banking credits unused by the Client on the Dauberman Road project will be available for this project for mitigation of disturbed wetlands.
- It is anticipated that the USACE will request review of our Soil Erosion and Sediment Control plan for the project by the Kane-DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District. An application and a fee of \$3,000 is included in the scope of service. In the event that additional fee is needed, HLR will request for additional compensation to cover the costs.
- Lighting design will include temporary light plan, photometrics, volt drop calculations, permanent street light plan, and details. The Holmes and Tyler Creek lighting systems will be modifications to the existing system. The Big Timber lighting system will be completely replaced due to the impacts of the project including a new lighting controller.

- Smart Work Zone Plans will be created based on IDOT District 1 Specification and Standard Detail. Modifications to both speciation and plan will be required due to a more complex situation. HLR will coordinate with traffic contractors on system parameters and setup requirements. HLR will also coordinate with design engineers at the IL Route 72 and Randall Road intersection improvement project since the two (2) projects are scheduled concurrently.
- The fiberoptic Randall Road interconnect will need to be relocated with the roadway improvement. This is understood to be an essential communication for the County and that disruptions need to be coordinated and minimized. HLR will design a temporary connection that is anticipated to be from the Tyler Creek Bridge to just north of the project limits. Permanent design will also be included.

The project limits are understood to be:

- Randall Road – Station 225+00 to 258+50
- Big Timber Road – Station 185+00 to 220+50

Schedule – Based on our project understanding, the following are project milestones desired by Client.

Notice to Proceed	June 2023
Begin Land Acquisition Services	July 2023
Submit PDR Addenda	January 2024
Preliminary Plans and Bid Documents (KDOT Review)	March 2024
Pre-Final Plans and Bid Documents (IDOT / KDOT Review)	August 2024
Final Plans and Bid Documents (IDOT Review)	October 2024
Certified Right-of-Way (Assume 18mo.)	January 2025
Project Letting (State)	March 2025
Board Approval – Construction	April 2025
Start of Construction	May 2025
End of Construction	May 2026

PHASE I ENGINEERING

Several changes to the design as approved in the BLR 22210 will require an Addendum to the original report. The changes include widening the median island, an ESR addendum for the additional ROW, updates to the wetland impacts and cross section modifications.

- **Environmental Survey Request (ESR)** – An ESR Addendum will be submitted to IDOT to include the detention basin on the southeast corner of the intersection. Updated maps and ESR aerial exhibit will be completed and submitted to IDOT for biological, wetland and cultural clearance. Clearances required to be updated for letting will be requested to IDOT.
- **Project Development Report (PDR) Addendum** - HLR will complete a PDR Addendum using the current IDOT BLR forms and in accordance with IDOT BLR procedures.
 - Reduce lane widths to 11' to increase center median width on Randall Road. Edge of pavement will remain the same as currently presented in the approved PDR.
 - 45 mph Posted Speed Limit
 - Urethan Pavement Markings
 - Increase/Changes to Wetland Impacts and Mitigation
 - Right-of-Way needs based on Stormwater Detention Basin

An addendum document will be prepared using the IDOT Environmental Form and a Technical Memorandum. It will be submitted to IDOT for approval and will include the following:

- Re-evaluation of Environmental Decisions for Local Public Agency Projects Form

- Project Narrative
 - General Exhibits
 - Project Geometry
 - Plan and Profiles
 - Cross Sections
 - Updated IDS
 - Environmental Clearances
- **Location Drainage Study Update** – HLR will update the most recent Location Drainage Study (LDS) to include the stormwater detention basin located on the SE corner of the intersection. This basin will be sized to offset increased flows from the proposed improvement, different than both IDOT and Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance.
- **Environmental Services – Based on the anticipated scope of service**, HLR will provide the following environmental services:
- **Wetland Delineation and Report Update** – HLR will perform an update of the Wetland Delineation Report which will include a field site visit, updated photographs and updated GPS boundaries as needed. A memorandum will be prepared.
 - **Agency Coordination** – HLR anticipates that coordination will be necessary with:
 - **USACE** – HLR will coordinate with the US Army Corps of Engineers, as needed for jurisdictional wetlands and Waters of the U.S.
 - **Bat Habitat Assessment** – A field site visit will be conducted to assess bat habitat and IDOT assessment forms will be completed.
 - **Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) Report Update** - HLR will perform an update of the PESA Report which will include a field site visit, updated photographs and an updated database review. An updated PESA report will be prepared.
 - **Clean Construction Demolition Debris (CCDD)** – Based on a cursory review of publicly available data, HLR anticipates that this project can be processed under the **IEPA LPC 662** CCDD Disposal. If during the formal project and environmental database review, that the project does not meet the assumed process, HLR will notify the client in writing and may require additional compensation.
 - **IEPA LPC 662** - The initial step will include an environmental database search for all records pertaining to contamination within project limits. The information generated in the database search will be utilized to create a map delineating potentially impacted properties (PIPs). The areas not adjacent to PIPs should be eligible for processing with a 662 application, if allowable by the nearest CCDD facility. The spoils generated from these sites will only require pH testing, which will be provided by HLR with a mobile testing device. HLR will coordinate with local CCDD facilities for 662 pre-approval.

PHASE II ENGINEERING

Based on the understanding of the project, the following items are necessary parts of the design scope of services:

Survey and Land Acquisition

- Supplemental Topographic Survey
- Land Survey
- Plat and Legal Revision
- Land Acquisition Services - Appraisals
- Land Acquisition Services – Negotiations

Utility

- Utility Coordination

Calculations

- Lighting – Photometric Verification
- Lighting – Voltage Drop

Design Plans

- Title Sheet
- General Notes
- Alignment, Ties, and Benchmarks
- Summary of Quantities
- Schedule of Quantities
- Typical Sections
- Removal Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets)
- Plan and Profiles (20 scale, 12-sheets)
- Intersection Grading Plan (10 scale, 1-sheet)
- Stormwater Detention Basin Grading Plan (10 scale, 1-sheet)
- Drainage and Utility Plan and Profile (20 scale, 12-sheets)
- Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets + Details)
- Landscaping Plan (Tree Replacement included) (50 scale, 6-sheets)
- Plat of Highways
- ADA Sidewalk Grading Plan (7 ramps)
- Pavement Marking and Signing Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets)
- Street Lighting Plan and Details
- Temporary Traffic Signal Plans
- Traffic Signal Plan and Details (12 sheets)
- Temporary Interconnect Plan
- Permanent Interconnect Plan
- Cross Sections (X-Section every 50' + Drives ~ 140 X-sections)
- Maintenance of Traffic Plans / Staged Cross Sections
- Smart Work Zone Plans
- Special Details (Non-Structural)
- Standard Details

Bid Documents

- Quantity Calculations
- Special Provisions
- Cost Estimate and Contract Time
- Permitting and Environmental Coordination

SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. **Survey and Land Acquisition**

Based on our understanding of the project and the needs of the client the following services are included in the scope of service:

Topographic Survey

- **Supplemental Topographic Survey** – HLR will provide supplemental topographic survey based on information provided by the Client. Information provided by the Client will be considered accurate and reliable for the purpose of this project. Supplemental or “pick-up” survey is required to collect information that is considered incomplete for the purpose of this project. As the development of the project progresses, additional supplemental survey may be needed that were not originally considered. One (1) day is anticipated for supplemental survey.

Topographic Survey will be based on the following coordinate system:

Horizontal - Illinois State Plane – East

Vertical - NAVD-88

Land Survey

- **REVISED - Plats and Legals** – Plats and Legals will be needed to record the necessary right-of-way and easements for the project. HLR will update the plats and legals in accordance with the standard of care for the Land Surveying profession. Updates to the plats and legals will cover the following Property Index Number (PIN) for the following property(ies):
 - 06-04-300-023, Unincorporated Elgin
- **Title Commitment Renewals** - The title commitments from any of the parcels that are being acquired for right-of-way or easement will likely need to be renewed before right-of-way certification by IDOT. The cost of renewal of the title commitments will be the responsibility of the Client.
- **Recording Costs** – The Client will record the Plats for the project at the Records Office. The cost of recording will be the responsibility of the Client.

Land Acquisition Services

- **Appraisals** – HLR will prepare an appraisal of the property(ies) that right-of-way or easements will be necessary. The appraisal will determine the value of the right-of-way and easements based on standard appraisal practices. Appraisals will cover the following properties PIN's:
 - 03-31-400-043, Unincorporated Elgin
 - 03-31-400-055, Elgin City
 - 06-04-100-009, Elgin City
 - 06-04-101-000 (101-105), 2400 Big Timber Road
 - 06-04-100-012, 36W845 Big Timber Road
 - 06-04-300-026, Unincorporated Elgin
 - 06-04-300-023, Unincorporated Elgin
 - 06-04-300-025, 1426 Randall Road

IDOT Review - If the project includes federal funding, this task will take place after

Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) reviews and approves the plats and legals for the property.

Specialty Report – In the event that there are costs that are difficult to determine or there are mitigation measures that can make the property whole again without permanent damage, a Specialty Report can be requested by the client. This additional service cost would require additional compensation.

- **Review Appraisals** – Federally funded projects will require a review appraisal, by an independent consultant, to ensure to confirm the appraised cost of the right-of-way or easements is in line. Based on our experience we estimate that the appraisals for the above-mentioned properties will cost \$11,200.00. In the event that these costs are higher than anticipated, HLR will notify the Client that additional compensation will be necessary to cover the direct costs.
- **Appraisal Renewal** – Appraisals will become stale after 6 month and a renewal will be required. A cost for the renewal of the appraisals is included, if required to conform with federal requirements.
- **Negotiations** – HLR will negotiate the acquisition of the right-of-way and/or easements on behalf of the client in accordance with IDOT requirements. Negotiations, in accordance with IDOT requirements, are necessary for all federally funded projects. Process will be in accordance with Client's requirements provided. In the event that no settlement is reached after nine (9) months, additional compensation may be necessary to continue negotiations in accordance with the Clients requirements.

2. **Utility Coordination**

HLR will coordinate with utilities with determining their facility location, potential conflict determination, and resolution of those conflicts. The major work items under this task will include:

- A J.U.L.I.E. Design Stage Locate request will be submitted.
- Project status letters will be prepared to the individual utility companies along with location map to request atlas maps.
- HLR will verify the utilities identified on the atlas maps provided by the utilities.
- HLR will send preliminary plans and letters (on County letterhead) to utilities for verification of utility location on the plans and for early coordination of conflict analysis.
- HLR will review potential utility conflicts determined by the utility owner in regard to the proposed improvements based on review of preliminary plans. These locations will be discussed with the utility if relocation is not possible.
- Pre-final and Final plans and letters (on County letterhead) will be sent to the utility companies. These submittals will include location of conflicts identified by the utilities.
- HLR will review all utility permit request submitted to the Client to check that the relocations are consistent with coordination and the proposed improvements.
- The following is a list of known utilities within the project limits:
 - AT&T
 - Century Link
 - City of Elgin
 - Comcast
 - ComEd
 - MCI-Verizon
 - Nicor Gas
 - US Signal
 - Vinakom

- WOW
- Zayo

3. **Proposed Plans, Bid Documents, Calculations, and Estimates of Probable Costs**

- **Plans** - The plans will be prepared and submitted to the Client at the following intervals:
- **Preliminary (50%)** – Basic plans with well-defined concept of the proposed improvement. This will be sent to the client for internal review and comment.
 - **Pre-Final (90%)** – Plans and concepts are nearly complete and minor modifications are expected. This will be sent to the client and IDOT for review and comment.
 - **Final (100%)** – Plans are fully developed and are ready for distribution to contractors. This will be sent to the client for reference and IDOT for acceptance. HLR will respond to comments that may occur after submittal of the final documents, as needed. The actual letting may not be as indicated above. HLR will revise the bid documents for the actual letting date.

The plans are working drawings that show the location, configuration, and dimensions of the proposed construction activities. The plans will be prepared under the supervision of a Professional Engineer. The plan set will consist of the following drawings and the estimated number of sheets:

Title Sheet	1 Sheet(s)
General Notes	1 Sheet(s)
Summary of Quantities	3 Sheet(s)
Schedule of Quantities	4 Sheet(s)
Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks	2 Sheet(s)
Existing Typical Sections	2 Sheet(s)
Proposed Typical Sections	3 Sheet(s)
Maintenance of Traffic Plan & Details (50-scale)	24 Sheet(s)
Smart Work Zone Plans	3 Sheet(s)
Existing Conditions and Removals (50-scale)	6 Sheet(s)
Roadway Plan & Profile (20-scale)	12 Sheet(s)
Drainage and Utilities Plan and Profiles and Tables (20-scale)	15 Sheet(s)
Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plans and Details (50-scale)	10 Sheet(s)
Pavement Marking and Signing Plan (50-scale)	6 Sheet(s)
Intersection Grading Plan (10-scale)	1 Sheet(s)
Detention Basin Grading Plan (10-scale)	1 Sheet(s)
Temporary and Permanent Street Lighting Plans and Details (50-scale)	8 Sheet(s)
Temporary Staged Traffic Signal Plans and Details (20/50-scale)	5 Sheet(s)
Temporary and Permanent Traffic Signal Plans and Details (20/50-scale)	12 Sheet(s)
Temporary and Permanent Interconnect Plan, Schematic, and Splicing	8 Sheet(s)
ADA Ramp Details (5/10-scale)	7 Ramp(s)
Plat of Highways	
Special Details	3 Sheet(s)
Standard Details	Provided by IDOT
Cross Sections	140 Sections
Staged Cross Sections	140 Sections

Increases to the actual number of plans sheets as compared to the estimated sheets above may constitute additional work. HLR will notify the Client if additional work is

anticipated.

HLR will distribute electronic version of plans, bid documents, and estimate of probable costs to Client's Project Manager for distribution to reviewers. Comments provided will be reviewed and necessary updates will be made. Disposition to comments will be provided at the next submittal. The disposition to comments will be provided based on how HLR received them:

- Client provides a list of comments – HLR will provide a formal disposition to comments in letter format.
- Client provides comment on plan and/or bid document sheets – HLR will provide written disposition to comments next to the comments provided by the Client.

□ **Bid Documents** – Bid Documents will be prepared for the solicitation of contractors to provide construction services. Bid Documents format will be based on the following criteria:

- **IDOT Format** – HLR will prepare a bid document based on IDOT standard format.

HLR will prepare contract specifications and special provisions for Pre-Final and Final Plan submittals. The latest version of the IDOT "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" and "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" will be used as the basis of the construction special provisions. IDOT check sheets will be used as required by the project.

Where a project work item contains work, material, unique sequence of operations or any other requirements that are not included in the Standard Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Recurring Special Provisions, BDE Special Provisions or Guide Bridge Special Provisions, a project specific Special Provision will be written by HLR.

□ **Calculations** – HLR will provide backup calculations to ensure that the design meets the standard of care. Calculations necessary for this project will include:

- **Photometric Calculations Verification** – HLR will verify photometric calculation for the preferred lighting fixture based on actual locations selected.
- **Voltage Drop** – Based on the proposed lighting configurations, HLR will provide the necessary voltage drop calculations to determine the size cable necessary for the lighting fixtures.

4. **Cost Estimate**

- **Estimate of Probable Cost** - HLR will prepare engineering opinions of probable construction costs for each submittal. Costs will be determined using available guides and bid tabulations from similar projects. In addition, the pay item reports with awarded prices from IDOT's website will be used to approximate current unit costs.

Quantity calculations will be provided to the Client for use by the Phase III consultant.

5. **Consultation and Coordination**

- **Coordination Meeting** - Coordination and design meeting with the Client (assume 20 meetings – 1 meeting per month between May 2023 and January 2025; 7 quarterly meetings in person, 13 monthly meetings via video conference).
- **Monthly Status Report** – HLR will prepare and send by email to Client the project status updates. This will include schedule, budget, and outstanding issues.
- **Stakeholder Meetings** – HLR will prepare and attend stakeholder meetings with the Client. Meetings are anticipated to be held with Sherman Hospital, Tenants of 2400 Big Timber including Unions, and the City of Elgin (3 meetings)

**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
PROPOSED ENGINEERING SERVICES
RANDALL ROAD AND BIG TIMBER ROAD - PHASE II PLAN DEVELOPMENT
DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN**

		Employee Classification														
Task	Description	PR	E6	E5	E4	E3	E1	T3	T2	LA	SUR 2	ENV 3	ENV 2	Direct Costs	Hours	
1. SURVEY AND LAND ACQUISITION SERVICES																
	Topographic/Route Survey (Supplemental)								8		8				16	
	Land/Boundary/Right-of-Way Survey										8				8	
	Drafting/Plat Preparation								8						8	
	Legal Descriptions										12				12	
	Review QC/QA	2													2	
	Appraisal (8 parcels) - \$2,800/parcel													\$ 22,400.00	0	
	Review Appraisal (8 parcels) - \$1,400/parcel													\$ 11,200.00	0	
	Appraisal Renewal (8 parcels) - \$2,500/parcel													\$ 20,000.00	0	
	Review Appraisal Renewal (8 parcels) - \$1,250/parcel													\$ 10,000.00	0	
	Negotiations (8 parcels) - \$4,000/parcel													\$ 32,000.00	0	
	Negotiation Weekly Updates									36					36	
2. PHASE I DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES (UPDATES)																
	Prepare ESR and WIEs					8	8								16	
	Update Intersection Design Study					16									16	
	Update Location Drainage Study		36					16							52	
	Prepare Phase I Addendum															
	Update Cost Estimate					4									4	
	Draft Report			12		32		10							54	
	Final Report based on comments			8		16		6							30	
3. DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES																
	Advanced Tree Removal Plans and Bid Documents		2		54			16							72	
	Intersection Improvement Plans															
	Title Sheet				3			2							5	
	General Notes				3			3							6	
	Alignment, Ties, and Benchmarks				4			12							16	
	Summary of Quantities				2			2							4	
	Schedule of Quantities				24			8							32	
	Typical Sections				36			14							50	
	Removal Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets)				48			24							72	
	Plan and Profiles (20 scale, 12-sheets)				216			96							312	
	Intersection Grading Plan (10 scale, 1-sheet)				24			10							34	
	Stormwater Detention Basin Grading Plan (10 scale, 1-sheet)		6		12			8							26	
	Drainage and Utility Plan and Profile (20 scale, 12-sheets)		24		192			96							312	
	Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets + Details)				60			48							108	
	Landscaping Plan (Tree Replacement included) (50 scale, 6-sheets)				48			36							84	
	Modular Block Retaining Wall Details														0	

**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
PROPOSED ENGINEERING SERVICES
RANDALL ROAD AND BIG TIMBER ROAD - PHASE II PLAN DEVELOPMENT
DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN**

Task	Description	Employee Classification												Direct Costs	Hours
		PR	E6	E5	E4	E3	E1	T3	T2	LA	SUR 2	ENV 3	ENV 2		
	ADA Sidewalk Grading Plan (7 ramps)				21			14							35
	Structural Details														0
	Pavement Marking and Signing Plan (50 scale, 6-sheets)				48			36							84
	Street Lighting Plan and Details														
	Holmes Lighting System				6	44		10							60
	Big Timber Lighting System				8	96		16							120
	Tyler Creek Lighting System				6	44		12							62
	Temporary Traffic Signal Plans				60			12							72
	Traffic Signal Plan and Details (12 sheets)				120			24							144
	Temporary Interconnect Plan (Plan / Schematic / Splicing)				40			12							52
	Permanent Interconnect Plan (Plan / Schematic / Splicing)				60			12							72
	Cross Sections (Xsect every 50' + Drives ~ 140 Xsect)				280			140							420
	Maintenance of Traffic Plans / Staged Cross Sections				280			140							420
	Smart Work Zone Plans and Specifications														
	Smart Work Zone Plans				24			12							36
	Smart Work Zone Standard Specifications Modifications				2										2
	Coordination with Software / Traffic Contractors		2		6										8
	Tollway Permitting (Est. 24 Hours)				24										24
	Coordination with Randall and IL Route 72 Conncrent Project (Est. 16 Hours)				16										16
	Special Details (Non-Structural)				28			28							56
	Standard Details (List)				6										6
	Prepare Bid Documents				54										54
	Prepare Estimate of Cost				16		16								32
	Prepare Estimate of Time and Lump Sum Cost Breakdown				8										8
	Updates based on Comments (IDOT/Kane County/Elgin)				54			48							102
	Updates based on Changes to IDOT Specifications and Standard Details		6		24										30
	Utility Coordination		8		24		48								80
	Bidding Assistance / RFI		4		8			6							18
4.	PERMITTING														
	Wetland Delineation and Report Update							2				2	16		20
	Wetland Mitigation (Assume Banking Credits Provided by KDOT)	2													2
	Prepare USACE Permit	1						2				2	30		35
	Coordination with IDNR (ECOCAT), Section 7 Memo, and/or IHPA														
	Threatened and Endangered Species Survey														
	Prepare Soil and Water Conservation District Submittal + \$3000 fee max											2	12	\$ 3,000.00	14

**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION
PROPOSED ENGINEERING SERVICES
RANDALL ROAD AND BIG TIMBER ROAD - PHASE II PLAN DEVELOPMENT
DETAILED COST BREAKDOWN**

		Employee Classification														
Task	Description	PR	E6	E5	E4	E3	E1	T3	T2	LA	SUR 2	ENV 3	ENV 2	Direct Costs	Hours	
	Bat Assessment											1	8		9	
	Prepare Floodway Permit															
	Prepare Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) - IDOT Form				6										6	
	Prepare IEPA Notice of Intent				4										4	
	Prepare IEPA Notice of Termination															
	Prepare IEPA Watermain Construction Permit															
	Prepare IEPA Sanitary Sewer Construction Permit															
	Prepare IEPA Water Treatment or Wastewater Treatment Permits															
	Prepare County Stormwater Permit				60			8							68	
	Obtain Environmental Database Report (EDR)												1	\$ 400.00	1	
	Prepare Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD) Form 662											2	32		34	
	Prepare Clean Construction and Demolition Debris (CCDD) Form 663															
	Obtain soil samples for testing															
	Prepare a Preliminary Environmental Site Analysis (PESA) - UPDATE											8	40		48	
	Prepare a Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI)															
5. CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING																
	NOT INCLUDED														0	
6. COORDINATION AND CONSULTATION																
	Prepare and Attend Coordination Meeting (7 Quarterly Meetings)		14	21											35	
	Prepare and Attend Coordination Meeting (13 Monthly Virtual Meetings)		20	26											46	
	Stakeholders Coordination		9	12											21	
	Prepare Monthly Status Report to Client			48											48	
	PPI Updates		4												4	
7. QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PROJECT ADMINISTRATION																
	Quality Assurance and Quality Control		14	40											54	
	Project Administration		14	40											54	
Total		5	163	207	2019	260	72	941	16	36	28	17	139	\$ 99,000.00	3903	



EXHIBIT D
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET
ANNIVERSARY RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	19-00369-01-CH
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.	Randal Newkirk	3/7/2023
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.		

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

--

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	21	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	175.97%
START DATE	6/1/2023		COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	ANNIVERSARY		% OF RAISE	2.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

DETERMINE THE MID POINT OF THE AGREEMENT

10.5

CALCULATE THE ESCALATION FACTOR TO THE MIDPOINT OF THE CONTRACT

1.75%

The total escalation for this project would be:

1.75%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	19-00369-01-CH
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.		

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	78.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	1.75%

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
PRINCIPAL	\$86.50	\$78.00
ENGINEER 6	\$73.67	\$74.96
ENGINEER 5	\$62.50	\$63.59
ENGINEER 4	\$54.90	\$55.86
ENGINEER 3	\$44.07	\$44.84
ENGINEER 2	\$35.18	\$35.80
ENGINEER 1	\$33.00	\$33.58
STRUCTURAL 2	\$75.00	\$76.31
STRUCTURAL 1	\$60.33	\$61.39
TECHNICIAN 3	\$49.00	\$49.86
TECHNICIAN 2	\$37.30	\$37.95
TECHNICIAN 1	\$29.50	\$30.02
INTERN/TEMPORARY	\$19.00	\$19.33
LAND ACQUISITION	\$53.00	\$53.93
SURVEY 2	\$50.75	\$51.64
SURVEY 1	\$27.25	\$27.73
ENVIRONMENTAL 3	\$54.67	\$55.63
ENVIRONMENTAL 2	\$35.00	\$35.61
ENVIRONMENTAL 1	\$25.00	\$25.44
ADMINISTRATION 2	\$51.67	\$52.57
ADMINISTRATION 1	\$29.30	\$29.81

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane	19-00369-01-CH
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.		

SUBCONSULTANTS

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

[illegible]

Total	21,200.00	2,120.00
--------------	------------------	-----------------

NOTE: Only subconsultants who fill out a cost estimate that splits out direct labor may be listed on this sheet.

Local Public Agency

Kane County Division of Transportation

County

Kane

Section Number

19-00369-01-CH

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

Job Number

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost	1	\$400.00	\$400.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
APPRAISALS		8	\$7,950.00	\$63,600.00
NEGOTIATIONS		8	\$4,000.00	\$32,000.00
SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DIST FEE		1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
				\$0.00

BLR 03619 (Rev. 11/04/22)

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$99,000.00 496

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane

19-00369-01-CH

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

OVERHEAD RATE	175.97%
----------------------	----------------

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

SHEET1 OF2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			SURVEY / LAND ACQ.			PHASE I ADDENDUM			PHASE II PS&E			PERMITTING			COORDINATION		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
PRINCIPAL	78.00	5.0	0.13%	0.10	2	2.44%	1.90							3	1.24%	0.97			
ENGINEER 6	74.96	163.0	4.18%	3.13				36	20.93%	15.69	52	1.65%	1.24				47	30.52%	22.88
ENGINEER 5	63.59	207.0	5.30%	3.37				20	11.63%	7.39							107	69.48%	44.19
ENGINEER 4	55.86	2,019.0	51.73%	28.90							1949	61.95%	34.61	70	29.05%	16.23			
ENGINEER 3	44.84	260.0	6.66%	2.99				76	44.19%	19.81	184	5.85%	2.62						
ENGINEER 2	35.80	0.0																	
ENGINEER 1	33.58	72.0	1.84%	0.62				8	4.65%	1.56	64	2.03%	0.68						
STRUCTURAL 2	76.31	0.0																	
STRUCTURAL 1	61.39	0.0																	
TECHNICIAN 3	49.86	941.0	24.11%	12.02				32	18.60%	9.28	897	28.51%	14.22	12	4.98%	2.48			
TECHNICIAN 2	37.95	16.0	0.41%	0.16	16	19.51%	7.41												
TECHNICIAN 1	30.02	0.0																	
INTERN/TEMPORARY	19.33	0.0																	
LAND ACQUISITION	53.93	36.0	0.92%	0.50	36	43.90%	23.68												
SURVEY 2	51.64	28.0	0.72%	0.37	28	34.15%	17.63												
SURVEY 1	27.73	0.0																	
ENVIRONMENTAL 3	55.63	17.0	0.44%	0.24										17	7.05%	3.92			
ENVIRONMENTAL 2	35.61	139.0	3.56%	1.27										139	57.68%	20.54			
ENVIRONMENTAL 1	25.44	0.0																	
ADMINISTRATION 2	52.57	0.0																	
ADMINISTRATION 1	29.81	0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
TOTALS		3903.0	100%	\$53.66	82.0	100.00%	\$50.62	172.0	100%	#####	#####	100%	\$53.37	241.0	100%	\$44.14	154.0	100%	\$67.06

Kane County Division of Transportation

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

Kane

19-00369-01-CH

--

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET ANNIVERSARY RAISE

SHEET 2 OF 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	QA/QC			PROJECT ADMIN														
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
PRINCIPAL	78.00																		
ENGINEER 6	74.96	14	25.93%	19.43	14	25.93%	19.43												
ENGINEER 5	63.59	40	74.07%	47.11	40	74.07%	47.11												
ENGINEER 4	55.86																		
ENGINEER 3	44.84																		
ENGINEER 2	35.80																		
ENGINEER 1	33.58																		
STRUCTURAL 2	76.31																		
STRUCTURAL 1	61.39																		
TECHNICIAN 3	49.86																		
TECHNICIAN 2	37.95																		
TECHNICIAN 1	30.02																		
INTERN/TEMPORARY	19.33																		
LAND ACQUISITION	53.93																		
SURVEY 2	51.64																		
SURVEY 1	27.73																		
ENVIRONMENTAL 3	55.63																		
ENVIRONMENTAL 2	35.61																		
ENVIRONMENTAL 1	25.44																		
ADMINISTRATION 2	52.57																		
ADMINISTRATION 1	29.81																		
TOTALS		54.0	100%	\$66.54	54.0	100%	\$66.54	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.


Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick Inc.

Company Name



Signature of Officer of Company

President / CEO

Title

3/10/23

Date



Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc.

Civil Engineers • Structural Engineers • Land Surveyors • Environmental Specialists
www.hltrengineering.com

March 10, 2023

Purchasing
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Building A
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Campaign Disclosure

As of March 10, 2023, Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official Countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders owning at least 5% of Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc. shares.

ReJena Lyon 14.44%
3100 E. State Street
Rockford, IL 61108

Erica Spolar 10.52%
11713 Winding Trail
Willow Springs, IL 60480

Austin Ridgely 9.42%
555 North IL 130
Parkersburg, IL 62452

Steven Megginson 9.10%
501 Appomattox Drive
Springfield, IL 62711

Amy McSwane 8.63%
1556 Southgate Road
Bartlett, IL 60103

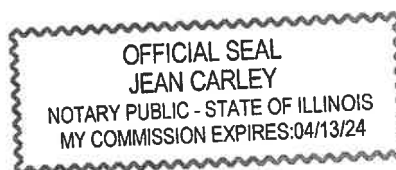
Randal Newkirk 8.63%
1774 Eagle Brook Drive
Geneva, IL 60134

Yours truly,

HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC.

ReJena Lyon, PE, PLS
President/CEO

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 10 day of March, 2023.

Notary Public

380 Shepard Drive
Elgin, Illinois 60123-7010
Tel. 847.697.6700
Fax 847.697.6753

380 N. Terra Cotta Road, Unit G
Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014
Tel. 847.697.6700
Fax 847.697.6753

3085 Stevenson Drive, Suite 201
Springfield, Illinois 62703
Tel. 217.546.3400
Fax 217.546.8116

323 West 3rd Street
P.O. Box 160
Mt Carmel, Illinois 62863
Tel. 618.262.8651
Fax 618.263.3327



March 20, 2023

Purchasing
Kane County Government Center
Purchasing Department, Building A
719 S. Batavia Avenue
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Familial Relationship Disclosure

As of March 20, 2023, Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship as defined in Public Act 101-0544 with any Kane County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period.

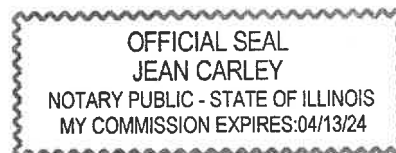
The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000 fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

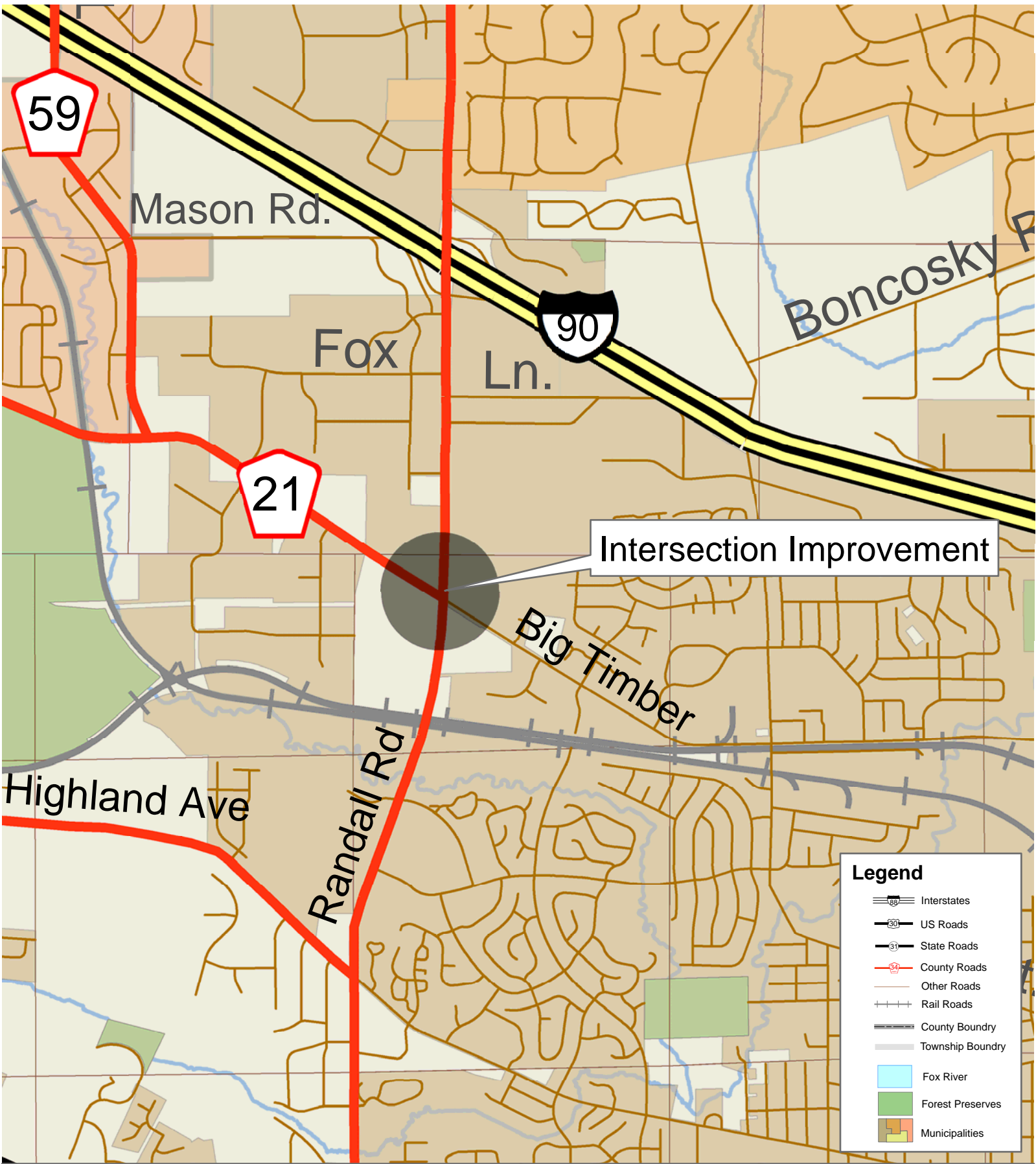
Yours truly,

HAMPTON, LENZINI AND RENWICK, INC.

ReJena Lyon, PE, PLS
President/CEO

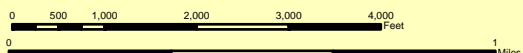
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 20 day of March, 2023.

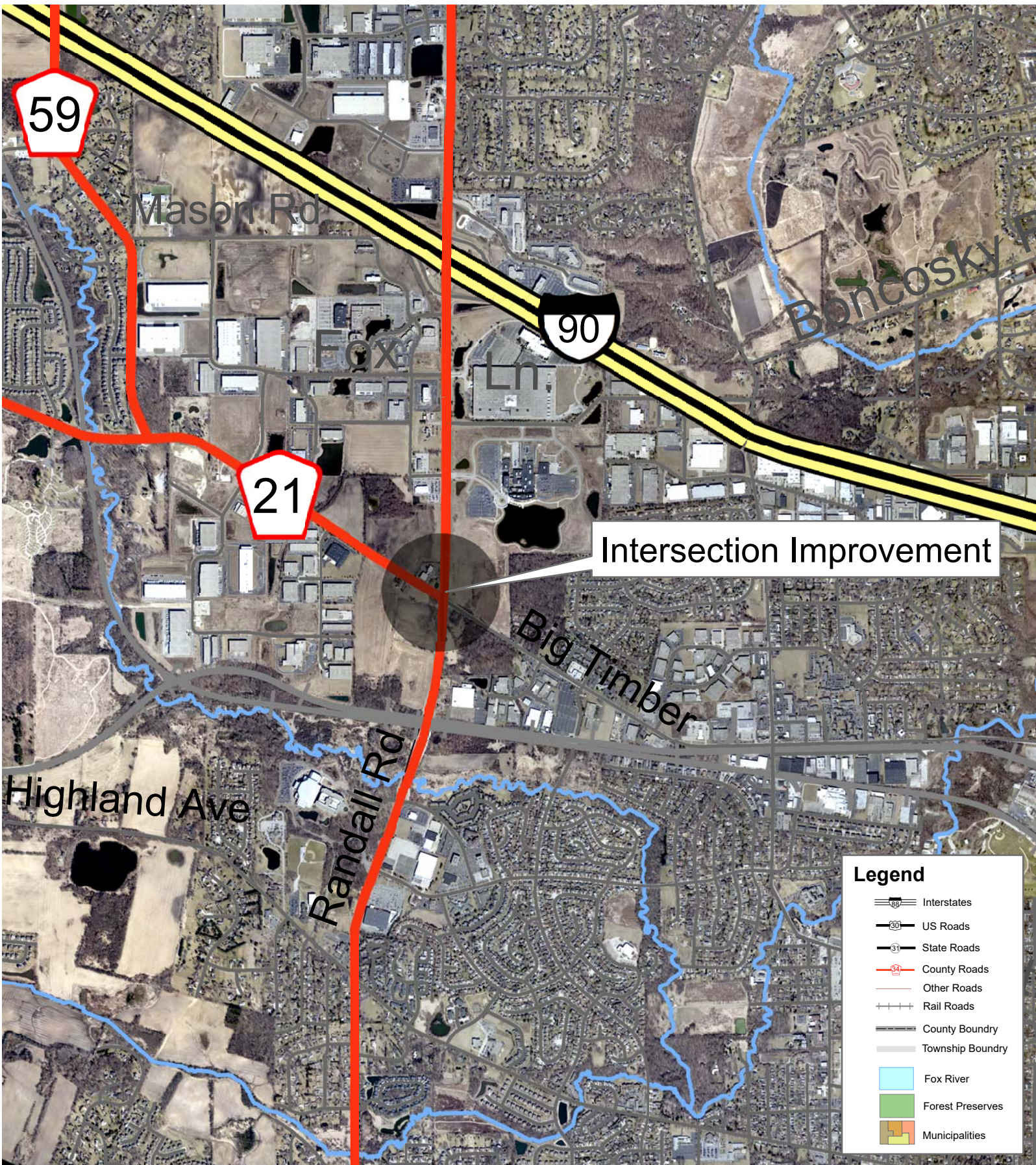
Notary Public



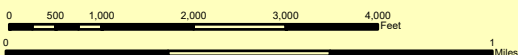
Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement

Thompson	Randall	Dorland
Burlington	Plano	St. Charles
Ugah	Campton	St. Charles
Kearnsville	Blackburn	Galena
Big Rock	Steger Grove	Aurora





Randall Road at Big Timber Road Intersection Improvement



Interpretation	Palmer	Dorcas
Barrington	Plain	Upton
Village	Campden	St. Charles
Kennett	Blackberry	Genoa
Big Rock	Steger Grove	Altona



Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023.

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Approving Acquisition of Highway Right of Way for Kirk Road over Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) Tracks, Geneva, Illinois, Kane County Section No. 12-00194-04-BR, Parcel No. 0010 and 0010TE

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$57,500.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Right of way along Kirk Road is needed from Cherry Road Partners, the owners of Parcel Nos. 0010 and 0010TE of the Kirk Road over UP RR project. The existing 18-span bridge will be replaced with two single span bridges over the Union Pacific Railroad and Reed Road and the remaining spans filled and supported with retaining walls.

The County's appraisal indicates the value of the take (0.13 acres), temporary easement (0.043 acres) and damage to the remainder to be \$57,500. The property owner has agreed with the appraisal.

EXHIBIT "A"

0010

That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 12, Township 39 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 (2007) East Zone, with a combination factor of 0.99994372 described as follows:

Commencing at the center of said Section 12; thence South 87 degrees 59 minutes 35 seconds West, 1,134.65 feet (1,132.57 feet) along the south line of said Northwest Quarter to the centerline of Old Kirk Road; thence North 07 degrees 03 minutes 41 seconds East, 970.32 feet along said centerline; thence North 82 degrees 56 minutes 19 seconds West, 233.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds West, 265.63 feet along the grantor's northerly line to the Point of Beginning; thence continuing North 89 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds West, 30.01 feet along said northerly line to the easterly right-of-way line of Kirk Road per Document No. 1054653; thence South 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds East, 288.54 feet along said easterly line to the northerly right-of-way line of Cherry Lane; thence South 89 degrees 26 minutes 20 seconds East, 18.00 feet along said northerly line; thence North 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds West, 207.34 feet; thence North 07 degrees 51 minutes 16 seconds East, 81.89 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 0.130 acre, more or less.

0010TE

That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 12, Township 39 North, Range 8 East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County, Illinois, bearings and distances are based on the Illinois State Plane Coordinate System, NAD 83 (2007) East Zone, with a combination factor of 0.99994372 described as follows:

Commencing at the center of said Section 12; thence South 87 degrees 59 minutes 35 seconds West, 1,134.65 feet (1,132.57 feet) along the south line of said Northwest Quarter to the centerline of Old Kirk Road; thence North 07 degrees 03 minutes 41 seconds East, 970.32 feet along said centerline; thence North 82 degrees 56 minutes 19 seconds West, 233.00 feet; thence North 89 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds West, 255.63 feet along the grantor's northerly line to the Point of Beginning; thence continuing North 89 degrees 31 minutes 19 seconds West, 10.00 feet along said northerly line; thence South 07 degrees 51 minutes 16 seconds West, 81.89 feet; thence South 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds East, 207.34 feet to the northerly right-of-way line of Cherry Lane; thence South 89 degrees 26 minutes 20 seconds East, 6.00 feet along said northerly line; thence North 00 degrees 34 minutes 19 seconds West, 207.36 feet; thence North 10 degrees 36 minutes 44 seconds East, 82.49 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Said parcel contains 0.043 acre, more or less.

Passed by the Kane County Board on May 9, 2023

John A. Cunningham
Clerk, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA
Chairman, County Board
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing the Kane County State's Attorney to Execute Documentation Pertaining to the Ongoing Opioid Litigation and Ratifying Signatures of Documents Related Thereto

Committee Flow:

County Board

Contact:

Jamie Mosser, 630.232.3500

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution authorizes and ratifies signatures by the Kane County State's Attorney on behalf of the County of Kane with respect to settlements associated with ongoing opioid litigation.



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

Title

Authorizing a Temporary Easement Agreement with Green Wave Consulting, LLC

Committee Flow:

County Board

Contact:

Roger Fahnestock, 630.232.3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$0.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Building Management Department is seeking a resolution authorizing the County Chairman to enter into a an agreement with Green Wave Consulting, LLC for temporary easement for property located at 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois in order to perform certain environmental activities to investigate the release of petroleum and the extent of petroleum contamination caused by an underground storage tank system release from May 1, 2023 until no later than April 30, 2025. Green Wave requests the temporary easement for activities that may include drilling, installation of three (3) monitoring wells, development and sampling of those three (3) monitoring wells (Activities).

TEMPORARY EASEMENT

This easement is entered into between Green Wave Consulting, LLC (GWC) and the Grantor shown below. Grantor is the owner of the following property:

Property located at: 719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL (PIN 12-10-252-027)

The undersigned (Grantor) hereby ☐ **agrees** ☐ **does not agree** to grant GWC a temporary easement to access to the above-referenced Property in order to perform certain environmental activities to investigate the release of petroleum and the extent of petroleum contamination caused by an underground storage tank system release from May 1, 2023 until no later than April 30, 2025. Such activities may include drilling, installation of three (3) monitoring wells, development and sampling of those three (3) monitoring wells (Activities). All Activities, including remediation, shall be conducted in accordance with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act and all other applicable laws and regulations, as well as all other mandates and recommendations made by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency of the State of Illinois until said agency issues a comprehensive no further remediation letter. All plans for remediation require Grantor approval.

Grantor will provide GWC information regarding the location of subsurface utilities in the area of the proposed Activities to the extent Grantor is aware of such information. Additionally, GWC will contact JULIE 811 prior to commencing Activities to confirm the location of utilities.

GWC shall use reasonable efforts during Activities to minimize interruption to the business or use of the Property. Sejko, Inc., at its sole expense, will repair any property damage that may occur as of results of Activities performed at the Property and restore Property to its prior state to the extent feasible.

GWC agrees to provide the written results of analytical testing performed by GWC regarding Activities as soon as they become available. Use of any of the information contained in these documents is at Grantor's sole risk. No copies are to be made, nor will Grantor allow any person to examine these documents other than the Grantor's environmental consultant and legal counsel without the prior written consent of Sejko, Inc., unless disclosure is otherwise required by law or court order. GWC shall not be deemed to have made any representation or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the condition to the Property or of the accuracy to the documents.

GWC will indemnify Grantor from third party causes of any action which arise out of negligence, willfull or wanton acts or intentional acts associated with Activities performed by GWC on the Property.

GWC agrees to maintain the following insurance, for which it will name Grantor as an additional insured:

- 1) General Liability Insurance not less than \$2,000,000 in the aggregate and \$1,000,000 for each occurrence/combined single limit.
- 2) Automotive Liability Insurance not less than \$1,000,000.
- 3) Statutory Worker's Compensation Insurance.
- 4) Pollution Insurance not less than \$1,000,000 in the aggregate and \$1,000,000 per each incident.

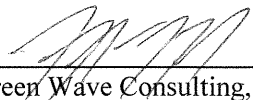
Insurance shall provide that no cancellation thereof shall be effective until at least thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice. Any insurance required to be maintained by GWC pursuant to this easement may be evidenced by blanket insurance policies covering the Property and other property or assets of GWC, provided that any such policies of the type referred to in this easement shall specify that portion of the total coverage of such policy that is allocated to the Property and shall, in all of the respects, comply with the requirements of this easement. All insurance proceeds paid to GWC shall be held in trust by GWC for application in the manner provided in this easement and by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. All insurance policies shall expressly waive any right on the part of the insured to be subrogated to any rights of the Grantor against GWC.

GWC acknowledges that it is not an agent of Grantor and will not hold itself out as an agent or representative of Grantor to any third party.


TEMPORARY EASEMENT
719 Batavia Avenue, Geneva, IL (PIN 12-10-252-027)

It is hereby agreed that the GWC easement on the Property are neither an admission against GWC interests nor an assumption of liability or waiver of any rights by GWC.


Either party to the easement may revoke it within sixty (60) days of written notice indicating such revocation. Grantor may immediately revoke access, without notice, (i) in the event a lawsuit is filed related to the release of petroleum or any Activities performed by GWC on the Property, (ii) notice of violation is issued by the IEPA or another agency, or (iii) Grantor in its sole discretion determines that GWC is not performing work in a good, workmanlike manner or in conformity with the Illinois Environmental Protection Act or other laws.



 Green Wave Consulting, LLC



 Contact Person



 Phone Number

 Property Owner Signature (Grantor)

 Printed Name

 Date of Authorization

 Phone Number

 Email Address



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

04/19/2023

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER InsureChampaign 1817 South Neil Street Suite 102 Champaign, IL 61820	CONTACT NAME: Chris Hall OR Lacinda Carrington PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 217-356-3111 FAX (A/C, No): 217-356-3112 E-MAIL ADDRESS: chris@insurechampaign.net OR lacinda@insurechampaign.net
INSURED Green Wave Consulting LLC 4440 Ash Grove, Suite A Springfield, IL 62711	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: TRI STATE INS CO OF MINNESOTA INSURER B: Union Insurance Company INSURER C: Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's of London INSURER D: Continental Western Group INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	ADV3129849-27	03/14/2023	03/14/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	CAA3129851-27	03/14/2023	03/14/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$			CSIXEL00165-00	03/17/2023	03/17/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y / N <input type="checkbox"/>	Y N / A	WCA3131333-27	03/14/2023	03/14/2024	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
C	Pollution Liability	Y	Y	CSIEL00337-00	03/17/2023	03/17/2023	Each Claim \$1,000,000 Aggregate \$2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Evidence of Insurance

Property Address: 719 Batavia Avenue Geneva, IL (PIN 12-10-252-027)

*30 day notice of cancellation

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**Kane County Government
719 Batavia Ave
Geneva, IL 60134

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF KANE) SS.

RESOLUTION NO. 23-228

**AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS 1:20-CV-007773, 1:21-CV-005278,
1:22-CV-3964, 1:23-00744, 1:23-CV-01457 (NOT ATTACHED)**